EXHIBIT E

```
Page 1
            IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
 1
                EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
                   MARSHALL DIVISION
 2
     FUNCTION MEDIA, L.L.C.
 3
            Plaintiff
 4
     VS.
                                   Case No.
                                   2:07-CV-279 (CE)
 5
     GOOGLE, INC. AND
 6
     YAHOO!, INC.
            Defendants
 7
 8
 9
10
                     CONFIDENTIAL
11
12
13
           VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF V. THOMAS
14
15
           RHYNE, Ph.D., at 111 Congress
           Avenue, Suite 810, Austin, Texas,
16
           commencing at 9:05 A.M., Wednesday,
17
           March 25, 2009, before Micheal A.
18
           Johnson, CSR, and Notary Public.
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
     PAGES 1 - 308
```

	The state of the s
Page 2	Page 4
1 APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL:	1 me from my office is Sandeep Seth. 09:06:07
2 FOR THE PLAINTIFF:	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Thank you. The 09:06:10
3 Jeremy J. Brandon SUSMAN GODFREY, L.L.P.	3 witness will be sworn in. 09:06:11
4 901 Main Street, Suite 5100	, maiobo , m + 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2
Dallas, Texas 75202 5 (214) 754-1938	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
jbrandon@susmangodfrey.com	5 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 09:06:19
6	6 EXAMINATION 09:06:19
Sandeep Seth 7 SUSMAN GODFREY, L.L.P.	7 BY MR. LUMISH: 09:06:19
1000 Louisiana Street, Suite 5100	8 Q. Dr. Rhyne, would you please just state 09:06:19
8 Houston, Texas 77002-5096 (713) 650-4362	9 your name for the record. 09:06:23
9 sseth@susmangodfrey.com	your name to the test.
10	
FOR THE DEFENDANT GOOGLE, INC.:	11 III. 09:06:27
Jason W. Wolff	12 Q. All right. And you're serving as an 09:06:27
12 FISH & RICHARDSON, P.C. 12390 El Camino Real	13 expert in this case for Function Media? 09:06:30
13 San Diego, California 92130	14 A. Yes. 09:06:31
(858) 678-5070	
14 wolff@fr.com 15	15 G. This you all as to be the terminal
FOR THE DEFENDANT YAHOO!, INC.:	16 brought by Function Media against Google and Yahoo!? 09:06:33
16	17 A. Yes. 09:06:36
Douglas E. Lumish 17 WEIL, GOTSHAL & MANGES, L.L.P.	18 Q. Okay. And we've met off the record 09:06:36
201 Redwood Shores Parkway	19 here. You know who I am, and you understand that I 09:06:38
18 Redwood Shores, California 94065 (650) 802-3028	20 represent Yahoo! here today? 09:06:42
19 doug.lumish@well.com	21 A. Yes. 09:06:44
20 VIDEOGRAPHER:	22 Q. All right. 09:06:44
21	23 A. I may get the two of you confused as 09:06:44
Trey Perez 22	• =
23	21 being failed. of the design, and
24 25	25 Q. Understood. 09:06:47
Page 3	Page 5
1 PROCEEDINGS 09:05:01	1 A but I'll try to keep that straight. 09:06:50
20.05.04	
THE VIDEOGRAPHER: GOOD MORNING. USIVOIUL	2 Q. So, Mr. Wolff, my my colleague here, 09:06:51
2	2 20, 20, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 1
3 We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 09:05:06	3 represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54
3 We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 09:05:06 4 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court 09:05:11	3 represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 4 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54
3 We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 4 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court 5 reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from 09:05:14	3 represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 4 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 5 A. I understand. 09:06:54
3 We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 4 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court 5 reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from 6 Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services 09:05:16	3 represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 4 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 5 A. I understand. 09:06:54 6 Q start off this morning. 09:06:54
3 We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 4 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court 5 reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from 09:05:14	3 represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 4 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 5 A. I understand. 09:06:54 6 Q start off this morning. 09:06:54 7 A. Sure. Uh-huh. 09:06:56
We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services at the request of the defendant. This deposition is 09:05:06 09:05:11 09:05:16 09:05:19	3 represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 4 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 5 A. I understand. 09:06:54 6 Q start off this morning. 09:06:54
We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services at the request of the defendant. This deposition is being held at Fish & Richardson in the city of 09:05:16 09:05:19	3 represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 4 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 5 A. I understand. 09:06:54 6 Q start off this morning. 09:06:54 7 A. Sure. Uh-huh. 09:06:56
3 We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 4 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court 5 reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from 6 Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services 7 at the request of the defendant. This deposition is 8 being held at Fish & Richardson in the city of 9:05:24 9 Austin, Texas. 09:05:28	3 represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 4 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 5 A. I understand. 09:06:54 6 Q start off this morning. 09:06:54 7 A. Sure. Uh-huh. 09:06:56 8 MR. LUMISH: Would you please mark 09:06:57 9 that as 84. 09:06:58
We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services at the request of the defendant. This deposition is being held at Fish & Richardson in the city of Austin, Texas. We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 09:05:01 09:05:11 09:05:14 09:05:16 09:05:24 09:05:24 10 The caption of this case is Function 09:05:29	3 represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 4 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 5 A. I understand. 09:06:54 6 Q start off this morning. 09:06:54 7 A. Sure. Uh-huh. 09:06:56 8 MR. LUMISH: Would you please mark 09:06:57 9 that as 84. 09:06:58 10 (Deposition Exhibit No. 84 Marked.) 09:06:59
We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services at the request of the defendant. This deposition is being held at Fish & Richardson in the city of Austin, Texas. The caption of this case is Function Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Yahoo! Inc., 09:05:06 09:05:11 09:05:12 09:05:24 09:05:29	3 represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 4 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 5 A. I understand. 09:06:54 6 Q start off this morning. 09:06:54 7 A. Sure. Uh-huh. 09:06:56 8 MR. LUMISH: Would you please mark 09:06:57 9 that as 84. 09:06:58 10 (Deposition Exhibit No. 84 Marked.) 09:06:59 11 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Sir, I want to hand you 09:07:07
We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services at the request of the defendant. This deposition is being held at Fish & Richardson in the city of Austin, Texas. The caption of this case is Function Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Yahoo! Inc., Case No. 207-CV-279-CE. This is the videotaped 09:05:06 09:05:11 09:05:12 09:05:24 09:05:28 09:05:29	3 represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 4 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 5 A. I understand. 09:06:54 6 Q start off this morning. 09:06:54 7 A. Sure. Uh-huh. 09:06:56 8 MR. LUMISH: Would you please mark 09:06:57 9 that as 84. 09:06:58 10 (Deposition Exhibit No. 84 Marked.) 09:06:59 11 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Sir, I want to hand you 09:07:07 12 a couple of three documents here. First, I want to
We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court 5 reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from 9:05:14 Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services 09:05:16 at the request of the defendant. This deposition is 9:05:19 being held at Fish & Richardson in the city of 9:05:24 Austin, Texas. 9:05:28 The caption of this case is Function 09:05:29 Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Yahoo! Inc., 09:05:30 deposition Dr. Thomas Rhyne. 09:05:43	3 represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 4 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 5 A. I understand. 09:06:54 6 Q start off this morning. 09:06:54 7 A. Sure. Uh-huh. 09:06:56 8 MR. LUMISH: Would you please mark 09:06:57 9 that as 84. 09:06:58 10 (Deposition Exhibit No. 84 Marked.) 09:06:59 11 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Sir, I want to hand you 09:07:07 12 a couple of three documents here. First, I want to 09:07:09 13 give you a report, which we've now marked as Exhibit 09:07:11
We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 4 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court 5 reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from 69:05:14 Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services 09:05:16 at the request of the defendant. This deposition is 99:05:19 being held at Fish & Richardson in the city of 09:05:24 Austin, Texas. 09:05:28 The caption of this case is Function 09:05:29 Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Yahoo! Inc., 09:05:30 Case No. 207-CV-279-CE. This is the videotaped 09:05:43	3 represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 4 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 5 A. I understand. 09:06:54 6 Q start off this morning. 09:06:54 7 A. Sure. Uh-huh. 09:06:56 8 MR. LUMISH: Would you please mark 09:06:57 9 that as 84. 09:06:58 10 (Deposition Exhibit No. 84 Marked.) 09:06:59 11 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Sir, I want to hand you 09:07:07 12 a couple of three documents here. First, I want to 09:07:09 13 give you a report, which we've now marked as Exhibit 09:07:11 14 84. Can you just take a moment, look at that, and 09:07:14
We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services being held at Fish & Richardson in the city of Austin, Texas. The caption of this case is Function Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Yahoo! Inc., Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Yahoo! Inc., Case No. 207-CV-279-CE. This is the videotaped Media, Deposition Dr. Thomas Rhyne. Please note that audio and video 09:05:05 09:05:16 09:05:16 09:05:24 09:05:25 09:05:25	3 represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 4 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 5 A. I understand. 09:06:54 6 Q start off this morning. 09:06:54 7 A. Sure. Uh-huh. 09:06:56 8 MR. LUMISH: Would you please mark 09:06:57 9 that as 84. 09:06:58 10 (Deposition Exhibit No. 84 Marked.) 09:06:59 11 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Sir, I want to hand you 09:07:07 12 a couple of three documents here. First, I want to 09:07:09 13 give you a report, which we've now marked as Exhibit 09:07:11
We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services the request of the defendant. This deposition is being held at Fish & Richardson in the city of Austin, Texas. The caption of this case is Function Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Yahoo! Inc., Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Yahoo! Inc., Case No. 207-CV-279-CE. This is the videotaped deposition Dr. Thomas Rhyne. Please note that audio and video 19:05:45 recording will take place unless all parties agree 09:05:46	3 represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 4 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 5 A. I understand. 09:06:54 6 Q start off this morning. 09:06:54 7 A. Sure. Uh-huh. 09:06:56 8 MR. LUMISH: Would you please mark 09:06:57 9 that as 84. 09:06:58 10 (Deposition Exhibit No. 84 Marked.) 09:06:59 11 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Sir, I want to hand you 09:07:07 12 a couple of three documents here. First, I want to 09:07:09 13 give you a report, which we've now marked as Exhibit 09:07:11 14 84. Can you just take a moment, look at that, and 09:07:14
We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services being held at Fish & Richardson in the city of Austin, Texas. The caption of this case is Function Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Yahoo! Inc., Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Yahoo! Inc., Case No. 207-CV-279-CE. This is the videotaped Media, Dr. Thomas Rhyne. Please note that audio and video Media of the defendant. This deposition is Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Yahoo! Inc., Media,	represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 A. I understand. 09:06:54 Q start off this morning. 09:06:54 A. Sure. Uh-huh. 09:06:56 MR. LUMISH: Would you please mark 09:06:57 9 that as 84. 09:06:58 (Deposition Exhibit No. 84 Marked.) 09:06:59 11 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Sir, I want to hand you 09:07:07 12 a couple of three documents here. First, I want to 09:07:09 13 give you a report, which we've now marked as Exhibit 09:07:11 14 84. Can you just take a moment, look at that, and 09:07:14 15 confirm to me that that is, in fact, the expert 09:07:18 16 report you submitted in this case? 09:07:20
We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services the request of the defendant. This deposition is being held at Fish & Richardson in the city of Austin, Texas. The caption of this case is Function Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Yahoo! Inc., Case No. 207-CV-279-CE. This is the videotaped deposition Dr. Thomas Rhyne. Please note that audio and video Please note that audio and video Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Value of the videotaped O9:05:43 Please note that audio and video O9:05:45 recording will take place unless all parties agree O9:05:49 may pick up whispers and private conversations. O9:05:51	represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 A. I understand. 09:06:54 A. Sure. Uh-huh. 09:06:56 MR. LUMISH: Would you please mark 09:06:57 that as 84. 09:06:58 (Deposition Exhibit No. 84 Marked.) 09:06:59 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Sir, I want to hand you 09:07:07 a couple of three documents here. First, I want to 09:07:09 give you a report, which we've now marked as Exhibit 09:07:11 84. Can you just take a moment, look at that, and 09:07:14 confirm to me that that is, in fact, the expert 09:07:18 report you submitted in this case? 09:07:20 A. It's the body of the report. I think 09:07:22
We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services the request of the defendant. This deposition is being held at Fish & Richardson in the city of Austin, Texas. The caption of this case is Function Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Yahoo! Inc., Case No. 207-CV-279-CE. This is the videotaped deposition Dr. Thomas Rhyne. Please note that audio and video Please note that audio and video Please note that audio and video Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Yahoo! Austin, Texas. O9:05:28 The caption of this case is Function O9:05:29 Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Yahoo! Inc., O9:05:30 Case No. 207-CV-279-CE. This is the videotaped O9:05:43 Please note that audio and video O9:05:45 recording will take place unless all parties agree O9:05:46 to go off the record. Microphones are sensitive and O9:05:51 At this time will counsel and all O9:05:54	represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 A. I understand. 09:06:54 A. Sure. Uh-huh. 09:06:56 MR. LUMISH: Would you please mark 09:06:57 that as 84. 09:06:58 (Deposition Exhibit No. 84 Marked.) 09:06:59 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Sir, I want to hand you 09:07:07 a couple of three documents here. First, I want to 09:07:09 give you a report, which we've now marked as Exhibit 09:07:11 84. Can you just take a moment, look at that, and 09:07:14 confirm to me that that is, in fact, the expert 09:07:18 report you submitted in this case? 09:07:22 That there were some attachments as it was 09:07:24
We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services the request of the defendant. This deposition is being held at Fish & Richardson in the city of Austin, Texas. O9:05:28 The caption of this case is Function Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Yahoo! Inc., Case No. 207-CV-279-CE. This is the videotaped deposition Dr. Thomas Rhyne. Please note that audio and video Helder op:05:45 recording will take place unless all parties agree recording will take place unless all parties agree may pick up whispers and private conversations. At this time will counsel and all Present identify themselves for the record. 09:05:56	represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 A. I understand. 09:06:54 Q start off this morning. 09:06:54 A. Sure. Uh-huh. 09:06:56 MR. LUMISH: Would you please mark 09:06:57 that as 84. 09:06:58 (Deposition Exhibit No. 84 Marked.) 09:06:59 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Sir, I want to hand you 09:07:07 a couple of three documents here. First, I want to 09:07:09 give you a report, which we've now marked as Exhibit 09:07:11 84. Can you just take a moment, look at that, and 09:07:14 confirm to me that that is, in fact, the expert 09:07:18 report you submitted in this case? 09:07:20 A. It's the body of the report. I think 09:07:22 that there were some attachments as it was 09:07:24 originally filed, primarily my resume and a list of 09:07:26
We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services the request of the defendant. This deposition is being held at Fish & Richardson in the city of Austin, Texas. The caption of this case is Function Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Yahoo! Inc., Case No. 207-CV-279-CE. This is the videotaped deposition Dr. Thomas Rhyne. Please note that audio and video Please note that audio and video Please note that audio and video O9:05:45 recording will take place unless all parties agree O9:05:46 to go off the record. Microphones are sensitive and may pick up whispers and private conversations. O9:05:56 At this time will counsel and all O9:05:56	represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 A. I understand. 09:06:54 Q start off this morning. 09:06:54 A. Sure. Uh-huh. 09:06:56 MR. LUMISH: Would you please mark 09:06:57 that as 84. 09:06:58 (Deposition Exhibit No. 84 Marked.) 09:06:59 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Sir, I want to hand you 09:07:07 a couple of three documents here. First, I want to 09:07:09 give you a report, which we've now marked as Exhibit 09:07:11 84. Can you just take a moment, look at that, and 09:07:14 confirm to me that that is, in fact, the expert 09:07:18 report you submitted in this case? 09:07:20 A. It's the body of the report. I think 09:07:22 that there were some attachments as it was 09:07:24 originally filed, primarily my resume and a list of 09:07:26 cases, but it appears to be the declaration I guess 09:07:30
We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services the request of the defendant. This deposition is being held at Fish & Richardson in the city of Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Yahoo! Inc., Case No. 207-CV-279-CE. This is the videotaped deposition Dr. Thomas Rhyne. Please note that audio and video Please note that audio and video Please note that audio and video Media, the record. Microphones are sensitive and may pick up whispers and private conversations. At this time will counsel and all Present identify themselves for the record. MR. LUMISH: Doug Lumish, Weil O9:05:26 09:05:27 09:05:28 09:05:29 09:05:29 09:05:30 09:05:35 09:05:35 09:05:45 09:05:45 09:05:46 09:05:56 09:05:56	represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 A. I understand. 09:06:54 Q start off this morning. 09:06:54 A. Sure. Uh-huh. 09:06:56 MR. LUMISH: Would you please mark 09:06:57 that as 84. 09:06:58 (Deposition Exhibit No. 84 Marked.) 09:06:59 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Sir, I want to hand you 09:07:07 a couple of three documents here. First, I want to 09:07:09 give you a report, which we've now marked as Exhibit 09:07:11 84. Can you just take a moment, look at that, and 09:07:14 confirm to me that that is, in fact, the expert 09:07:18 report you submitted in this case? 09:07:20 A. It's the body of the report. I think 09:07:22 that there were some attachments as it was 09:07:24 originally filed, primarily my resume and a list of 09:07:26
We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services being held at Fish & Richardson in the city of Austin, Texas. The caption of this case is Function Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Yahoo! Inc., Case No. 207-CV-279-CE. This is the videotaped Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Yahoo! Inc., Please note that audio and video Please note that audio and video Mill take place unless all parties agree May pick up whispers and private conversations. At this time will counsel and all MR. LUMISH: Doug Lumish, Weil O9:05:58 O9:05:58 O9:05:58 O9:05:65 O9:05:58 O9:05:58	represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 A. I understand. 09:06:54 Q start off this morning. 09:06:54 A. Sure. Uh-huh. 09:06:56 MR. LUMISH: Would you please mark 09:06:57 that as 84. 09:06:58 (Deposition Exhibit No. 84 Marked.) 09:06:59 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Sir, I want to hand you 09:07:07 a couple of three documents here. First, I want to 09:07:09 give you a report, which we've now marked as Exhibit 09:07:11 84. Can you just take a moment, look at that, and 09:07:14 confirm to me that that is, in fact, the expert 09:07:18 report you submitted in this case? 09:07:20 A. It's the body of the report. I think 09:07:22 that there were some attachments as it was 09:07:24 originally filed, primarily my resume and a list of 09:07:26 cases, but it appears to be the declaration I guess 09:07:30 is the way I think of it, Mr. Lumish. 09:07:33
We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services the request of the defendant. This deposition is being held at Fish & Richardson in the city of Austin, Texas. The caption of this case is Function Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Yahoo! Inc., Case No. 207-CV-279-CE. This is the videotaped deposition Dr. Thomas Rhyne. Please note that audio and video Please note that audio and video Please note that audio and video Microphones are sensitive and may pick up whispers and private conversations. At this time will counsel and all Present identify themselves for the record. MR. LUMISH: Doug Lumish, Weil O9:05:28 O9:05:29 O9:05:29 O9:05:30 O9:05:31 O9:05:35 O9:05:45 O9:05:45 O9:05:45 O9:05:46 O9:05:54 O9:05:54 O9:05:56 MR. LUMISH: Doug Lumish, Weil O9:05:58 O9:06:01	represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 A. I understand. 09:06:54 Q start off this morning. 09:06:54 A. Sure. Uh-huh. 09:06:56 MR. LUMISH: Would you please mark 09:06:57 that as 84. 09:06:58 (Deposition Exhibit No. 84 Marked.) 09:06:59 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Sir, I want to hand you 09:07:07 a couple of three documents here. First, I want to 09:07:09 give you a report, which we've now marked as Exhibit 09:07:11 484. Can you just take a moment, look at that, and 09:07:14 confirm to me that that is, in fact, the expert 09:07:18 report you submitted in this case? 09:07:20 A. It's the body of the report. I think 09:07:22 that there were some attachments as it was 09:07:24 originally filed, primarily my resume and a list of 09:07:26 cases, but it appears to be the declaration I guess 09:07:30 is the way I think of it, Mr. Lumish. 09:07:36
We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court 79:05:11 reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from 79:05:14 Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services 79:05:16 at the request of the defendant. This deposition is 79:05:19 being held at Fish & Richardson in the city of 79:05:24 Austin, Texas. 79:05:28 The caption of this case is Function 79:05:29 Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Yahoo! Inc., 79:05:30 Case No. 207-CV-279-CE. This is the videotaped 79:05:35 deposition Dr. Thomas Rhyne. 79:05:43 Please note that audio and video 79:05:45 recording will take place unless all parties agree 79:05:46 to go off the record. Microphones are sensitive and 79:05:49 may pick up whispers and private conversations. 79:05:54 present identify themselves for the record. 79:05:56 MR. LUMISH: Doug Lumish, Weil 79:05:58 Gotshal for Yahoo! 79:06:02 Richardson for Google. 79:06:03	represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 A. I understand. 09:06:54 Q start off this morning. 09:06:54 A. Sure. Uh-huh. 09:06:56 MR. LUMISH: Would you please mark 09:06:57 that as 84. 09:06:58 (Deposition Exhibit No. 84 Marked.) 09:06:59 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Sir, I want to hand you 09:07:07 a couple of three documents here. First, I want to 09:07:09 give you a report, which we've now marked as Exhibit 09:07:11 484. Can you just take a moment, look at that, and 09:07:14 confirm to me that that is, in fact, the expert 09:07:18 report you submitted in this case? 09:07:20 A. It's the body of the report. I think 09:07:22 that there were some attachments as it was 09:07:24 originally filed, primarily my resume and a list of 09:07:26 cases, but it appears to be the declaration I guess 09:07:30 is the way I think of it, Mr. Lumish. 09:07:33 Q. All right. And then I want to give you 09:07:36 the two patents that are addressed in your report. 09:07:37
We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court 09:05:11 reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from 09:05:14 Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services 09:05:16 at the request of the defendant. This deposition is 09:05:19 being held at Fish & Richardson in the city of 09:05:24 Austin, Texas. 09:05:28 The caption of this case is Function 09:05:29 Media, LLC, versus Google, Inc., and Yahoo! Inc., 09:05:30 Case No. 207-CV-279-CE. This is the videotaped 09:05:35 deposition Dr. Thomas Rhyne. 09:05:43 Please note that audio and video 09:05:45 recording will take place unless all parties agree 09:05:46 to go off the record. Microphones are sensitive and 09:05:49 may pick up whispers and private conversations. 09:05:51 At this time will counsel and all 09:05:54 present identify themselves for the record. 09:05:56 MR. LUMISH: Doug Lumish, Weil 09:05:58 Gotshal for Yahoo! 09:06:01 Richardson for Google. 09:06:03 MR. BRANDON: Jeremy Brandon, 09:06:03	represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 A. I understand. 09:06:54 Q start off this morning. 09:06:54 A. Sure. Uh-huh. 09:06:56 MR. LUMISH: Would you please mark 09:06:57 that as 84. 09:06:58 (Deposition Exhibit No. 84 Marked.) 09:06:59 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Sir, I want to hand you 09:07:07 a couple of three documents here. First, I want to 09:07:09 give you a report, which we've now marked as Exhibit 09:07:11 484. Can you just take a moment, look at that, and 09:07:14 confirm to me that that is, in fact, the expert 09:07:18 report you submitted in this case? 09:07:20 A. It's the body of the report. I think 09:07:22 that there were some attachments as it was 09:07:24 originally filed, primarily my resume and a list of 09:07:26 cases, but it appears to be the declaration I guess 09:07:30 is the way I think of it, Mr. Lumish. 09:07:33 Q. All right. And then I want to give you 09:07:37 They have previously been marked, but the copies I 09:07:41
We're on the record at 9:05 a.m. on March 25th, 2009. My name is Trey Perez here with our court reporter, Micheal Johnson. We are here from Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services the request of the defendant. This deposition is being held at Fish & Richardson in the city of Austin, Texas. The caption of this case is Function Case No. 207-CV-279-CE. This is the videotaped deposition Dr. Thomas Rhyne. Please note that audio and video Please note that audio and video Please note that audio and video O9:05:45 recording will take place unless all parties agree O9:05:46 to go off the record. Microphones are sensitive and may pick up whispers and private conversations. At this time will counsel and all Present identify themselves for the record. MR. LUMISH: Doug Lumish, Weil O9:06:01 MR. WOLFF: Jason Wolff, Fish & O9:06:02 Richardson for Google.	represents Google. He may ask you some questions 09:06:54 later, but I'm going to 09:06:54 A. I understand. 09:06:54 Q start off this morning. 09:06:54 A. Sure. Uh-huh. 09:06:56 MR. LUMISH: Would you please mark 09:06:57 that as 84. 09:06:58 (Deposition Exhibit No. 84 Marked.) 09:06:59 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Sir, I want to hand you 09:07:07 a couple of three documents here. First, I want to 09:07:09 give you a report, which we've now marked as Exhibit 09:07:11 484. Can you just take a moment, look at that, and 09:07:14 confirm to me that that is, in fact, the expert 09:07:18 report you submitted in this case? 09:07:20 A. It's the body of the report. I think 09:07:22 that there were some attachments as it was 09:07:24 originally filed, primarily my resume and a list of 09:07:26 cases, but it appears to be the declaration I guess 09:07:30 is the way I think of it, Mr. Lumish. 09:07:33 Q. All right. And then I want to give you 09:07:36 the two patents that are addressed in your report. 09:07:37

		T	
	Page 6		Page 8
1	want to start by giving you the what we call the 09:07:47	1	MR. BRANDON: had with me 09:10:18
2	'025 patent, US patent 7,240,025, which was 09:07:50	2	THE WITNESS: All right. 09:10:18
3	previously marked as Exhibit 48, and then US 09:07:56	3	MR. BRANDON: as those are 09:10:18
4	6446045, which was previously marked as Exhibit 51. 09:08:01	4	privileged under the protective order. 09:10:19
5	You you refer to these patents as 09:08:24	5	A. Okay. I all all I can say is that 09:10:21
6	the '045 and the '025 patents; is that fair? 09:08:26	6	that limited probably no more than a 45-minute 09:10:23
7	A. Yes. 09:08:30	7	experience is the only thing I've done in any way to 09:10:26
8	Q. And you'll know which patents I mean 09:08:30	8	understand what will ultimately be my 09:10:29
9	when we use those numbers? 09:08:33	9	responsibilities relative to invalidity and 09:10:32
10	A. Yes. 09:08:34	10	infringement. 09:10:36
11	Q. All right. How long did it take you to 09:08:35	11	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So as you sit here now, 09:10:36
12	prepare your report, Exhibit 84? 09:08:37	12	then, you haven't formed opinions about 09:10:38
13	A. Well, I would say at that point in this 09:08:40	13	infringement on infringement, validity or 09:10:40
14	case, not necessarily directly for the purposes of 09:08:42	14	invalidity; is that true? 09:10:45
15	writing the report, but I I think I had no 09:08:45	15	A. No. 09:10:46
16	around 50 hours of effort invested in understanding 09:08:49	16	Q. And that's true for both 09:10:46
17	the patents and and the claim construction 09:08:52	17	A. Or yes. Yes. 09:10:46
18	issues. 09:08:54	18	Q. Yes, it is true? 09:10:48
19	In terms of actually writing the 09:08:55	19	A. Yes, it's true. 09:10:49
20	report and finalizing it for submission, I I 09:08:58	20	Q. That's true for both Google and Yahoo!? 09:10:50
21	think probably somewhere in the neighborhood of 10 09:09:00	21	A. Yes. 09:10:53
22	to 20 hours in that particular task, but it was at 09:09:04	22	Q. You expect, though, that you are going 09:10:59
23	the end of a lot of prior work. 09:09:07	23	to later work on those questions? 09:11:02
24	Q. When you say "50 hours," was that the 09:09:10	24	A. I when I was retained as an expert 09:11:05
25	total amount of time you had worked on this lawsuit 09:09:12	25	for the plaintiff, Function Media, I assumed that 09:11:08
	D7		Page 9
1	Page 7 up to the point that the report was complete? 09:09:14	1	would be part of my ultimate responsibilities. 09:11:12
2	A. I'm not sure exactly how many hours, 09:09:16	2	We've literally we've never discussed it at 09:11:14
3	Mr. Lumish, but I think something between 50 and 09:09:19	3	length. 09:11:17
4	75 hours is is the best estimate I can give you 09:09:22	4	MR. BRANDON: Again, let me just 09:11:18
5	now relative to the total amount of time that I've 09:09:26	5	caution you not to get into any discussions with 09:11:19
6	spent on this case. 09:09:28	6	counsel. 09:11:22
7	Q. Some of that time, those 50 to 75 hours, 09:09:30	7	A. I can't tell you what counsel and I've 09:11:22
8	were spent on other issues like the allegations of 09:09:33	8	had, but I I haven't lifted a pen or or looked 09:11:24
9	infringement and the allegations of invalidity from 09:09:36	9	at a document or anything relative to infringement 09:11:27
10	both sides; is that true? 09:09:40	10	or validity. I don't I really know very little 09:11:30
11	A. No. 09:09:42	11	about what those issues may be. 09:11:35
12	Q. So you've spent no time on those issues? 09:09:42	12	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) All right. Can you 09:11:37
13	A. No. I I very early on in the 09:09:44	13	tell me what you did to prepare for your report in 09:11:37
14	case, just to get an understanding of of what the 09:09:47	14	or in order to make sure you were ready to go and 09:11:41
15	accused operations and products look like, I sat 09:09:50	15	had fully-formed opinions. 09:11:43
16	down with Mr. Brandon and was kind of walked through 09:09:56	16	A. I've had a number of face-to-face 09:11:44
17	a couple of the Google websites that advertisers use 09:10:01	17	meetings with with the attorneys, with I've 09:11:47
18	to set up a an advertisement service through 09:10:06	18	met the the two inventors, Ms. Stone and 09:11:51
19	Google. That 09:10:11	19	Mr. Dean, on several occasions, with the specific 09:11:55
20	MR. BRANDON: Let me just caution 09:10:11	20	purpose of well, with two purposes: First, was 09:11:59
21	you right here not to reveal the substance of any 09:10:12	21	to understand what the inventions represented and 09:12:04
22	communications 09:10:14	22	the claims of the two patents are, and then from the 09:12:08
23	THE WITNESS: Oh. 09:10:14	23	very beginning, to work with — to work on the 09:12:13
24	MR. BRANDON: that you've 09:10:15	24	Markman construction claim construction issues. 09:12:22
25	THE WITNESS: Okay. 09:10:17	25	And I have been involved with various attorneys and 09:12:25

	Page 10		Page 12
1	the inventors in discussions where they were asking 09:12:32	1	A. I didn't say it was important. 09:14:32
2	me what my 09:12:36	2	Q. Did you did you speak with them 09:14:35
3	MR. BRANDON: Let me let me just 09:12:37	3	directly? 09:14:38
4	caution you again not to get into the substance of 09:12:38	4	A. We were all together in the room. Yes. 09:14:38
5	any communications you've had involving counsel, as 09:12:41	5	Q. Did they help you understand the claim 09:14:41
6	those are privileged under the protective order. 09:12:44	6	construction issues in this case? 09:14:43
7	A. The main thing I've done is worked on 09:12:46	7	MR. BRANDON: I'm going to I'm 09:14:45
8	what I think, in my opinion, are the appropriate 09:12:48	8	going to again, these are communications 09:14:46
9	constructions once it was made clear to me what 09:12:51	9	involving counsel, which are protected under the 09:14:49
10	terms were being proposed to be construed. And 09:12:54	10	protective order and are privileged. 09:14:51 MR. LUMISH: I'm not asking the 09:14:52
11	I've that's what I've done. 09:12:59	11	
12	MR. LUMISH: Let me make sure I 09:13:01	12	
13	understand your counsel's position. You're not 09:13:02	13	4. (2), i.u. = 2:
14	saying that he can't tell me the basic facts, that 09:13:04	14	tiolped you retired by opinions and an arrangement of the second of the
15	he met with lawyers and when it was and all that? 09:13:07	15	construction. 09:14:58 MR. BRANDON: I believe let me 09:14:58
16	You're just saying you don't want him to talk about 09:13:09	16	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
17	the substance based on an agreed provision, 09:13:12	17 18	just ask the court reporter to read back the previous question. 09:14:59
18	protective order, those things would be out of 09:13:12		
19	bounds? 09:13:13	19	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Well, I'm asking it the 09:15:03 way I just asked it now, which is: Did your 09:15:05
20	MR, BRANDON: Right. I don't want 09:13:13	20 21	discussions with the named inventors help you form 09:15:06
21	to talk want him talking about the communications 09:13:14	22	any opinions about claim construction? 09:15:09
22	he had with counsel present. 09:13:16 MR. LUMISH: You don't want the 09:13:18	23	A. I don't think so. 09:15:11
23		24	Q. Why not? 09:15:14
24	substance of the communications? You're not arguing 09:13:19 about the fact that there were discussions? 09:13:21	25	A. That's my opinion, that it didn't help 09:15:17
25	about the fact that there were discussions?	23	A. That's my opinion, that it didn't holp osteroit.
1	Does 11		Page 13
.	Page 11	1	Page 13 me understand what they had in mind and when they 09:15:19
i 2	MR. BRANDON: No, I'm not arguing 09:13:22	1 2	me understand what they had in mind and when they 09:15:19
2	MR. BRANDON: No, I'm not arguing 09:13:22 about the fact that there were discussions. 09:13:24	2	me understand what they had in mind and when they 09:15:19 applied for these patents. And I learned some 09:15:25
2	MR. BRANDON: No, I'm not arguing 09:13:22 about the fact that there were discussions. 09:13:24 MR. LUMISH: All right. 09:13:26	ì	me understand what they had in mind and when they applied for these patents. And I learned some 09:15:25 interesting facts about their backgrounds and what 09:15:31
2 3 4	MR. BRANDON: No, I'm not arguing 09:13:22 about the fact that there were discussions. 09:13:24 MR. LUMISH: All right. 09:13:26 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So let me ask you that 09:13:26	2	me understand what they had in mind and when they applied for these patents. And I learned some 09:15:25 interesting facts about their backgrounds and what they had been doing as businesses that led up 09:15:33
2 3 4 5	MR. BRANDON: No, I'm not arguing 09:13:22 about the fact that there were discussions. 09:13:24 MR. LUMISH: All right. 09:13:26 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So let me ask you that 09:13:26 question. And how many times did you meet with 09:13:27	2 3 4	me understand what they had in mind and when they applied for these patents. And I learned some 09:15:25 interesting facts about their backgrounds and what they had been doing as businesses that led up 09:15:33
2 3 4 5 6	MR. BRANDON: No, I'm not arguing 09:13:22 about the fact that there were discussions. 09:13:24 MR. LUMISH: All right. 09:13:26 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So let me ask you that question. And how many times did you meet with counsel to prepare for your report in this case? 09:13:29	2 3 4 5	me understand what they had in mind and when they applied for these patents. And I learned some interesting facts about their backgrounds and what they had been doing as businesses that led up - as I understand the history here. But in 09:15:37
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. BRANDON: No, I'm not arguing 09:13:22 about the fact that there were discussions. 09:13:24 MR. LUMISH: All right. 09:13:26 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So let me ask you that 09:13:26 question. And how many times did you meet with 09:13:27 counsel to prepare for your report in this case? 09:13:29 A. I met with a team of people in Houston 09:13:32	2 3 4 5 6	me understand what they had in mind and when they applied for these patents. And I learned some 09:15:25 interesting facts about their backgrounds and what they had been doing as businesses that led up - 09:15:33 as as I understand the history here. But in 09:15:37 terms of the claim construction work, I I don't 09:15:40 believe I've cited or relied on anything that either 09:15:42 of those two individuals might have said to me 09:15:46
2 3 4 5 6	MR. BRANDON: No, I'm not arguing 09:13:22 about the fact that there were discussions. 09:13:24 MR. LUMISH: All right. 09:13:26 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So let me ask you that question. And how many times did you meet with 09:13:27 counsel to prepare for your report in this case? 09:13:29 A. I met with a team of people in Houston at Susman Godfrey's office on two occasions, and I 09:13:40	2 3 4 5 6 7	me understand what they had in mind and when they applied for these patents. And I learned some 09:15:25 interesting facts about their backgrounds and what they had been doing as businesses that led up - 09:15:33 as as I understand the history here. But in 09:15:37 terms of the claim construction work, I I don't 09:15:40 believe I've cited or relied on anything that either 09:15:42
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	about the fact that there were discussions. 09:13:24 MR. LUMISH: All right. 09:13:26 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So let me ask you that question. And how many times did you meet with counsel to prepare for your report in this case? 09:13:29 A. I met with a team of people in Houston at Susman Godfrey's office on two occasions, and I met with a team of people here in Austin on one 09:13:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	me understand what they had in mind and when they applied for these patents. And I learned some 09:15:25 interesting facts about their backgrounds and what they had been doing as businesses that led up - 09:15:33 as as I understand the history here. But in 09:15:37 terms of the claim construction work, I I don't 09:15:40 believe I've cited or relied on anything that either 09:15:42 of those two individuals might have said to me 09:15:46
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	about the fact that there were discussions. 09:13:24 MR. LUMISH: All right. 09:13:26 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So let me ask you that question. And how many times did you meet with counsel to prepare for your report in this case? 09:13:29 A. I met with a team of people in Houston at Susman Godfrey's office on two occasions, and I met with a team of people here in Austin on one 09:13:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	me understand what they had in mind and when they applied for these patents. And I learned some interesting facts about their backgrounds and what they had been doing as businesses that led up - as I understand the history here. But in terms of the claim construction work, I I don't believe I've cited or relied on anything that either of those two individuals might have said to me do9:15:49
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. BRANDON: No, I'm not arguing 09:13:22 about the fact that there were discussions. 09:13:24 MR. LUMISH: All right. 09:13:26 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So let me ask you that question. And how many times did you meet with counsel to prepare for your report in this case? 09:13:27 A. I met with a team of people in Houston at Susman Godfrey's office on two occasions, and I 09:13:40 met with a team of people here in Austin on one occasion, and I've had numerous other not 09:13:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	me understand what they had in mind and when they applied for these patents. And I learned some interesting facts about their backgrounds and what they had been doing as businesses that led up as I understand the history here. But in terms of the claim construction work, I I don't believe I've cited or relied on anything that either of those two individuals might have said to me during those meetings. Q. Did your discussions with the inventors influence your opinions in any way, then, on claim construction? 09:15:19 09:15:25 09:15:31 09:15:37 09:15:40 09:15:42 09:15:42 09:15:45 09:15:51 09:15:51
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. BRANDON: No, I'm not arguing 09:13:22 about the fact that there were discussions. 09:13:24 MR. LUMISH: All right. 09:13:26 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So let me ask you that question. And how many times did you meet with counsel to prepare for your report in this case? 09:13:27 A. I met with a team of people in Houston at Susman Godfrey's office on two occasions, and I met with a team of people here in Austin on one occasion, and I've had numerous other not face-to-face communications with some of those 09:13:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	me understand what they had in mind and when they applied for these patents. And I learned some interesting facts about their backgrounds and what they had been doing as businesses that led up - 309:15:33 as as I understand the history here. But in terms of the claim construction work, I I don't believe I've cited or relied on anything that either of those two individuals might have said to me during those meetings. 09:15:40 during those meetings. 09:15:40 o9:15:40 o9:1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. BRANDON: No, I'm not arguing 09:13:22 about the fact that there were discussions. 09:13:24 MR. LUMISH: All right. 09:13:26 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So let me ask you that 09:13:26 question. And how many times did you meet with 09:13:27 counsel to prepare for your report in this case? 09:13:29 A. I met with a team of people in Houston at Susman Godfrey's office on two occasions, and I op:13:40 met with a team of people here in Austin on one occasion, and I've had numerous other not face-to-face communications with some of those people. 09:13:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	me understand what they had in mind and when they applied for these patents. And I learned some interesting facts about their backgrounds and what they had been doing as businesses that led up - 09:15:31 as as I understand the history here. But in 09:15:37 terms of the claim construction work, I I don't 09:15:40 believe I've cited or relied on anything that either of those two individuals might have said to me during those meetings. 09:15:49 Q. Did your discussions with the inventors 09:15:51 influence your opinions in any way, then, on claim construction? 09:15:53 question until you got to the kicker. I don't think 09:16:00
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	about the fact that there were discussions. 09:13:24 MR. LUMISH: All right. 09:13:26 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So let me ask you that question. And how many times did you meet with counsel to prepare for your report in this case? 09:13:29 A. I met with a team of people in Houston at Susman Godfrey's office on two occasions, and I met with a team of people here in Austin on one occasion, and I've had numerous other not face-to-face communications with some of those people. 09:13:56 Q. And how many times did you meet with 09:13:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	me understand what they had in mind and when they applied for these patents. And I learned some interesting facts about their backgrounds and what they had been doing as businesses that led up - 309:15:31 they had been doing as businesses that led up - 309:15:33 as as I understand the history here. But in 309:15:37 terms of the claim construction work, I I don't 309:15:40 believe I've cited or relied on anything that either 309:15:42 of those two individuals might have said to me 309:15:49 during those meetings. 309:15:49 309:15:51 influence your opinions in any way, then, on claim 309:15:53 construction? 309:15:57 A. I was going to say that's a pretty broad 309:15:58 question until you got to the kicker. I don't think 309:16:00 so, no. 309:16:02
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. BRANDON: No, I'm not arguing 09:13:22 about the fact that there were discussions. 09:13:24 MR. LUMISH: All right. 09:13:26 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So let me ask you that question. And how many times did you meet with 09:13:27 counsel to prepare for your report in this case? 09:13:29 A. I met with a team of people in Houston at Susman Godfrey's office on two occasions, and I 09:13:40 met with a team of people here in Austin on one occasion, and I've had numerous other not face-to-face communications with some of those people. 09:13:56 Q. And how many times did you meet with 09:13:58 Mr. Stone or Ms. Dean? 09:14:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	me understand what they had in mind and when they applied for these patents. And I learned some interesting facts about their backgrounds and what they had been doing as businesses that led up - as - as I understand the history here. But in terms of the claim construction work, I I don't believe I've cited or relied on anything that either of those two individuals might have said to me during those meetings. Q. Did your discussions with the inventors influence your opinions in any way, then, on claim construction? A. I was going to say that's a pretty broad question until you got to the kicker. I don't think so, no. Q. You said there were some interesting 09:15:10
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. BRANDON: No, I'm not arguing 09:13:22 about the fact that there were discussions. 09:13:24 MR. LUMISH: All right. 09:13:26 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So let me ask you that question. And how many times did you meet with 09:13:27 counsel to prepare for your report in this case? 09:13:29 A. I met with a team of people in Houston 09:13:32 at Susman Godfrey's office on two occasions, and I 09:13:40 met with a team of people here in Austin on one occasion, and I've had numerous other not face-to-face communications with some of those people. 09:13:53 Q. And how many times did you meet with 09:13:58 Mr. Stone or Ms. Dean? 09:14:00 A. I think for the two meetings in Houston 09:14:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	me understand what they had in mind and when they applied for these patents. And I learned some interesting facts about their backgrounds and what they had been doing as businesses that led up - as - as I understand the history here. But in terms of the claim construction work, I - I don't believe I've cited or relied on anything that either of those two individuals might have said to me during those meetings. Q. Did your discussions with the inventors on the influence your opinions in any way, then, on claim construction? A. I was going to say that's a pretty broad question until you got to the kicker. I don't think so, no. Q. You said there were some interesting one of the claim of the said there were some interesting one of the claim construction.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. BRANDON: No, I'm not arguing 09:13:22 about the fact that there were discussions. 09:13:24 MR. LUMISH: All right. 09:13:26 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So let me ask you that 09:13:26 question. And how many times did you meet with 09:13:27 counsel to prepare for your report in this case? 09:13:29 A. I met with a team of people in Houston 09:13:32 at Susman Godfrey's office on two occasions, and I 09:13:40 met with a team of people here in Austin on one 09:13:45 occasion, and I've had numerous other not 09:13:48 face-to-face communications with some of those people. 09:13:53 People. 09:13:56 Q. And how many times did you meet with 09:13:58 Mr. Stone or Ms. Dean? 09:14:00 A. I think for the two meetings in Houston 09:14:03 and the meeting here, they were present in both 09:14:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	me understand what they had in mind and when they applied for these patents. And I learned some interesting facts about their backgrounds and what they had been doing as businesses that led up—as - as I understand the history here. But in terms of the claim construction work, I — I don't believe I've cited or relied on anything that either of those two individuals might have said to me during those meetings. Q. Did your discussions with the inventors on the construction? Q. Did your discussions with the inventors on the construction? A. I was going to say that's a pretty broad question until you got to the kicker. I don't think so, no. Q. You said there were some interesting facts you learned in the meetings with the op:16:10 inventors. What were those? O9:15:14 O9:15:25 O9:15:26 O9:15:57 O9:15:58 O9:16:10 O9:16:12 O9:16:12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. BRANDON: No, I'm not arguing 09:13:22 about the fact that there were discussions. 09:13:24 MR. LUMISH: All right. 09:13:26 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So let me ask you that 09:13:27 counsel to prepare for your report in this case? 09:13:29 A. I met with a team of people in Houston at Susman Godfrey's office on two occasions, and I 09:13:40 met with a team of people here in Austin on one occasion, and I've had numerous other not 09:13:48 face-to-face communications with some of those people. 09:13:53 Q. And how many times did you meet with 09:13:58 Mr. Stone or Ms. Dean? 09:14:00 A. I think for the two meetings in Houston and the meeting here, they were present in both cases, although they — they — no, I think that's 09:14:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	me understand what they had in mind and when they applied for these patents. And I learned some interesting facts about their backgrounds and what they had been doing as businesses that led up 09:15:31 as as I understand the history here. But in 09:15:37 terms of the claim construction work, I I don't 09:15:40 believe I've cited or relied on anything that either of those two individuals might have said to me during those meetings. 09:15:49
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. BRANDON: No, I'm not arguing 09:13:22 about the fact that there were discussions. 09:13:24 MR. LUMISH: All right. 09:13:26 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So let me ask you that 09:13:26 question. And how many times did you meet with 09:13:27 counsel to prepare for your report in this case? 09:13:29 A. I met with a team of people in Houston at Susman Godfrey's office on two occasions, and I 09:13:40 met with a team of people here in Austin on one occasion, and I've had numerous other not 09:13:48 face-to-face communications with some of those people. 09:13:58 Q. And how many times did you meet with Mr. Stone or Ms. Dean? 09:14:00 A. I think for the two meetings in Houston and the meeting here, they were present in both cases, although they — they — no, I think that's 09:14:08 correct. For one of them, they arrived a little 09:14:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	me understand what they had in mind and when they applied for these patents. And I learned some interesting facts about their backgrounds and what they had been doing as businesses that led up as I understand the history here. But in terms of the claim construction work, I I don't believe I've cited or relied on anything that either of those two individuals might have said to me during those meetings. 09:15:49 Q. Did your discussions with the inventors influence your opinions in any way, then, on claim construction? 09:15:57 A. I was going to say that's a pretty broad question until you got to the kicker. I don't think so, no. 09:16:00 Q. You said there were some interesting 09:16:10 facts you learned in the meetings with the inventors. What were those? 09:16:15 MR. BRANDON: I'm going to instruct 09:16:15 the witness not to answer on the grounds that they 09:16:16
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. BRANDON: No, I'm not arguing about the fact that there were discussions. MR. LUMISH: All right. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So let me ask you that question. And how many times did you meet with counsel to prepare for your report in this case? A. I met with a team of people in Houston at Susman Godfrey's office on two occasions, and I met with a team of people here in Austin on one occasion, and I've had numerous other not face-to-face communications with some of those people. Q. And how many times did you meet with Mr. Stone or Ms. Dean? A. I think for the two meetings in Houston and the meeting here, they were present in both cases, although they — they — no, I think that's correct. For one of them, they arrived a little later than I did. But I believe they have been 09:13:22 09:13:26 09:13:27 09:13:29 09:13:32 09:13:32 09:13:40 09:13:40 09:13:45 09:13:45 09:13:58 09:14:03 09:14:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	me understand what they had in mind and when they applied for these patents. And I learned some interesting facts about their backgrounds and what they had been doing as businesses that led up 09:15:31 as as I understand the history here. But in terms of the claim construction work, I I don't believe I've cited or relied on anything that either of those two individuals might have said to me during those meetings. 09:15:40 o9:15:40 o9:16:10 o9:16:10 o9:16:10 o9:16:10 o9:16:10 o9:16:10 o9:16:10 o9:16:11 o9:16:11 o9:16:11 o9:16:15 the witness not to answer on the grounds that they o9:16:16 involve privileged communications involving counsel, o9:16:18
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. BRANDON: No, I'm not arguing about the fact that there were discussions. MR. LUMISH: All right. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So let me ask you that question. And how many times did you meet with counsel to prepare for your report in this case? A. I met with a team of people in Houston at Susman Godfrey's office on two occasions, and I met with a team of people here in Austin on one occasion, and I've had numerous other not face-to-face communications with some of those people. Q. And how many times did you meet with 09:13:58 Mr. Stone or Ms. Dean? A. I think for the two meetings in Houston and the meeting here, they were present in both cases, although they — they — no, I think that's 09:14:08 correct. For one of them, they arrived a little later than I did. But I believe they have been pesings, face-to-face meetings that I described to you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	me understand what they had in mind and when they applied for these patents. And I learned some interesting facts about their backgrounds and what they had been doing as businesses that led up as I understand the history here. But in terms of the claim construction work, I I don't believe I've cited or relied on anything that either of those two individuals might have said to me during those meetings. Q. Did your discussions with the inventors influence your opinions in any way, then, on claim construction? A. I was going to say that's a pretty broad question until you got to the kicker. I don't think so, no. Q. You said there were some interesting op:16:10 facts you learned in the meetings with the inventors. What were those? MR. BRANDON: I'm going to instruct op:16:15 the witness not to answer on the grounds that they involve privileged communications involving counsel, and those are protected under the protective order. 09:15:20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. BRANDON: No, I'm not arguing about the fact that there were discussions. MR. LUMISH: All right. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So let me ask you that question. And how many times did you meet with counsel to prepare for your report in this case? A. I met with a team of people in Houston at Susman Godfrey's office on two occasions, and I met with a team of people in Austin on one occasion, and I've had numerous other not face-to-face communications with some of those people. Q. And how many times did you meet with o9:13:58 Mr. Stone or Ms. Dean? A. I think for the two meetings in Houston and the meeting here, they were present in both cases, although they — they — no, I think that's correct. For one of them, they arrived a little later than I did. But I believe they have been present for some or all of the meetings, the three meetings, face-to-face meetings that I described to you. Q. Why was it important to meet with 09:14:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	me understand what they had in mind and when they applied for these patents. And I learned some interesting facts about their backgrounds and what they had been doing as businesses that led up - as I understand the history here. But in terms of the claim construction work, I I don't believe I've cited or relied on anything that either of those two individuals might have said to me during those meetings. Q. Did your discussions with the inventors of influence your opinions in any way, then, on claim construction? A. I was going to say that's a pretty broad question until you got to the kicker. I don't think so, no. Q. You said there were some interesting of sacts you learned in the meetings with the inventors. What were those? MR. BRANDON: I'm going to instruct of the witness not to answer on the grounds that they involve privileged communications involving counsel, and those are protected under the protective order. MR. LUMISH: I'm going to have to 09:16:23
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	about the fact that there were discussions. 09:13:24 MR. LUMISH: All right. 09:13:26 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So let me ask you that question. And how many times did you meet with counsel to prepare for your report in this case? 09:13:29 A. I met with a team of people in Houston at Susman Godfrey's office on two occasions, and I op:13:40 met with a team of people here in Austin on one occasion, and I've had numerous other not face-to-face communications with some of those people. 09:13:56 Q. And how many times did you meet with face-to-face communications with some of those people. 09:13:58 Mr. Stone or Ms. Dean? 09:14:00 A. I think for the two meetings in Houston and the meeting here, they were present in both cases, although they — they — no, I think that's 09:14:08 correct. For one of them, they arrived a little later than I did. But I believe they have been present for some or all of the meetings, the three meetings, face-to-face meetings that I described to you. 09:14:23 Q. Why was it important to meet with 09:14:27 Mr. Stone and Ms. — Ms. Stone and Mr. Dean, pardon 09:14:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	applied for these patents. And I learned some interesting facts about their backgrounds and what they had been doing as businesses that led up - as I understand the history here. But in terms of the claim construction work, I - I don't believe I've cited or relied on anything that either of those two individuals might have said to me during those meetings. Q. Did your discussions with the inventors influence your opinions in any way, then, on claim construction? A. I was going to say that's a pretty broad question until you got to the kicker. I don't think so, no. Q. You said there were some interesting facts you learned in the meetings with the inventors. What were those? MR. BRANDON: I'm going to instruct the witness not to answer on the grounds that they involve privileged communications involving counsel, and those are protected under the protective order. MR. LUMISH: I'm going to break, see 09:16:24
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. BRANDON: No, I'm not arguing about the fact that there were discussions. MR. LUMISH: All right. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So let me ask you that question. And how many times did you meet with counsel to prepare for your report in this case? A. I met with a team of people in Houston at Susman Godfrey's office on two occasions, and I met with a team of people in Austin on one occasion, and I've had numerous other not face-to-face communications with some of those people. Q. And how many times did you meet with o9:13:58 Mr. Stone or Ms. Dean? A. I think for the two meetings in Houston and the meeting here, they were present in both cases, although they — they — no, I think that's correct. For one of them, they arrived a little later than I did. But I believe they have been present for some or all of the meetings, the three meetings, face-to-face meetings that I described to you. Q. Why was it important to meet with 09:14:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	me understand what they had in mind and when they applied for these patents. And I learned some interesting facts about their backgrounds and what they had been doing as businesses that led up - 09:15:31 they had been doing as businesses that led up - 09:15:37 as as I understand the history here. But in 09:15:37 terms of the claim construction work, I I don't 09:15:40 believe I've cited or relied on anything that either of those two individuals might have said to me 09:15:42 of those two individuals might have said to me 09:15:49

	Page 14		Page 16 a better insight into all of these procedures and 09:18:23
1	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You're a patent agent; 09:16:27		a potter moral and a stranger
2	is that right, sir? 09:16:29		processes that take place during the prosecution 09:18:26 process, and I it it was interesting. I guess 09:18:31
3	A. Yes. 09:16:30		process, and a second s
4	Q. How long has that been true? When did 09:16:33		
5	you get your registration admission to the patent 09:16:35	5	
6	office? 09:16:38		did have to take a class and study about the rules 09:18:40
7	A. I think 1999. 09:16:38		and regulations of the patent office; is that true? 09:18:43
8	Q. And have you prosecuted patents 09:16:40	8	A. I don't know that I had to. I just had 09:18:46
9	yourself? 09:16:42	9	an opportunity to do so. 09:18:48
10	A. I have one patent application that's in 09:16:42	10	Q. You did that, though? 09:18:48
11	the process of prosecution at this current time. 09:16:45	11	A. I did do that, uh-huh. It was 09:18:49
12	Q. You're the prosecuting attorney 09:16:48	12	interesting as well. I was probably 15 years older 09:18:51
13	prosecuting agent on that, pardon me? 09:16:49	13	than anybody else in the room at the time. 09:18:59
14	A. Yes. 09:16:51	14	Q. Nothing wrong with that. 09:19:01
15	Q. And is that one of your own patents or a 09:16:51	15	To prepare your report in this case, 09:19:04
16	patent for somebody else? 09:16:53	16	you studied the patents, the '025 and the '045 09:19:06
17	A. It's for my son and a friend of his, who 09:16:55		patents? 09:19:10
18	at the time had worked in the computer game 09:16:57	18	A. Yes. 09:19:11
19	industry. And they had an idea that they felt was 09:17:00	19	Q. And how many times would you say you've 09:19:11
20	patentable, and I — they didn't have a lot of 09:17:03		read the '025 patent? 09:19:14
21	money, so I agreed to do it pro bono for the two of 09:17:07	21	A. Well, I I tend and this may be a 09:19:15
1	them, and 09:17:11		bit of an issue for us. I tend to read the '045. I 09:19:17
22	00.17.11		don't know whether that's right or wrong. I know 09:19:21
23	(a)		they have the same specification s, but they're not 09:19:22
24	a patent for them.		formatted quite exactly the same. So I kind of 09:19:26
25	A. No. 09:17:14		Torridaced quite orders, the barrier of the same
\vdash			
1	Page 15		Page 17
1	Page 15 O. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15	1	Page 17 where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of 09:19:29
1 2	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15		=
2	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16	2	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of 09:19:29
2	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16 A. No. 09:17:18	2	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of 09:19:29 where something might be on one of these columns is not in exactly the same place. 09:19:32
2 3 4	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16 A. No. 09:17:18 Q. Do you have any intentions of 09:17:18	2 3 4	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of 09:19:29 where something might be on one of these columns is 09:19:29 not in exactly the same place. 09:19:32 Q. Well, you're in luck. All of my notes 09:19:34
2 3 4 5	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16 A. No. 09:17:18 Q. Do you have any intentions of 09:17:18 prosecuting patents going forward? 09:17:20	2 3 4 5	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of where something might be on one of these columns is 09:19:29 not in exactly the same place. 09:19:32 $Q. \text{Well, you're in luck.} \text{All of my notes} 09:19:34 \\ \text{today are on the '045.} 09:19:36$
2 3 4 5 6	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16 A. No. 09:17:18 Q. Do you have any intentions of 09:17:18 prosecuting patents going forward? 09:17:20 A. No. 09:17:21	2 3 4 5 6	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of where something might be on one of these columns is 09:19:29 not in exactly the same place. 09:19:32 Q. Well, you're in luck. All of my notes 09:19:34 today are on the '045. 09:19:36 A. I'm — I'm relieved. Okay. I don't 09:19:37
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16 A. No. 09:17:18 Q. Do you have any intentions of 09:17:18 prosecuting patents going forward? 09:17:20 A. No. 09:17:21 Q. Why did you get the registration? 09:17:22	2 3 4 5 6 7	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of where something might be on one of these columns is 09:19:29 not in exactly the same place. 09:19:32 Q. Well, you're in luck. All of my notes 09:19:34 today are on the '045. 09:19:36 A. I'm — I'm relieved. Okay. I don't 09:19:37 know. I've probably been through that specification 09:19:42
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16 A. No. 09:17:18 Q. Do you have any intentions of 09:17:18 prosecuting patents going forward? 09:17:20 A. No. 09:17:21 Q. Why did you get the registration? 09:17:22 A. An attorney at Fish & Richardson, whom I 09:17:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of where something might be on one of these columns is 09:19:29 not in exactly the same place. 09:19:32 Q. Well, you're in luck. All of my notes 09:19:34 today are on the '045. 09:19:36 A. I'm — I'm relieved. Okay. I don't 09:19:37 know. I've probably been through that specification 09:19:42 front to back more than five times, pretty much line 09:19:44
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16 A. No. 09:17:18 Q. Do you have any intentions of 09:17:18 prosecuting patents going forward? 09:17:20 A. No. 09:17:21 Q. Why did you get the registration? 09:17:22 A. An attorney at Fish & Richardson, whom I 09:17:25 knew, who no longer works there, made me a bet. He 09:17:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of where something might be on one of these columns is 09:19:29 not in exactly the same place. 09:19:32 Q. Well, you're in luck. All of my notes 09:19:34 today are on the '045. 09:19:36 A. I'm I'm relieved. Okay. I don't 09:19:37 know. I've probably been through that specification 09:19:42 front to back more than five times, pretty much line 09:19:44 by line. 09:19:48
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16 A. No. 09:17:18 Q. Do you have any intentions of 09:17:18 prosecuting patents going forward? 09:17:20 A. No. 09:17:21 Q. Why did you get the registration? 09:17:22 A. An attorney at Fish & Richardson, whom I 09:17:25 knew, who no longer works there, made me a bet. He 09:17:28 said, "I bet you could take the patent bar" "or 09:17:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of where something might be on one of these columns is 09:19:29 not in exactly the same place. 09:19:32 Q. Well, you're in luck. All of my notes 09:19:34 today are on the '045. 09:19:36 A. I'm — I'm relieved. Okay. I don't 09:19:37 know. I've probably been through that specification 09:19:42 front to back more than five times, pretty much line 09:19:44 by line. 09:19:48 Q. And so did you ever read the '025 patent 09:19:49
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16 A. No. 09:17:18 Q. Do you have any intentions of 09:17:20 A. No. 09:17:21 Q. Why did you get the registration? 09:17:22 A. An attorney at Fish & Richardson, whom I 09:17:25 knew, who no longer works there, made me a bet. He 09:17:28 said, "I bet you could take the patent bar" "or 09:17:33 the patent office exam and pass it, given your 09:17:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of where something might be on one of these columns is 09:19:29 not in exactly the same place. 09:19:32 Q. Well, you're in luck. All of my notes 09:19:34 today are on the '045. 09:19:36 A. I'm — I'm relieved. Okay. I don't 09:19:37 know. I've probably been through that specification 09:19:42 front to back more than five times, pretty much line 09:19:44 by line. 09:19:48 Q. And so did you ever read the '025 patent 09:19:49 separately or did you just rely on the — what you 09:19:52
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16 A. No. 09:17:18 Q. Do you have any intentions of 09:17:20 A. No. 09:17:21 Q. Why did you get the registration? 09:17:22 A. An attorney at Fish & Richardson, whom I 09:17:25 knew, who no longer works there, made me a bet. He 09:17:28 said, "I bet you could take the patent bar" "or 09:17:33 the patent office exam and pass it, given your experience in patent litigation and other aspects of 09:17:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of where something might be on one of these columns is 09:19:29 not in exactly the same place. 09:19:32 Q. Well, you're in luck. All of my notes 09:19:34 today are on the '045. 09:19:36 A. I'm — I'm relieved. Okay. I don't 09:19:37 know. I've probably been through that specification 09:19:42 front to back more than five times, pretty much line 09:19:44 by line. 09:19:48 Q. And so did you ever read the '025 patent 09:19:49 separately or did you just rely on the — what you 09:19:52 understood to be the identity of the specifications 09:19:55
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16 A. No. 09:17:18 Q. Do you have any intentions of 09:17:20 A. No. 09:17:21 Q. Why did you get the registration? 09:17:22 A. An attorney at Fish & Richardson, whom I 09:17:25 knew, who no longer works there, made me a bet. He 09:17:28 said, "I bet you could take the patent bar" "or 09:17:33 the patent office exam and pass it, given your 09:17:38 experience in patent litigation and other aspects of 09:17:42 the patent process." 09:17:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of where something might be on one of these columns is 09:19:29 not in exactly the same place. 09:19:32 Q. Well, you're in luck. All of my notes 09:19:34 today are on the '045. 09:19:36 A. I'm I'm relieved. Okay. I don't 09:19:37 know. I've probably been through that specification 09:19:42 front to back more than five times, pretty much line 09:19:44 by line. 09:19:48 Q. And so did you ever read the '025 patent 09:19:49 separately or did you just rely on the what you 09:19:52 understood to be the identity of the specifications 09:19:55 between the two of them? 09:19:58
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16 A. No. 09:17:18 Q. Do you have any intentions of 09:17:20 A. No. 09:17:21 Q. Why did you get the registration? 09:17:22 A. An attorney at Fish & Richardson, whom I 09:17:25 knew, who no longer works there, made me a bet. He 09:17:28 said, "I bet you could take the patent bar" "or 09:17:33 the patent office exam and pass it, given your 09:17:38 experience in patent litigation and other aspects of 09:17:42 the patent process." 09:17:45 And, you know, I could have easily 09:17:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of where something might be on one of these columns is 09:19:29 not in exactly the same place. 09:19:32 Q. Well, you're in luck. All of my notes 09:19:34 today are on the '045. 09:19:36 A. I'm I'm relieved. Okay. I don't 09:19:37 know. I've probably been through that specification 09:19:42 front to back more than five times, pretty much line 09:19:44 by line. 09:19:48 Q. And so did you ever read the '025 patent 09:19:49 separately or did you just rely on the what you 09:19:52 understood to be the identity of the specifications 09:19:55 between the two of them? 09:19:58
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16 A. No. 09:17:18 Q. Do you have any intentions of 09:17:20 A. No. 09:17:21 Q. Why did you get the registration? 09:17:22 A. An attorney at Fish & Richardson, whom I 09:17:25 knew, who no longer works there, made me a bet. He 09:17:28 said, "I bet you could take the patent bar" "or 09:17:33 the patent office exam and pass it, given your 09:17:38 experience in patent litigation and other aspects of 09:17:42 the patent process." 09:17:45 And, you know, I could have easily 09:17:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of where something might be on one of these columns is 09:19:29 not in exactly the same place. 09:19:32 Q. Well, you're in luck. All of my notes 09:19:34 today are on the '045. 09:19:36 A. I'm — I'm relieved. Okay. I don't 09:19:37 know. I've probably been through that specification 09:19:42 front to back more than five times, pretty much line 09:19:44 by line. 09:19:48 Q. And so did you ever read the '025 patent 09:19:49 separately or did you just rely on the — what you 09:19:52 understood to be the identity of the specifications 09:19:55 between the two of them? 09:19:58 understanding, and I haven't tried to use some 09:20:01
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16 A. No. 09:17:18 Q. Do you have any intentions of 09:17:20 A. No. 09:17:21 Q. Why did you get the registration? 09:17:22 A. An attorney at Fish & Richardson, whom I 09:17:25 knew, who no longer works there, made me a bet. He 09:17:28 said, "I bet you could take the patent bar" "or 09:17:33 the patent office exam and pass it, given your experience in patent litigation and other aspects of 09:17:45 And, you know, I could have easily 09:17:48 won the bet by flunking the test, but it sounded like an interesting thing to do. And I had a case 09:17:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of where something might be on one of these columns is 09:19:29 not in exactly the same place. 09:19:32 Q. Well, you're in luck. All of my notes 09:19:34 today are on the '045. 09:19:36 A. I'm — I'm relieved. Okay. I don't 09:19:37 know. I've probably been through that specification 09:19:42 front to back more than five times, pretty much line 09:19:44 by line. 09:19:48 Q. And so did you ever read the '025 patent 09:19:49 separately or did you just rely on the — what you 09:19:52 understood to be the identity of the specifications 09:19:55 between the two of them? 09:19:58 understanding, and I haven't tried to use some document comparison tool to confirm it, that the 09:20:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16 A. No. 09:17:18 Q. Do you have any intentions of 09:17:20 A. No. 09:17:21 Q. Why did you get the registration? 09:17:22 A. An attorney at Fish & Richardson, whom I 09:17:25 knew, who no longer works there, made me a bet. He 09:17:28 said, "I bet you could take the patent bar" "or 09:17:33 the patent office exam and pass it, given your experience in patent litigation and other aspects of 09:17:42 the patent process." 09:17:45 And, you know, I could have easily 09:17:48 won the bet by flunking the test, but it sounded like an interesting thing to do. And I had a case 09:17:53 that I was the expert in down in Corpus Christi, 09:17:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of where something might be on one of these columns is 09:19:29 not in exactly the same place. 09:19:32 Q. Well, you're in luck. All of my notes 09:19:34 today are on the '045. 09:19:36 A. I'm — I'm relieved. Okay. I don't 09:19:37 know. I've probably been through that specification 09:19:42 front to back more than five times, pretty much line 09:19:44 by line. 09:19:48 Q. And so did you ever read the '025 patent 09:19:49 separately or did you just rely on the — what you 09:19:52 understood to be the identity of the specifications 09:19:55 between the two of them? 09:19:58 A. I have read it separately. It's my 09:19:58 understanding, and I haven't tried to use some document comparison tool to confirm it, that the 09:20:03 abstract is different. And obviously it is on the 09:20:06
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16 A. No. 09:17:18 Q. Do you have any intentions of 09:17:20 A. No. 09:17:21 Q. Why did you get the registration? 09:17:22 A. An attorney at Fish & Richardson, whom I 09:17:25 knew, who no longer works there, made me a bet. He 09:17:28 said, "I bet you could take the patent bar" "or 09:17:33 the patent office exam and pass it, given your experience in patent litigation and other aspects of 09:17:42 the patent process." 09:17:45 And, you know, I could have easily 09:17:50 like an interesting thing to do. And I had a case that I was the expert in down in Corpus Christi, 09:17:55 Texas, that settled on the eve of my driving to 09:17:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of where something might be on one of these columns is 09:19:29 not in exactly the same place. 09:19:32 Q. Well, you're in luck. All of my notes 09:19:34 today are on the '045. 09:19:36 A. I'm — I'm relieved. Okay. I don't 09:19:37 know. I've probably been through that specification 09:19:42 front to back more than five times, pretty much line 09:19:44 by line. 09:19:48 Q. And so did you ever read the '025 patent 09:19:49 separately or did you just rely on the — what you 09:19:52 understood to be the identity of the specifications 09:19:55 between the two of them? 09:19:58 understanding, and I haven't tried to use some document comparison tool to confirm it, that the abstract is different. And obviously the claims are 09:20:06 face of the patent, and obviously the claims are 09:20:08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16 A. No. 09:17:18 Q. Do you have any intentions of 09:17:20 A. No. 09:17:21 Q. Why did you get the registration? 09:17:22 A. An attorney at Fish & Richardson, whom I 09:17:25 knew, who no longer works there, made me a bet. He 09:17:28 said, "I bet you could take the patent bar" "or 09:17:33 the patent office exam and pass it, given your experience in patent litigation and other aspects of 09:17:42 the patent process." 09:17:45 And, you know, I could have easily 09:17:48 won the bet by flunking the test, but it sounded like an interesting thing to do. And I had a case that I was the expert in down in Corpus Christi, 09:17:59 Corpus Christi to serve as a witness in that case. 09:18:04	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of where something might be on one of these columns is 09:19:29 not in exactly the same place. 09:19:32 Q. Well, you're in luck. All of my notes 09:19:34 today are on the '045. 09:19:36 A. I'm — I'm relieved. Okay. I don't 09:19:37 know. I've probably been through that specification 09:19:42 front to back more than five times, pretty much line 09:19:44 by line. 09:19:48 Q. And so did you ever read the '025 patent 09:19:49 separately or did you just rely on the — what you 09:19:52 understood to be the identity of the specifications 09:19:55 between the two of them? 09:19:58 A. I have read it separately. It's my 09:19:58 understanding, and I haven't tried to use some document comparison tool to confirm it, that the abstract is different. And obviously it is on the face of the patent, and obviously the claims are different. So whenever I wanted to rely on the — 09:20:01
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16 A. No. 09:17:18 Q. Do you have any intentions of 09:17:20 A. No. 09:17:21 Q. Why did you get the registration? 09:17:22 A. An attorney at Fish & Richardson, whom I 09:17:25 knew, who no longer works there, made me a bet. He 09:17:28 said, "I bet you could take the patent bar" "or 09:17:33 the patent office exam and pass it, given your experience in patent litigation and other aspects of 09:17:42 the patent process." 09:17:45 And, you know, I could have easily 09:17:48 won the bet by flunking the test, but it sounded like an interesting thing to do. And I had a case that I was the expert in down in Corpus Christi, 19:17:59 Corpus Christi to serve as a witness in that case. 09:18:04 And I had about two weeks of clearance in my 09:18:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of where something might be on one of these columns is 09:19:29 not in exactly the same place. 09:19:32 Q. Well, you're in luck. All of my notes 09:19:34 today are on the '045. 09:19:36 A. I'm — I'm relieved. Okay. I don't 09:19:37 know. I've probably been through that specification 09:19:42 front to back more than five times, pretty much line 09:19:44 by line. 09:19:48 Q. And so did you ever read the '025 patent 09:19:49 separately or did you just rely on the — what you 09:19:52 understood to be the identity of the specifications 09:19:55 between the two of them? 09:19:58 understanding, and I haven't tried to use some document comparison tool to confirm it, that the abstract is different. And obviously it is on the face of the patent, and obviously the claims are different. So whenever I wanted to rely on the — 09:20:15 the open of the content of the content of the open of the content of the open of th
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16 A. No. 09:17:18 Q. Do you have any intentions of 09:17:20 A. No. 09:17:21 Q. Why did you get the registration? 09:17:22 A. An attorney at Fish & Richardson, whom I 09:17:25 knew, who no longer works there, made me a bet. He 09:17:28 said, "I bet you could take the patent bar" "or the patent office exam and pass it, given your experience in patent litigation and other aspects of 09:17:42 the patent process." 09:17:45 And, you know, I could have easily won the bet by flunking the test, but it sounded like an interesting thing to do. And I had a case that I was the expert in down in Corpus Christi, Texas, that settled on the eve of my driving to 09:17:59 Corpus Christi to serve as a witness in that case. And I had about two weeks of clearance in my schedule. I signed up and took one of the patent 09:18:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of where something might be on one of these columns is 09:19:29 not in exactly the same place. 09:19:32 Q. Well, you're in luck. All of my notes 09:19:34 today are on the '045. 09:19:36 A. I'm — I'm relieved. Okay. I don't 09:19:37 know. I've probably been through that specification 09:19:42 front to back more than five times, pretty much line 09:19:44 by line. 09:19:48 Q. And so did you ever read the '025 patent 09:19:49 separately or did you just rely on the — what you understood to be the identity of the specifications 09:19:55 between the two of them? 09:19:58 A. I have read it separately. It's my 09:19:58 understanding, and I haven't tried to use some document comparison tool to confirm it, that the 09:20:03 abstract is different. And obviously it is on the face of the patent, and obviously the claims are different. So whenever I wanted to rely on the — 09:20:11 the claims where certain terms appear, I've 09:20:15 generally gone back where there's a term that is 09:20:18
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16 A. No. 09:17:18 Q. Do you have any intentions of 09:17:20 A. No. 09:17:21 Q. Why did you get the registration? 09:17:22 A. An attorney at Fish & Richardson, whom I 09:17:25 knew, who no longer works there, made me a bet. He 09:17:28 said, "I bet you could take the patent bar" "or 09:17:33 the patent office exam and pass it, given your 09:17:38 experience in patent litigation and other aspects of 09:17:42 the patent process." 09:17:45 And, you know, I could have easily 09:17:48 won the bet by flunking the test, but it sounded like an interesting thing to do. And I had a case that I was the expert in down in Corpus Christi, 09:17:55 Texas, that settled on the eve of my driving to 09:17:59 Corpus Christi to serve as a witness in that case. And I had about two weeks of clearance in my schedule. I signed up and took one of the patent bar preparation courses. And I had previously 09:18:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of where something might be on one of these columns is 09:19:29 not in exactly the same place. 09:19:32 Q. Well, you're in luck. All of my notes 09:19:34 today are on the '045. 09:19:36 A. I'm — I'm relieved. Okay. I don't 09:19:37 know. I've probably been through that specification 09:19:42 front to back more than five times, pretty much line by line. 09:19:48 Q. And so did you ever read the '025 patent 09:19:49 separately or did you just rely on the — what you understood to be the identity of the specifications 09:19:55 between the two of them? 09:19:58 understanding, and I haven't tried to use some document comparison tool to confirm it, that the abstract is different. And obviously it is on the face of the patent, and obviously the claims are different. So whenever I wanted to rely on the — 09:20:15 generally gone back where there's a term that is 09:20:18 either only in or also in the '025, as well as the 09:20:21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16 A. No. 09:17:18 Q. Do you have any intentions of 09:17:20 A. No. 09:17:21 Q. Why did you get the registration? 09:17:22 A. An attorney at Fish & Richardson, whom I 09:17:25 knew, who no longer works there, made me a bet. He 09:17:28 said, "I bet you could take the patent bar" "or the patent office exam and pass it, given your experience in patent litigation and other aspects of 09:17:42 the patent process." 09:17:45 And, you know, I could have easily won the bet by flunking the test, but it sounded like an interesting thing to do. And I had a case that I was the expert in down in Corpus Christi, Texas, that settled on the eve of my driving to 09:17:59 Corpus Christi to serve as a witness in that case. And I had about two weeks of clearance in my schedule. I signed up and took one of the patent 09:18:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of where something might be on one of these columns is 09:19:29 not in exactly the same place. 09:19:32 Q. Well, you're in luck. All of my notes 09:19:34 today are on the '045. 09:19:36 A. I'm — I'm relieved. Okay. I don't 09:19:37 know. I've probably been through that specification 09:19:42 front to back more than five times, pretty much line by line. 09:19:48 Q. And so did you ever read the '025 patent 09:19:49 separately or did you just rely on the — what you understood to be the identity of the specifications 09:19:55 between the two of them? 09:19:58 A. I have read it separately. It's my 09:19:58 understanding, and I haven't tried to use some document comparison tool to confirm it, that the abstract is different. And obviously it is on the face of the patent, and obviously the claims are different. So whenever I wanted to rely on the — 09:20:06 face of the patent, and obviously the claims are different. So whenever I wanted to rely on the — 09:20:11 the claims where certain terms appear, I've generally gone back where there's a term that is either only in or also in the '025, as well as the 09:20:26
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16 A. No. 09:17:18 Q. Do you have any intentions of 09:17:20 A. No. 09:17:21 Q. Why did you get the registration? 09:17:22 A. An attorney at Fish & Richardson, whom I 09:17:25 knew, who no longer works there, made me a bet. He 09:17:28 said, "I bet you could take the patent bar" "or 09:17:33 the patent office exam and pass it, given your 09:17:38 experience in patent litigation and other aspects of 09:17:42 the patent process." 09:17:45 And, you know, I could have easily 09:17:48 won the bet by flunking the test, but it sounded like an interesting thing to do. And I had a case that I was the expert in down in Corpus Christi, 09:17:55 Texas, that settled on the eve of my driving to 09:17:59 Corpus Christi to serve as a witness in that case. And I had about two weeks of clearance in my schedule. I signed up and took one of the patent bar preparation courses. And I had previously 09:18:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of where something might be on one of these columns is 09:19:29 not in exactly the same place. 09:19:32 Q. Well, you're in luck. All of my notes 09:19:34 today are on the '045. 09:19:36 A. I'm — I'm relieved. Okay. I don't 09:19:37 know. I've probably been through that specification 09:19:42 front to back more than five times, pretty much line 09:19:44 by line. 09:19:48 Q. And so did you ever read the '025 patent 09:19:49 separately or did you just rely on the — what you 09:19:52 understood to be the identity of the specifications 09:19:55 between the two of them? 09:19:58 A. I have read it separately. It's my 09:19:58 understanding, and I haven't tried to use some document comparison tool to confirm it, that the abstract is different. And obviously it is on the face of the patent, and obviously the claims are different. So whenever I wanted to rely on the — 09:20:01 the claims where certain terms appear, I've generally gone back where there's a term that is either only in or also in the '025, as well as the '09:20:26 generally relied on the specification as printed in 09:20:29
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Haven't done it for any companies or 09:17:15 technologies outside your family? 09:17:16 A. No. 09:17:18 Q. Do you have any intentions of 09:17:20 A. No. 09:17:21 Q. Why did you get the registration? 09:17:22 A. An attorney at Fish & Richardson, whom I 09:17:25 knew, who no longer works there, made me a bet. He 09:17:28 said, "I bet you could take the patent bar" "or 09:17:33 the patent office exam and pass it, given your experience in patent litigation and other aspects of the patent process." 09:17:45 And, you know, I could have easily 09:17:48 won the bet by flunking the test, but it sounded like an interesting thing to do. And I had a case that I was the expert in down in Corpus Christi, 09:17:55 Texas, that settled on the eve of my driving to 09:17:59 Corpus Christi to serve as a witness in that case. And I had about two weeks of clearance in my schedule. I signed up and took one of the patent 09:18:10 bar preparation courses. And I had previously signed up to take the test, and I took it and passed 09:18:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	where I maybe have a mental image, Mr. Lumish, of where something might be on one of these columns is 09:19:29 not in exactly the same place. 09:19:32 Q. Well, you're in luck. All of my notes 09:19:34 today are on the '045. 09:19:36 A. I'm — I'm relieved. Okay. I don't 09:19:37 know. I've probably been through that specification 09:19:42 front to back more than five times, pretty much line by line. 09:19:48 Q. And so did you ever read the '025 patent 09:19:49 separately or did you just rely on the — what you understood to be the identity of the specifications 09:19:55 between the two of them? 09:19:58 A. I have read it separately. It's my 09:19:58 understanding, and I haven't tried to use some document comparison tool to confirm it, that the abstract is different. And obviously it is on the face of the patent, and obviously the claims are different. So whenever I wanted to rely on the — 09:20:06 face of the patent, and obviously the claims are different. So whenever I wanted to rely on the — 09:20:11 the claims where certain terms appear, I've generally gone back where there's a term that is either only in or also in the '025, as well as the 09:20:26

	Page 18		Page 20
1	Q. I asked you about what you did to 09:20:34	1	Q. What what do you believe to be the 09:22:59
2	prepare for your report. 09:20:36	2	primary forms of evidence for that question, how to 09:23:02
3	A. Uh-huh. 09:20:36	3	construe the claims of the patent? 09:23:05
4	Q. You told me you met with lawyers and met 09:20:37	4	A. I'll give you my lay opinion of it. I'm 09:23:08
5	with the inventors. Did you do anything else? 09:20:39	5	not an also not a second that are second to the second to
6	A. I did some things that are evidenced in 09:20:42	6	No. of the second secon
7	my report. I've looked at the file histories for 09:20:45	7	in light of what's set forth in the specification. 09:23:17 I I think that the file history can play a role 09:23:20
8	for the two patents. And I wouldn't say I've looked 09:20:51	8	if there were statements made by the applicant 09:23:24
9	at every single piece of paper that are found in 09:20:54	9	during the prosecution that characterize the meaning 09:23:28
10	those file histories, but I've looked at generally 09:20:58 the ebb and flow of office actions and any following 09:21:01	10 11	of certain claims or the character of the invention. 09:23:31
11		12	And after you get through with that, 09:23:35
12	amendment of an gament and a province of	13	if there's still if I feel it's still 09:23:38
13		14	appropriate, I'll turn to a technical dictionary. 09:23:42
14	dictionaries, at least for for one term or so. 09:21:12 That's about all I can think. 09:21:18	15	Q. These statements to the patent office 09:23:46
15 16		16	that you were just discussing 09:23:48
17	Q. How did you select the tech dictionaries 09:21:19 to read? 09:21:22	17	A. Uh-huh. 09:23:48
18	A. I have an old personal set of several. 09:21:23	18	Q between the applicant and the the 09:23:49
19	I tend often, if I think there's an appropriate 09:21:27	19	patent office, would you agree those those can be 09:23:50
20	definition, to rely on the IEEE Standard Dictionary. 09:21:30	20	important evidence as to what's meant by the terms 09:23:53
21	I also have a Microsoft a couple of versions of 09:21:37	21	of the patent? 09:23:55
22	the Microsoft Computer Dictionary. And I remember 09:21:40	22	A. Yes. 09:23:55
23	looking into those, and I don't know that I I 09:21:42	23	Q. And generally the back and forth with 09:23:57
24	don't think I I cited to a deposition excuse 09:21:46	24	the patent office, do do you see that as 09:24:00
25	me, to a definition from them, but I I do recall 09:21:49	25	intrinsic evidence about what the patent means? 09:24:03
		<u> </u>	
	Page 19		Page 21
1	looking in them as well. 09:21:53	1	A. I think so, generally I generally 09:24:06
2	Q. Other than the IEEE standard and the 09:21:54	2	again, that's a may be a legal issue, but in my 09:24:09
3	Microsoft dictionary you mentioned, what other 09:21:56	3	own opinion, that's that's what I would consider 09:24:12
4	dictionaries do you have as your your set that 09:21:59	4	to be intrinsic evidence. 09:24:14
5	you mentioned? 09:22:01	5	Q. You don't give the back and forth 09:24:17
6	A. That I own? Oh, I've probably got 25 09:22:01	6	between the applicant and the patent office some 09:24:18
7	various dictionaries in the electrical and technical 09:22:06	7	lower level of review because you think of it as 09:24:21
8	arts. If you recall, there was a case entitled 09:22:09	8	some outside source, do you? 09:24:25
9	"Texas Digital Systems" a number of years ago. 09:22:14	9	A. Well, I — I laid out for you the 09:24:27
10	Interestingly enough, I was a partner in the 09:22:17	10	hierarchy that I think is important. Okay. I 09:24:29
11	formation of that little company, which still 09:22:20	11	think and and it has a role to play. I 09:24:31
12	exists, although I'm not involved in. And it 09:22:22	12	Doile 2 daile contains to the same provides
13	somehow or another elevated the role of dictionaries 09:22:25	13	I think that I start, as I say, with the language 09:24:39 of the claim itself and the patent specification, 09:24:44
14	almost over anything else in the world. 09:22:28	14	and if if there's something that's clearly a 09:24:47
15	And I'm somewhat of an old book 09:22:31	15	disavowal or a characterization in the file history 09:24:52
16	collector, and I spent some time on a couple of 09:22:34	16 17	for those claims of whichever patent that relates 09:24:54
17	websites. And just bought representative issues of 09:22:36	18	to, I think that's something I always take a look 09:24:58
18	all the IEEE dictionaries and others. And so, like 09:22:42 I say. I've got 20 to 25 computer and electrical 09:22:46	19	at. 09:25:02
19	I say, I've got 20 to 25 computer and electrical 09:22:46 engineering dictionaries in my own library. 09:22:49	20	44.
20		21	looked in this case at the IEEE dictionary and the 09:25:06
21 22	Q. Do you believe that the dictionaries are 09:22:51 still elevated above everything else in the way you 09:22:53	22	Microsoft dictionary, but you didn't cite either one 09:25:10
23	put it in the context of performing claim 09:22:55	23	
123	pacific in and contains on providing	24	back to confirm that in your report. Do you know 09:25:16
24	CONSTRUCTION analyses:	1	Duck to commit that in Jour Toporar == Jean Indian
24 25	construction analyses? 09:22:57 A. No. 09:22:58	25	

	Page 22		Page 24
1	A. I I don't remember saying that I 09:25:19	1	And it's it's essentially 09:27:50
2	didn't cite either one of them. And, frankly, I 09:25:20	2	returning the patent to the patent office, along 09:27:52
3	don't remember. I thought maybe I had cited to 09:25:23	3	with a set of documents that allegedly might be 09:27:55
4	something in the IEEE, but maybe I I don't I 09:25:26	4	considered as invalidating prior art and asking the 09:27:59
5	don't have an answer for that. If I didn't, I just 09:25:29	5	patent office to reaffirm the claims or consider 09:28:03
6	didn't, 09:25:31	6	that the patent you have to accept the fact that 09:28:10
7	Q. Okay. Well, we can come back to that 09:25:51	7	the patent office may decide to invalidate the 09:28:12
8	one later. 09:25:54	8	claims. 09:28:16
9	A. Uh-huh. 09:25:54	9	Q. You understand in the re-examination, 09:28:19 there's more of this back and forth we talked about 09:28:20
10	Q. What did you do to prepare for your 09:25:55	10	
11	deposition today? 09:25:56	11	periodic and appropriate and periodic and pe
12	A. I met with these two gentlemen to my 09:25:57	12 13	A. It's my understanding that there can be 09:28:25 two forms of that. 09:28:27
13	left, Mr. Seth and Mr. Brandon, yesterday for most 09:26:00 of the day. And then last night. I read from front 09:26:03	14	Q. What are the two forms? 09:28:29
14	0, 1,0 day 1 . 1.1.2 1.1.0., table trigger, 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1		A. Not real good with Latin. Ex parte and 09:28:30
15	to back the '045 patent. I reread my report, and I 09:26:07 looked at the joint claim construction. I don't 09:26:12	15 16	inter partes that the that either it can be a 09:28:33
16		17	dialogue only between the patent owner and the - 09:28:37
17	know whether to call it a brief or what, the table, 09:26:15 that I think was Exhibit B to did you say 09:26:18	18	and the re-examiner at the patent office or it can 09:28:42
18 19	"Jenevein" "Jenevein"? I don't know. 09:26:22	19	be opened to other people participating and seeing 09:28:47
20	Q. I think it's Jenevein. 09:26:24	20	that that flow of information. 09:28:50
21	A. I I think I know who he is, because I 09:26:26	21	Q. Either way, if it's inter partes or 09:28:54
22	live here in Austin. And I I believe I've met 09:26:28	22	ex parte, you understand that there is back and 09:28:57
23	him in some university or local activity, but I 09:26:30	23	forth between the patent applicant and the examiner, 09:28:59
24	couldn't remember his pronunciation. But that's 09:26:33	24	right, the PTO representative in the form of the 09:29:01
25	what I'm talking about is that Exhibit B to 09:26:37	25	examiner? 09:29:06
	Page 23		Page 25
1	Mr. Jenevein's report. I've I've read through 09:26:39	1	A, I I tend to call them the 09:29:06
2	that. 09:26:42	2	re-examiner. I don't know that's just the way I 09:29:08
3	Q. For either your to prepare for your 09:26:43	3	do. I'm very familiar well, I'm not as familiar 09:29:10
4	report or to prepare for your deposition today, did 09:26:44	4	with that as somebody who practices in that area all 09:29:14 the time, but I have personally been involved as a 09:29:16
5	you review the re-examination proceedings on the 09:26:47	5	the sime, and there percentage and the
6	'045 and the '025 patents? 09:26:51	6	technical expert, not as a patent agent, in a couple 09:29:18 of re-exam processes. So I'm familiar with the back 09:29:22
7	A. No, I've never seen the re-examination 09:26:53	7 .	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
8	proceedings. 09:26:55	8	
9	Q. Did you know the '045 and '025 patents 09:26:56 are both in re-examination by the patent office? 09:26:59	10	Q. Just trying to make sure we're on the 09:29:26 same page, though. You'll agree with me that in the 09:29:28
10		11	re-examination process, there is back and forth 09:29:30
11	A. I 09:27:06 MR. BRANDON: Again 09:27:06	12	between the applicant or his his or her lawyers 09:29:33
12 13	A. I think 09:27:07	13	and the patent office? 09:29:36
14	MR. LUMISH: I'm asking a fact here. 09:27:08	14	A. Yes. It has some great similarities to 09:29:37
15	A. I I have been told that. That's all 09:27:09	15	the original process in in that sense of I think 09:29:41
16	I know. 09:27:12	16	there are office actions and there are opportunities 09:29:46
17	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) What's a re-examination 09:27:16	17	to respond. 09:29:48
18	to your understanding? 09:27:18	18	Q. When did you first learn about the 09:29:48
19	A. It's again, I'll give you I think 09:27:19	19	re-examination of the '045 or the '025 patents? 09:29:51
20	I do understand. It's a process by which an 09:27:22	20	A. Very recently. Probably when I read 09:29:59
21	alternate I want to say a third party a second 09:27:28	21	through Exhibit B of the Jenevein report and saw 09:30:07
22	party can ask based on some documented prior art 09:27:31	22	some citations for support by either Google or 09:30:12
23	that the patent office re-examine the claims of an 09:27:36	23	Yahoo! or both from the re-examination portion of 09:30:16
24	issued patent. It it also can be asked for by 09:27:41	24	the file history of one or the other of the two. 09:30:20
25	the patent owner, as well. 09:27:44	25	Q. This was after your report was 09:30:24

Submitted, then?				
2	١,	Page 26	,	Page 28
3 Q. Were you surprised to see it? 4 A. No. 09:30:29 5 Q. Did you ask to see a copy of it from 09:30:30 6 Function Media's courses? 09:30:34 7 A. No. 09:30:35 8 Q. Did you gand get a copy yourself from 09:30:35 9 Q. Did you gand get a copy yourself from 09:30:35 10 A. No. 09:30:38 11 Q. Why not? 09:30:38 12 A. Well, it – I didn't learn about it 09:30:46 13 until after I had written my report. And so the 09:30:45 15 on what I knew about things at that time, and that's 09:30:45 15 on what I knew about things at that time, and that's 09:30:57 17 complete and is done independent of any knowledge I 09:31:16 18 might have gained had I known about the 09:31:12 19 Q. Let me represent to you that there have 09:31:12 20 Q. Let me represent to you that there have 09:31:12 21 complete and is done independent of any knowledge I 09:31:16 22 colaris in this case by the patent office in those 09:31:28 23 re-examinations and a response back from the 09:31:26 24 Function Media lawyers in response to the rejections would be 70:31:16 25 rejections. 09:31:26 26 Q. How about as a class, would you agree with first patent office during the re-examination are as a 09:31:16 27 complete and is done independent of any knowledge I 09:31:16 28 comments in response to the rejections would be 10:31:16 29 Q. How about as a class, would you agree with me that the 09:31:26 20 comments in response to the rejections would be 10:31:16 20 comments in response to the rejections would be 12:31:46 20 comments in response to the rejections would be 12:31:46 21 construction? 09:31:46 22 comments in response to the rejections would be 12:31:46 23 comments in response to the rejections would be 12:31:46 24 Function Media lawyers in response to the rejections would be 12:31:46 25 disagree. The patent office during the re-examination are as a 09:31:56 26 disagree. The patent office during the re-examination are as a 09:31:56 27 complete and is done independent of any knowledge I 09:31:34 28 complete and is done independent			-	Įį
4 No. 09:30:35 5 Dul you go and get a copy yourself from 09:30:35 5 Dul you go and get a copy yourself from 09:30:35 5 Dul you go and get a copy yourself from 09:30:35 5 Dul you go and get a copy yourself from 09:30:35 5 Dul you go and get a copy yourself from 09:30:35 5 Dul you go and get a copy yourself from 09:30:35 5 Dul you go and get a copy yourself from 09:30:35 5 Dul you go and get a copy yourself from 09:30:35 5 Dul you go and get a copy yourself from 09:30:35 6 Dul you go and get a copy yourself from 09:30:35 11 Qu. Wity not? 09:30:38 12 Qu. Wily not? 09:30:36 13 until after I had written my report. And so the 09:30:46 14 opinions that are expressed in my report are based 09:30:54 15 on what I knew about I king a that time, and that \$0 9:30:54 16 iyus the that's t				
5	1 -			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
6 Function Media's counsel?	1			,,,,
7	1	*		19
8	1 -		_	==,-, =, y,
9	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		,,,,
10 A. No. 09:30:38 10 09:30:38 11 Q. Why not?				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
1	1	·		
12 A. Well, it — I didn't learn about it 09:30:46 13 09:30:48 14 14 09:30:46 15 09:30:46 15 09:30:46 15 09:30:46 15 09:30:46 15 15 09:30:46 15 15 09:30:46 15 15 09:30:46 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 1			_	0. 00, 000 2000, 000
13	1	C 1111/11111		, 3333, 2133
14 opinions that are expressed in my report are based opinions that are expressed in my report are based of pist the relate's that's expressed in my report are based or what I knew about things at that time, and that's opinions that are expressed in my report are based or what I knew about things at that time, and that's opinions of just the relates that so done independent of any knowledge I 09:31:06 omplete and is done independent of any knowledge I 09:31:106 or in writing a declaration in support of — usually 09:33:30 a brief on construction, I will say something on the re-examination and looked into it. 09:31:12 or in writing a declaration in support of — usually 09:33:34 or in writing a declaration in support of — usually 09:33:34 or in writing a declaration in support of — usually 09:33:34 or in writing a declaration in support of — usually 09:33:34 or in writing a declaration in support of — usually 09:33:34 or in writing a declaration in support of — usually 09:33:34 or in writing a declaration in support of — usually 09:33:34 or in writing a declaration in support of — usually 09:33:34 or in writing a declaration in support of — usually 09:33:34 or in writing a declaration in support of — usually 09:33:34 or in writing a declaration in support of — usually 09:33:34 or in writing a declaration in support of — usually 09:33:34 or in writing a declaration in support of — usually 09:33:34 or in writing a declaration in support of — usually 09:33:34 or in writing a declaration in support of — usually 09:33:34 or in writing a declaration in support of — usually 09:33:34 or in writing a declaration in support of — usually 09:33:34 or in writing a declaration in support of — usually 09:33:34 or in writing a declaration in support of — usually 09:33:34 or in writing a brief or construction of positive that the declaration in support of — usually 09:33:40 the feature of the writing a brief or construction in more of positive or in writing a declaration in support of — usually 09:33:40 the feature of construction	1			
15 On what I knew about things at that time, and that's 09:30:57 16 just the — that's — that's a body of work that is 09:31:03 17 20 complete and is done independent of any knowledged 09:31:10 18 might have gained had I known about the 09:31:10 19 re-examination and looked into it. 09:31:12 19 C. Et me represent to you that there have 09:31:12 10 20 C. Let me represent to you that there have 09:31:12 10 20 C. Let me represent to you that there have 09:31:12 10 20 C. Let me represent to you that there have 09:31:12 10 20 C. Let me represent to you that there have 09:31:12 10 20 C. The — the Markman decision that you 09:33:41 10 20 C. The — the Markman decision that you 09:33:41 10 20 C. The — the Markman decision that you 09:33:41 10 20 C. The — the Markman decision that you 09:33:41 10 20 C. The — the Markman decision that you 09:33:41 10 20 C. The — the Markman decision that you 09:33:41 10 20 C. The — the Markman decision that you 09:33:41 10 20 C. The — the Markman decision that you 09:33:41 10 20 C. The — the Markman decision that you 09:33:41 10 20 C. The — the Markman decision that you 09:33:41 10 20 C. The — the Markman decision that you 09:33:41 10 20 C. The — the Markman decision that you 09:33:41 10 20 C. The — the Markman decision that you 09:33:41 10 20 C. The — the Markman decision that you 09:33:41 10 20 C. The — the Markman decision that you 09:33:41 10 20 C. The — the Markman decision that you 09:33:41 10 20 C. The — the Markman decision that you 09:33:41 10 20 C. The — the Markman decision that you 09:33:51 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	1			
16		cp		
17 complete and is done independent of any knowledge				i i
18 might have gained had I known about the 09:31:10 19 re-examination and looked into it. 09:31:12 19 Q. The	1	,======================================		0, 11, 11, 11, 10, 10, 11, 11, 11, 11, 1
19 re-examination and looked into it.	i i	•		d 0.1.0. 0.1. 0.1. 0.1. 0.1. 0.1. 0.1. 0
20 Q. Let me represent to you that there have 09:31:15 21 been rejections of all the at least the asserted 09:31:18 22 claims in this case by the patent office in those 09:31:24 23 re-examinations and a response back from the 09:31:24 24 Function Media lawyers in response to those 09:31:26 25 rejections. 09:31:28 26 Would you agree with me that the 09:31:30 27 comments in response to the rejections would be 09:31:31 28 relevant to claim construction? 09:31:34 29 A. I don't think I would say they 09:31:36 30 relevant to claim construction? 09:31:36 40 A. I don't think I would say they 09:31:36 51 tits a pig in a poke as far as I know. I I 09:31:46 51 ont I don't know whether they are relevant or 09:31:46 51 office during the re-examination are as a 09:31:51 52 claim construction? 09:31:57 53 disagree. I've never been asked that question, and 09:32:05 54 claim construction? 09:31:57 55 disagree. I've never been asked that question, and 09:32:05 56 (I see a pig in a poke as far as I know of the revertion of the operation of the difference? 09:34:05 57 claim construction? 09:31:57 58 claim construction? 09:31:57 59 Q. In other cases, you've done withdraw. 09:32:15 50 claim construction? 09:31:57 51 claim construction? 09:31:58 51 claim construction? 09:31:58 52 Q. More than five? 09:33:57 53 A. By "it," you mean or the before, though? 09:34:05 54 a A. I would think less than five. 09:33:57 55 Q. More than five? 09:33:57 56 A. By "it," you mean or the before, though? 09:34:05 56 a basolutely are. They might be, would be the best 09:31:36 66 it's a pig in a poke as far as I know. I I 09:31:46 67 Q. How about as a class, would you agree 09:31:46 68 prejections of the rejections would be relevant to 09:31:46 69 Q. How about as a class, would you agree 09:31:53 60 claim construction? 09:31:57 60 claim construction? 09:31:57 61 patent office during the re-examination are as a 09:31:51 61 patent office during the re-examination are as a 09:31:51 62 claim construction? 09:31:52 63 claim construction? 09:3	1	3		
been rejections of all the — at least the asserted 09:31:18 22 claims in this case by the patent office in those 09:31:20 23 re-examinations and a response back from the 09:31:24 24 Function Media lawyers in response to those 09:31:26 25 rejections. 09:31:28 25 rejections. 09:31:28 26 27 28 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29	1		i .	Q. 1,10 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1
22 dalims in this case by the patent office in those re-examinations and a response back from the patent office of those rejections. 09:31:28 23 re-examinations and a response to those 09:31:26 24 Function Media lawyers in response to those 09:31:28 25 rejections. 09:31:28 26 Would you agree with me that the 09:31:30 27 comments in response to the rejections would be 09:31:31 28 A. I don't think I would say they 09:31:34 29 A. I don't think I would say they 09:31:35 30 relevant to claim construction? 09:31:34 40 A. I don't think I would say they 09:31:36 51 absolutely are. They might be, would be the best 09:31:36 61 it's a pig in a poke as far as I know. 1 – I 09:31:41 72 don't I don't know whether they are relevant or 09:31:44 83 not. 09:31:46 94 Q. How about as a class, would you agree 09:31:46 10 with me that responses back to rejection in the 09:31:48 10 patent office during the re-examination are as a class type of evidence that would be relevant to 09:31:57 11 dail can tell you is not many. 09:33:57 22 Q. More than five? 09:33:57 23 analyses? 09:33:53 24 A. All I can tell you is not many. 09:33:56 25 Q. More than five? 09:33:57 26 Q. You've done it before, though? 09:33:58 27 after the Markman decision. 09:34:00 28 whether I discussed with the attorneys who had 09:34:00 29 whether I discussed with the attorneys who had 09:34:10 29 attent office during the re-examination are as a class type of evidence that would be relevant to 09:31:58 20 claim construction? 09:31:57 21 dail construction? 09:31:58 22 discussed with the attorneys who had 09:32:00 23 don't I don't know which you 09:34:13 24 d. A. I don't have a basis to agree or 09:31:58 25 discussed with the attorneys who had 09:34:10 26 don't I don't know appropriate or not. I just 09:32:02 27 d. A. I don't have a basis to agree or 09:31:58 28 don't I don't know appropriate or not. I just 09:32:02 29 d. Or I don't think less than five. 09:34:02 20 d. How about as a class, would you agree device the the			ı	, - , -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,
23 re-examinations and a response back from the		220,7 0,220,27 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	ı	
Function Media lawyers in response to those rejections. 09:31:26 Page 27 Would you agree with me that the 09:31:30 relevant to claim construction? 09:31:34 A. I don't think I would say they 09:31:36 it's a pig in a poke as far as I know. I — I 09:31:41 ont. 09:31:46 Q. How about as a class, would you agree 09:31:46 Q. How about as a class, would you agree 09:31:46 Q. How about as a class, would you agree 09:31:46 Q. How about as a class, would you agree 09:31:45 diam construction? 09:31:57 daim construction? 09:31:57 daim construction? 09:31:57 daim construction? 09:31:57 daim construction? 09:31:58 diagree. I've never been asked that question, and 10 rever lead at with that situation. 09:32:10 Tell me whether that was appropriate or not. I just 09:32:20 Tell me whether that was appropriate or not. I just 09:32:20 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:22 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:24 Q. And in those cases you've — withdraw. 09:32:25 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:24 Q. And in those cases you've — withdraw. 09:32:25 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:24 Q. And in those cases you've — withdraw. 09:32:25 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:25 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:25 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:24 Q. And in those cases you've — withdraw. 09:32:25 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:25 Q. More than filed you is not many. 09:33:56 A. All I can tell you is not many. 09:33:56 A. All I can tell you is not many. 09:33:56 A. All I can tell you is not many. 09:33:56 A. All I can tell you is not many. 09:33:55 A. All I would think less than five. 09:33:55 A. By "it," you mean — 09:34:00 A. A. Well, there — you mean on the record or where I actionly hardwark and ecision. 09:34:00 A. Well, I demain — over 109:34:00 A. Well, I demain — over 109:34:00 A. Well, I guess I thought the attorneys who had one where I actionly have performed analysis op:34:10 A. I don't have a basis to agree or 09:31:58 A. Over the last 50-somethin			ı	cases nave you performed a diam contract and
Page 27 Page 29 Page		, o and the dependence of the second of the	ı	411417000
Page 27 1 Would you agree with me that the 09:31:30 2 comments in response to the rejections would be 09:31:31 3 relevant to claim construction? 09:31:34 4 A. I don't think I would say they 09:31:36 5 absolutely are. They might be, would be the best 09:31:36 6 lit's a pig in a poke as far as I know. I I 09:31:41 7 don't I don't know whether they are relevant or 09:31:46 8 not. 09:31:46 9 Q. How about as a class, would you agree 09:31:46 10 with me that responses back to rejection in the 109:31:45 11 patent office during the re-examination are as a 09:31:50 12 claim construction? 09:31:57 13 claim construction? 09:31:57 14 A. I don't have a basis to agree or 09:31:58 15 disagree. I've never been asked that question, and 19 og:32:02 16 I've never researched it or never had any lawyer 19 og:32:02 17 tell me whether that was appropriate or not. I just 19 Q. In other cases, you've done withdraw. 09:32:15 18 had never dealt with that situation. 09:32:22 19 Q. In other cases? 09:32:22 20 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:24 21 Q. Wou've done it before, though? 09:33:58 2 Q. You've done it before, though? 09:33:58 2 Q. You've done it before, though? 09:33:58 2 Q. You've done it before, though? 09:33:50 2 Q. You've done it before, though? 09:33:50 2 Q. You've done it before, though? 09:33:50 2 Q. Performed claim construction analysis 09:34:02 2 A. Well, there you mean on the record 09:34:05 2 after the Markman decision. A. Well, there you mean on the record 09:34:05 2 after the Markman decision. 4 3 A. By "it," you mean 09:34:05 2 after the Markman decision. 4 4 A. Well, there you mean on the record 09:34:06 3 after the Markman decision. 4 5		, and an	ı	
1 Would you agree with me that the 09:31:30 comments in response to the rejections would be 09:31:31 2 Q. You've done it before, though? 09:33:58 3 relevant to claim construction? 09:31:34 3 A. By "it," you mean 09:34:00 4 A. I don't think I would say they 09:31:36 4 Q. Performed claim construction analysis 09:34:02 5 absolutely are. They might be, would be the best 09:31:38 6 it's a pig in a poke as far as I know. I I 09:31:41 6 A. Well, there you mean on the record 09:34:05 6 it's a pig in a poke as far as I know. I I 09:31:44 7 Where I actually testified or wrote a report, or 09:34:05 8 whether I discussed with the attorneys who had 09:34:13 9 Q. How about as a class, would you agree 09:31:46 9 retained me my opinions and tried to help them 09:34:15 10 with me that responses back to rejection in the 09:31:57 12 class type of evidence that would be relevant to 09:31:57 13 latter. 09:34:21 12 claim construction? 09:31:57 13 latter. 09:34:24 14 A. I don't have a basis to agree or 09:31:58 15 disagree. I've never been asked that question, and 09:32:00 17 tell me whether that was appropriate or not. I just 09:32:05 16 lim whether that was appropriate or not. I just 09:32:05 17 tell me whether that was appropriate or not. I just 09:32:15 18 had never dealt with that situation. 09:32:16 19 Q. In other cases, you've done withdraw. 09:32:18 19 Q. In other cases, you've done withdraw. 09:32:18 19 probably over 70, I would say. 09:32:25 19 19 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:24 24 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 27 19:32:25 28 19:02 29 19:02 29 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 29 19:02 20 20 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 29 19:02 20 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 29 19:02 20 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 29 19:02 20 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 29 19:02 20 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 20 20 19:02 20 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 0	25	rejections. 09:31:28	25	Q. More than live: 09.33.30
1 Would you agree with me that the 09:31:30 comments in response to the rejections would be 09:31:31 2 Q. You've done it before, though? 09:33:58 3 relevant to claim construction? 09:31:34 3 A. By "it," you mean 09:34:00 4 A. I don't think I would say they 09:31:36 4 Q. Performed claim construction analysis 09:34:02 5 absolutely are. They might be, would be the best 09:31:38 6 it's a pig in a poke as far as I know. I I 09:31:41 6 A. Well, there you mean on the record 09:34:05 6 it's a pig in a poke as far as I know. I I 09:31:44 7 Where I actually testified or wrote a report, or 09:34:05 8 whether I discussed with the attorneys who had 09:34:13 9 Q. How about as a class, would you agree 09:31:46 9 retained me my opinions and tried to help them 09:34:15 10 with me that responses back to rejection in the 09:31:57 12 class type of evidence that would be relevant to 09:31:57 13 latter. 09:34:21 12 claim construction? 09:31:57 13 latter. 09:34:24 14 A. I don't have a basis to agree or 09:31:58 15 disagree. I've never been asked that question, and 09:32:00 17 tell me whether that was appropriate or not. I just 09:32:05 16 lim whether that was appropriate or not. I just 09:32:05 17 tell me whether that was appropriate or not. I just 09:32:15 18 had never dealt with that situation. 09:32:16 19 Q. In other cases, you've done withdraw. 09:32:18 19 Q. In other cases, you've done withdraw. 09:32:18 19 probably over 70, I would say. 09:32:25 19 19 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:24 24 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 27 19:32:25 28 19:02 29 19:02 29 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 29 19:02 20 20 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 29 19:02 20 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 29 19:02 20 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 29 19:02 20 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 29 19:02 20 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 20 20 19:02 20 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 0				Pogo 20
2 comments in response to the rejections would be 09:31:31 3 relevant to claim construction? 09:31:34 4 A. I don't think I would say they 09:31:36 5 absolutely are. They might be, would be the best 09:31:38 6 it's a pig in a poke as far as I know. I I 09:31:41 7 don't I don't know whether they are relevant or 09:31:46 8 not. 09:31:46 9 Q. How about as a class, would you agree 09:31:46 10 with me that responses back to rejection in the 109:31:48 11 patent office during the re-examination are as a 09:31:50 12 class type of evidence that would be relevant to 09:31:57 13 claim construction? 09:31:57 14 A. I don't have a basis to agree or 09:31:58 15 disagree. I've never been asked that question, and 09:32:00 16 I've never researched it or never had any lawyer 09:32:02 16 I've never dealt with that situation. 09:32:10 18 had never dealt with that situation. 09:32:10 19 Q. In other cases, you've done withdraw. 09:32:12 20 Expert in patent cases? 09:32:24 21 Q. You've done it before, though? 09:34:00 4 D. Performed claim construction analysis 09:34:00 6 A. Well, there you mean on the record 09:34:06 7 where I actually testified or wrote a report, or 09:34:06 8 whether I discussed with the attorneys who had 09:34:13 10 understand what terms I don't know which you 09:34:15 11 understand what terms I don't know which you 09:34:22 12 Q. I do. Thank you for that. I mean the 09:34:22 13 latter. 09:34:24 14 Just where you as of in your 09:34:25 15 disagree. I've never been asked that question, and 09:32:00 15 work as a consultant, you have performed analysis 09:34:26 16 I've never dealt with that situation. 09:32:00 17 where I actually testified or wrote a report, or 09:34:21 18 Just where you as of in your 09:34:25 19 you two things, and you said the latter. You mean 09:34:31 19 you two things, and you said the latter. You mean 09:34:41 20 on the record or whether I've just participated in 09:34:41 21 you two thi	١.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	
3 relevant to claim construction? 09:31:34 4 A. I don't think I would say they 09:31:36 5 absolutely are. They might be, would be the best 09:31:38 6 it's a pig in a poke as far as I know. I I 09:31:41 7 don't I don't know whether they are relevant or 09:31:46 8 not. 09:31:46 9 Q. How about as a class, would you agree 09:31:46 10 with me that responses back to rejection in the 09:31:48 11 patent office during the re-examination are as a 09:31:50 12 class type of evidence that would be relevant to 09:31:57 13 claim construction? 09:31:57 14 A. I don't have a basis to agree or 09:31:58 15 disagree. I've never been asked that question, and 09:32:00 16 I've never researched it or never had any lawyer 09:32:02 17 tell me whether that was appropriate or not. I just 09:32:10 18 had never dealt with that situation. 09:32:10 19 Q. In other cases, you've done withdraw. 09:32:20 20 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:22 21 expert in patent cases? 09:32:20 22 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:24 23 probably over 70, I would say. 09:32:25 24 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 25 absolutely are. They might be, would be the best 09:31:38 4 Q. Performed claim construction analysis 09:34:02 after the Markman decision. 09:34:05 4 Q. Performed claim construction analysis op:44:06 4 Q. Performed claim construction analysis op:44:06 4 Q. Performed claim construction analysis op:44:09 9 retained me my opinions and tried to help them 09:34:19 10 with me that responses back to r			l	_
4 A. I don't think I would say they 09:31:36 5 absolutely are. They might be, would be the best 09:31:38 6 it's a pig in a poke as far as I know. I I 09:31:41 7 don't I don't know whether they are relevant or 09:31:46 8 not. 09:31:46 9 Q. How about as a class, would you agree 09:31:46 10 with me that responses back to rejection in the 09:31:48 11 patent office during the re-examination are as a 09:31:50 12 class type of evidence that would be relevant to 09:31:57 13 claim construction? 09:31:57 14 A. I don't have a basis to agree or 09:31:58 15 disagree. I've never been asked that question, and 09:32:02 16 I've never researched it or never had any lawyer 09:32:02 17 tell me whether that was appropriate or not. I just 09:32:10 18 had never dealt with that situation. 09:32:10 19 Q. In other cases, you've done withdraw. 09:32:22 20 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:24 21 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 22 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:24 23 probably over 70, I would say. 09:32:25 24 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 25 after the Markman decision. 09:34:06 4 A. Well, there you mean on the record 09:34:06 A. Well, there you mean on the record 09:34:06 A. Well, there you mean on the record 09:34:06 A. Well, there you mean on the record 09:34:06 A. Well, there you mean on the record 09:34:06 A. Well, there you mean on the record 09:34:06 A. Well, there you mean on the record 09:34:06 A. Well, there you mean on the record 09:34:06 A. Well, there you mean on the record 09:34:06 A. Well, there you mean on the record 09:34:06 A. Well, there you mean on the record 09:34:01 To where I actually testified or wrote a report, or whether I discussed with the attorneys who had verticed to help them 09:34:13 The discussed with the attorneys who had verticed to help them 09:34:13 To winderstand what terms I don't know which you 09:34:21 To winderstand what terms I don't know which you 09:34:25 The discussed with the at			l	Q. , , a to
absolutely are. They might be, would be the best 09:31:38 6 it's a pig in a poke as far as I know. I I 09:31:41 7 don't I don't know whether they are relevant or 09:31:46 8 not. 09:31:46 9 Q. How about as a class, would you agree 09:31:46 10 with me that responses back to rejection in the 09:31:48 11 patent office during the re-examination are as a 09:31:50 12 class type of evidence that would be relevant to 09:31:51 13 claim construction? 09:31:57 14 A. I don't have a basis to agree or 09:31:58 15 disagree. I've never been asked that question, and 09:32:02 16 I've never researched it or never had any lawyer 09:32:02 17 tell me whether that was appropriate or not. I just 09:32:10 18 had never dealt with that situation. 09:32:10 19 Q. In other cases, you've done withdraw. 09:32:12 20 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:22 21 probably over 70, I would say. 09:32:24 22 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 23 probably over 70, I would say. 09:32:25 24 absolutely are. They might be, would be relevant to 09:31:46 34 A. Well, there you mean on the record 09:34:06 4 A. Well, there you mean on the record 09:34:09 4 Where I actually testified or wrote a report, or 09:34:09 4 whether I discussed with the attorneys who had 09:34:13 10 understand the difference? 09:34:15 4 Understand the difference? 09:34:24 4 Just where you - as of in your 09:34:25 4 where I actually testified or wrote a report, or 09:34:13 4 understand the difference? 09:34:21 4 Just where you - as of in your 09:34:22 4 Just where you - as of in your 09:34:25 4 work as a consultant, you have performed analysis 09:34:25 4 under that Markman decision related to the claim 09:34:31 5 after the Markman decision. 09:34:13 6 A. Well, there you mean on the record or wrote a report, or 09:34:15 9 whether I discussed with the attorneys who had 09:34:15 9 work as a consultant, you have performed analysis 09:34:25 9 on the record or whether I'v			_	2, 1, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
6 it's a pig in a poke as far as I know. I — I 09:31:41 7 don't — I don't know whether they are relevant or 09:31:46 8 not. 09:31:46 9 Q. How about as a class, would you agree 09:31:46 9 with me that responses back to rejection in the 09:31:48 11 patent office during the re-examination are as a 09:31:50 12 class type of evidence that would be relevant to 09:31:53 12 claim construction? 09:31:58 14			'	-
7 don't I don't know whether they are relevant or not. 09:31:46 8 not. 09:31:46 9 Q. How about as a class, would you agree 09:31:46 10 with me that responses back to rejection in the patent office during the re-examination are as a 09:31:50 11 class type of evidence that would be relevant to 09:31:57 12 class type of evidence that would be relevant to 09:31:57 13 claim construction? 09:31:57 14 A. I don't have a basis to agree or 09:31:58 15 disagree. I've never been asked that question, and 09:32:00 16 I've never researched it or never had any lawyer 09:32:02 17 tell me whether that was appropriate or not. I just 09:32:10 18 had never dealt with that situation. 09:32:10 19 Q. In other cases, you've done withdraw. 09:32:12 20 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:22 21 a probably over 70, I would say. 09:32:24 22 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 23 Q. Well, I guess I thought the attorneys who had 09:34:09 24 whether I discussed with the attorneys who had 09:34:13 25 whether I discussed with the attorneys who had 09:34:13 26 understand what terms I don't know which you 09:34:18 27 understand the difference? 09:34:21 28 understand the difference? 09:34:22 29 I do. Thank you for that. I mean the 09:34:22 20 I do. Thank you for that. I mean the 09:34:22 20 Under that Markman decision related to the claim 09:34:25 21 tell me whether that was appropriate or not. I just 09:32:10 22 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:22 23 probably over 70, I would say. 09:32:24 24 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25	I -	2000 in the contract of the co	I -	
8 not. 09:31:46 9 Q. How about as a class, would you agree 09:31:46 10 with me that responses back to rejection in the 11 patent office during the re-examination are as a 12 class type of evidence that would be relevant to 12 claim construction? 09:31:57 13 claim construction? 09:31:58 14 A. I don't have a basis to agree or 09:31:58 15 disagree. I've never been asked that question, and 09:32:00 16 I've never researched it or never had any lawyer 09:32:02 17 tell me whether that was appropriate or not. I just 09:32:05 18 had never dealt with that situation. 09:32:10 19 Q. In other cases, you've done withdraw. 09:32:15 20 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:22 21 and the difference? 09:34:31 22 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:24 23 probably over 70, I would say. 09:32:25 24 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:15 25 whether I discussed with the attorneys who had 09:34:15 26 understand what terms I don't know which you 09:34:15 27 understand the difference? 09:34:21 28 whether I discussed with the attorneys who had 09:34:15 29 understand what terms I don't know which you 09:34:21 20 Lido. Thank you for that. I mean the 09:34:22 20 Lido. Thank you for that. I mean the 09:34:22 21 latter. 09:34:24 22 Lido. Thank you for that. I mean the 09:34:22 23 under that Markman decision related to the claim 09:34:25 24 Q. In other cases, you've done withdraw. 09:32:15 25 work as a consultant, you have performed analysis 09:34:25 26 under that Markman decision related to the claim 09:34:32 27 under that Markman decision related to the claim 09:34:32 28 A. Okay. I don't understand. I I gave 09:34:32 29 vou two things, and you said the latter. You mean 09:34:39 20 on the record or whether I've just participated in 09:34:39 21 expert in patent cases? 09:32:22 22 world does that technical term mean? 09:34:41 23 probably over 70, I would say. 09:32:24 24 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 25 discussions with the attorneys about what in the 09:34:45 26 under that Markm	I -	ico a pig iii a pono ao iii ao a iii ao	l -	
Q. How about as a class, would you agree 09:31:46 9 retained me my opinions and tried to help them 09:34:15 understand what terms I don't know which you 09:34:18 11 understand what terms I don't know which you 09:34:18 12 class type of evidence that would be relevant to 09:31:53 12 Q. I do. Thank you for that. I mean the 09:34:22 13 claim construction? 09:31:57 13 latter. 09:34:24 14 A. I don't have a basis to agree or 09:31:58 15 disagree. I've never been asked that question, and 09:32:02 16 I've never researched it or never had any lawyer 09:32:02 17 tell me whether that was appropriate or not. I just 09:32:05 18 had never dealt with that situation. 09:32:10 19 Q. In other cases, you've done withdraw. 09:32:15 20		00.04.46		, mail a decident, decident and a series of the series of
with me that responses back to rejection in the patent office during the re-examination are as a possible patent office during the re-examination are as a possible patent office during the re-examination are as a possible patent office during the re-examination are as a possible patent office during the re-examination are as a possible patent office during the re-examination are as a possible patent office during the re-examination are as a possible patent office during the re-examination are as a possible patent office during the re-examination are as a possible patent office during the re-examination are as a possible patent office during the re-examination are as a possible patent office during the re-examination are as a possible patent office during the re-examination are as a possible patent office during the re-examination are as a possible patent office during the re-examination are as a possible patent office during the re-examination are as a possible patent office during the re-examination are as a possible patent office during the re-examination are as a possible patent of the difference? possible patent of possible patent			ľ	
patent office during the re-examination are as a 09:31:50 12 class type of evidence that would be relevant to 09:31:53 13 claim construction? 09:31:57 13 latter. 09:34:24 14 A. I don't have a basis to agree or 09:31:58 15 disagree. I've never been asked that question, and 09:32:00 16 I've never researched it or never had any lawyer 09:32:02 17 tell me whether that was appropriate or not. I just 09:32:05 18 had never dealt with that situation. 09:32:10 19 Q. In other cases, you've done withdraw. 09:32:18 19 expert in patent cases? 09:32:20 19 Q. A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:22 20 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 20 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 20 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 20 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 20 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 20 Q. Well, I guess I thought the second one 09:34:45 20 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45 20 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45 20 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45 20 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45 20 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45 20 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45 20 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45 20 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45 20 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45 20 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45 20 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45 20 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45 20 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45 20 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45 20 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45 20 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45 20 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45 20 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45 20 picked up the first o			1	• •
class type of evidence that would be relevant to 09:31:53 12 Q. I do. Thank you for that. I mean the 09:34:22 13 claim construction? 09:31:57 14 A. I don't have a basis to agree or 09:31:58 15 disagree. I've never been asked that question, and 09:32:00 16 I've never researched it or never had any lawyer 09:32:02 17 tell me whether that was appropriate or not. I just 09:32:05 18 had never dealt with that situation. 09:32:10 19 Q. In other cases, you've done withdraw. 09:32:15 19 A. Okay. I don't understand. I I gave 09:34:31 10			1	·
claim construction? O9:31:57 A. I don't have a basis to agree or O9:31:58 I've never been asked that question, and O9:32:00 I've never researched it or never had any lawyer O9:32:02 Tell me whether that was appropriate or not. I just O9:32:10 OR In other cases, you've done withdraw. O9:32:10 OR In other cases, you've done withdraw. O9:32:10 OR In other cases? O9:32:20 A. Over the last 30-something years, O9:32:22 OR And in those cases you've withdraw. O9:32:25 Idatter. O9:34:24 Just where you as of in your O9:34:25 work as a consultant, you have performed analysis O9:34:26 under that Markman decision related to the claim O9:34:29 to construction of patents. O9:34:31 A. Okay. I don't understand. I I gave O9:34:32 you two things, and you said the latter. You mean O9:34:34 on the record or whether I've just participated in O9:34:39 discussions with the attorneys about what in the O9:34:39 World does that technical term mean? O9:34:41 OR Well, I guess I thought the second one O9:34:45 OR Well, I guess I thought the second one O9:34:45	1	·		
A. I don't have a basis to agree or 09:31:58 15 disagree. I've never been asked that question, and 09:32:00 16 I've never researched it or never had any lawyer 09:32:02 17 tell me whether that was appropriate or not. I just 09:32:05 18 had never dealt with that situation. 09:32:10 19 Q. In other cases, you've done withdraw. 09:32:15 20 How many times have you served as an 09:32:18 21 expert in patent cases? 09:32:20 22 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:24 23 probably over 70, I would say. 09:32:25 24 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 25 disagree. I've never been asked that question, and 09:32:00 15 work as a consultant, you have performed analysis 09:34:26 16 under that Markman decision related to the claim 09:34:29 17 construction of patents. 09:34:31 18 A. Okay. I don't understand. I I gave 09:34:32 19 you two things, and you said the latter. You mean 09:34:34 20 on the record or whether I've just participated in 09:34:37 21 discussions with the attorneys about what in the 09:34:39 22 world does that technical term mean? 09:34:41 23 Q. Well, I guess I thought the second one 09:34:43 24 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 25 discussions with the attorneys about what in the 09:34:43 26 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45	1	-,		
disagree. I've never been asked that question, and 09:32:00 I've never researched it or never had any lawyer 09:32:02 tell me whether that was appropriate or not. I just 09:32:05 had never dealt with that situation. 09:32:10 Q. In other cases, you've done withdraw. 09:32:15 How many times have you served as an 09:32:18 had never tealt with that situation. 09:32:15 Description of patents. 09:34:31 A. Okay. I don't understand. I I gave 09:34:32 Description of patents. 09:34:32 Description of patents. 09:34:31 Description of patents. 09:34:31 Description of patents. 09:34:31 Description of patents. 09:34:32 Description of patents. 09:34:32 Description of patents. 09:34:32 Description of patents. 09:34:31 Descripti	1			
16 I've never researched it or never had any lawyer 09:32:02 17 tell me whether that was appropriate or not. I just 09:32:05 18 had never dealt with that situation. 09:32:10 19 Q. In other cases, you've done withdraw. 09:32:15 20 How many times have you served as an 09:32:18 21 expert in patent cases? 09:32:20 22 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:22 23 probably over 70, I would say. 09:32:24 24 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 16 under that Markman decision related to the claim 09:34:29 17 construction of patents. 09:34:31 18 A. Okay. I don't understand. I I gave 09:34:32 19 you two things, and you said the latter. You mean 09:34:34 20 on the record or whether I've just participated in 09:34:37 21 discussions with the attorneys about what in the 09:34:39 22 world does that technical term mean? 09:34:41 23 Q. Well, I guess I thought the second one 09:34:43 24 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 25 January 10 on the record or whether I've just participated in 09:34:37 26 January 10 on the record or whether I've just participated in 09:34:37 27 discussions with the attorneys about what in the 09:34:43 28 Q. Well, I guess I thought the second one 09:34:43 29 proked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45				·
tell me whether that was appropriate or not. I just 09:32:05 had never dealt with that situation. 09:32:10 Q. In other cases, you've done withdraw. 09:32:15 How many times have you served as an 09:32:18 had never dealt with that situation. 09:32:15 How many times have you served as an 09:32:18 had never dealt with that situation. 09:32:10 How many times have you served as an 09:32:18 had never dealt with that situation. 09:32:10 How many times have you served as an 09:32:18 had never dealt with that situation. 09:34:32 18 A. Okay. I don't understand. I I gave 09:34:32 19 you two things, and you said the latter. You mean 09:34:37 20 on the record or whether I've just participated in 09:34:37 21 discussions with the attorneys about what in the 09:34:39 22 world does that technical term mean? 09:34:41 23 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 A. Okay. I don't understand. I I gave 09:34:32 20 on the record or whether I've just participated in 09:34:37 21 discussions with the attorneys about what in the 09:34:39 Q. Well, I guess I thought the second one 09:34:43 Q. Well, I guess I thought the second one 09:34:45		4		
18 had never dealt with that situation. 19 Q. In other cases, you've done withdraw. 19 you two things, and you said the latter. You mean 09:34:34 20 on the record or whether I've just participated in 09:34:37 21 expert in patent cases? 22 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:22 23 probably over 70, I would say. 24 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 25 Osign 20:32:10 26 A. Okay. I don't understand. I I gave 09:34:32 27 On the record or whether I've just participated in 09:34:37 28 discussions with the attorneys about what in the 09:34:39 29 world does that technical term mean? 20 Osign 20:32:24 20 Osign 20:32:34 21 discussions with the attorneys about what in the 09:34:39 22 world does that technical term mean? 23 Q. Well, I guess I thought the second one 09:34:43 24 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 25 Osign 20:32:25 26 Osign 20:32:26 27 Osign 20:32:26 28 Osign 20:32:26 29 Osign 20:32:26 20 Osign 20:32:26 21 discussions with the attorneys about what in the 09:34:39 29:34:34 29 Osign 20:32:26 20 Osign 20:32:26 20 Osign 20:32:26 21 discussions with the attorneys about what in the 09:34:39 20 Osign 20:32:26 21 discussions with the attorneys about what in the 09:34:39 21 osign 20:32:26 22 osign 20:32:26 23 osign 20:32:26 24 osign 20:32:26 25 osign 20:32:26 26 osign 20:32:26 27 osign 20:32:26 28 osign 20:32:26 29 osign 20:32:26 20 osign 20:32:26 21 discussions with the attorneys about what in the 09:34:35 29 osign 20:32:26 20 osign 20:32:26 21 discussions with the attorneys about what in the 09:34:35 29 osign 20:32:26 20 osign 20:32:26 21 discussions with the attorneys about what in the 09:34:35 20 osign 20:32:26 21 discussions with the attorneys about what in the 09:34:35 20 osign 20:32:26 21 discussions with the attorneys about what in the 09:34:35 21 osign 20:32:26 22 osign 20:32:26 23 osign 20:32:26 24 osign 20:32:26 25 osign 20:32:26 26 osign 20:	1 '	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		construction of patents. 09:34:31
Q. In other cases, you've done withdraw. 09:32:15 How many times have you served as an 09:32:18 expert in patent cases? 09:32:20 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:22 probably over 70, I would say. 09:32:24 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 19 you two things, and you said the latter. You mean 09:34:34 20 on the record or whether I've just participated in 09:34:37 21 discussions with the attorneys about what in the 09:34:39 22 world does that technical term mean? 09:34:41 23 Q. Well, I guess I thought the second one 09:34:43 24 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 25 Q. Well, I guess I thought the second one 09:34:45			ŧ .	·
How many times have you served as an 09:32:18 20 on the record or whether I've just participated in 09:34:37 21 expert in patent cases? 09:32:20 21 discussions with the attorneys about what in the 20:34:39 22 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:22 22 world does that technical term mean? 09:34:41 23 probably over 70, I would say. 09:32:24 23 Q. Well, I guess I thought the second one 09:34:43 24 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 24 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45			1	
21 expert in patent cases? 09:32:20 21 discussions with the attorneys about what in the 09:34:39 22 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:22 22 world does that technical term mean? 09:34:41 23 probably over 70, I would say. 09:32:24 23 Q. Well, I guess I thought the second one 09:34:43 24 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 24 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45	1	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
22 A. Over the last 30-something years, 09:32:22 22 world does that technical term mean? 09:34:41 23 probably over 70, I would say. 09:32:24 23 Q. Well, I guess I thought the second one 09:34:43 24 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 24 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45		•		
23 probably over 70, I would say. 09:32:24 24 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 25 Q. Well, I guess I thought the second one 09:34:43 26 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45			1	•
24 Q. And in those cases you've withdraw. 09:32:25 24 picked up the first one. So I want to know every 09:34:45		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
21 01 1110 11 1100 1100 1100 1100 1100		, ,	1	
,		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•
	1	, with the state of the state o		·

	Page 30		Page 32
1	done that, whether it was on the record, as you put 09:34:49	1	So but that was I don't know 09:37:21
2	it, or just consulting with lawyers. So I want the 09:34:50	2	whether you would call that claim construction or 09:37:23
3	two together. 09:34:53	3	not. Okay. It just basically was the way in which 09:37:25
4	A. Since '98 or whatever 09:34:56	4	the re-examiner had interpreted the scope of a 09:37:27
5	Q. '96. 09:34:57	5	particular claim. 09:37:30
6	A. '96? It — it's very hard for me to 09:34:58	6	Q. Okay. But in this lawsuit, then 09:37:33
7	say. There have been a lot of cases where I was not 09:35:03	7	let's let's return back to here for a moment. In 09:37:35
8	even retained until claim construction was already 09:35:05	8	this lawsuit, you haven't formed any opinions based 09:37:37
9	done. And there have been many cases of the ones 09:35:07	9	on the re-examination proceedings of the '025 or the 09:37:40
10	that I've worked on where I I just wasn't 09:35:12	10	'045 patent? 09:37:45
11	involved in it. Whatever the attorneys did was what 09:35:16	11	A. I know nothing about that, other than 09:37:45
12	they did, and even though maybe it was still 09:35:19	12	the fact that it's going forward. 09:37:47
13	pending when I was brought into the case. Again, 09:35:21	13	Q. And so you haven't taken into account 09:37:49
14	not many, maybe we'd we'd almost have to go 09:35:26	14	the discussions between Function Media and its 09:37:51
15	you know, you didn't include the appendix to my 09:35:33	15	attorneys on one hand and the patent office on the 09:37:53
16	report, but if we went through that list of last 09:35:36	16	other hand in forming your opinions in this case? 09:37:55
17	four years of cases, maybe that would help me to be 09:35:38	17	A. I didn't even know of yes. Okay. 09:37:58
18	able to give you some quantification. 09:35:41	18	That's the answer to your question. 09:38:01
19	Q. Okay. I can give that to you if you 09:35:42	19	Q. Yes, you did not take those into 09:38:02
20	want. I can get it for you later. 09:35:45	20	account? 09:38:04
21	A. I I just don't have any basis to say. 09:35:46	21	A. Yes. If you'll tell me how you want me 09:38:04
22	Each case is unique in that relationship. 09:35:48	22	to answer your negative questions, I'll answer it 09:38:06
23	Q. Let me ask this: Have you analyzed 09:35:50	23	either way. But I never know. If you say, "I 09:38:08
24	patents for claim construction purposes when those 09:35:53	24	didn't do this," do you want me to say, "No, I 09:38:10
25	patents were in re-examination before? 09:35:56	25	didn't" or "Yes, I did"? 09:38:12
l			
	Page 31		Page 33
1	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07	1	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14
1 2	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09	2	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15
l	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09 two or three cases in the last since, say, 2000, 09:36:12	2	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15 if if that applies. 09:38:20
2	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09 two or three cases in the last since, say, 2000, 09:36:12 where I've been involved in a in a patent where 09:36:17	2 3 4	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15 if if that applies. 09:38:20 MR. LUMISH: Can I just see the 09:38:20
2	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09 two or three cases in the last since, say, 2000, 09:36:12 where I've been involved in a in a patent where 09:36:17 there has been a re-exam. And generally my role has 09:36:20	2 3 4 5	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15 if if that applies, 09:38:20 MR. LUMISH: Can I just see the 09:38:20 question before that top one there, please? 09:38:20
2 3 4	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09 two or three cases in the last since, say, 2000, 09:36:12 where I've been involved in a in a patent where 09:36:17 there has been a re-exam. And generally my role has 09:36:20 been to assist in responding to an office action 09:36:23	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15 if if that applies. 09:38:20 MR. LUMISH: Can I just see the 09:38:20 question before that top one there, please? 09:38:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) All right. And then so 09:38:30
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09 two or three cases in the last since, say, 2000, 09:36:12 where I've been involved in a in a patent where 09:36:17 there has been a re-exam. And generally my role has 09:36:20 been to assist in responding to an office action 09:36:23 during the re-exam process 09:36:27	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15 if if that applies. 09:38:20 MR. LUMISH: Can I just see the 09:38:20 question before that top one there, please? 09:38:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) All right. And then so 09:38:30 the proceedings in the patent office related to the 09:38:32
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09 two or three cases in the last since, say, 2000, 09:36:12 where I've been involved in a in a patent where 09:36:17 there has been a re-exam. And generally my role has 09:36:20 been to assist in responding to an office action 09:36:23 during the re-exam process 09:36:27 Q. All right. 09:36:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15 if if that applies. 09:38:20 MR. LUMISH: Can I just see the 09:38:20 question before that top one there, please? 09:38:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) All right. And then so 09:38:30 the proceedings in the patent office related to the 09:38:32 re-examinations of the '025 and '045 patents have 09:38:36
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09 two or three cases in the last since, say, 2000, 09:36:12 where I've been involved in a in a patent where 09:36:17 there has been a re-exam. And generally my role has 09:36:20 been to assist in responding to an office action 09:36:23 during the re-exam process 09:36:27 Q. All right. 09:36:29 A as a purely technical witness. And I 09:36:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15 if if that applies. 09:38:20 MR. LUMISH: Can I just see the 09:38:20 question before that top one there, please? 09:38:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) All right. And then so 09:38:30 the proceedings in the patent office related to the 09:38:32 re-examinations of the '025 and '045 patents have not influenced your opinions as set forth in your 09:38:43
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09 two or three cases in the last since, say, 2000, 09:36:12 where I've been involved in a in a patent where 09:36:17 there has been a re-exam. And generally my role has 09:36:20 been to assist in responding to an office action 09:36:23 during the re-exam process 09:36:27 Q. All right. 09:36:29 A as a purely technical witness. And I 09:36:29 don't think of that as involving claim construction, 09:36:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15 if if that applies. 09:38:20 MR. LUMISH: Can I just see the 09:38:20 question before that top one there, please? 09:38:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) All right. And then so 09:38:30 the proceedings in the patent office related to the 09:38:32 re-examinations of the '025 and '045 patents have 09:38:36 not influenced your opinions as set forth in your 09:38:43 report, Exhibit 84; is that true? 09:38:46
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09 two or three cases in the last since, say, 2000, 09:36:12 where I've been involved in a in a patent where 09:36:17 there has been a re-exam. And generally my role has 09:36:20 been to assist in responding to an office action 09:36:23 during the re-exam process 09:36:27 Q. All right. 09:36:29 A as a purely technical witness. And I 09:36:32 don't think of that as involving claim construction, 09:36:32 although in a sense, maybe it does. 09:36:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15 if if that applies. 09:38:20 MR. LUMISH: Can I just see the 09:38:20 question before that top one there, please? 09:38:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) All right. And then so 09:38:30 the proceedings in the patent office related to the 09:38:32 re-examinations of the '025 and '045 patents have 09:38:36 not influenced your opinions as set forth in your 09:38:43 report, Exhibit 84; is that true? 09:38:48 A. There was no way for them to, because I 09:38:48
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09 two or three cases in the last since, say, 2000, 09:36:12 where I've been involved in a in a patent where 09:36:17 there has been a re-exam. And generally my role has 09:36:20 been to assist in responding to an office action 09:36:23 during the re-exam process 09:36:27 Q. All right. 09:36:29 A as a purely technical witness. And I 09:36:32 don't think of that as involving claim construction, 09:36:32 although in a sense, maybe it does. 09:36:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15 if if that applies. 09:38:20 MR. LUMISH: Can I just see the 09:38:20 question before that top one there, please? 09:38:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) All right. And then so 09:38:30 the proceedings in the patent office related to the re-examinations of the '025 and '045 patents have 09:38:36 not influenced your opinions as set forth in your 09:38:43 report, Exhibit 84; is that true? 09:38:46 A. There was no way for them to, because I 09:38:50
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09 two or three cases in the last since, say, 2000, 09:36:12 where I've been involved in a in a patent where 09:36:17 there has been a re-exam. And generally my role has 09:36:20 been to assist in responding to an office action 09:36:23 during the re-exam process 09:36:27 Q. All right. 09:36:29 A as a purely technical witness. And I 09:36:29 don't think of that as involving claim construction, 09:36:32 although in a sense, maybe it does. 09:36:37 which is: Did you construe claims either in your 09:36:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15 if if that applies. 09:38:20 MR. LUMISH: Can I just see the 09:38:20 question before that top one there, please? 09:38:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) All right. And then so 09:38:30 the proceedings in the patent office related to the re-examinations of the '025 and '045 patents have 09:38:36 not influenced your opinions as set forth in your 09:38:43 report, Exhibit 84; is that true? 09:38:46 A. There was no way for them to, because I 09:38:48 wasn't aware of it at the time I formed 09:38:50 Q. Okay. 09:38:50
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09 two or three cases in the last since, say, 2000, 09:36:12 where I've been involved in a in a patent where 09:36:17 there has been a re-exam. And generally my role has 09:36:20 been to assist in responding to an office action 09:36:23 during the re-exam process 09:36:27 Q. All right. 09:36:29 A as a purely technical witness. And I 09:36:29 don't think of that as involving claim construction, 09:36:32 although in a sense, maybe it does. 09:36:35 Q. My question was a little different, 09:36:37 which is: Did you construe claims either in your 09:36:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15 if if that applies. 09:38:20 MR. LUMISH: Can I just see the 09:38:20 question before that top one there, please? 09:38:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) All right. And then so 09:38:30 the proceedings in the patent office related to the 09:38:32 re-examinations of the '025 and '045 patents have 09:38:36 not influenced your opinions as set forth in your 09:38:43 report, Exhibit 84; is that true? 09:38:46 A. There was no way for them to, because I 09:38:48 wasn't aware of it at the time I formed 09:38:50 Q. Okay. 09:38:50 A the opinions that are set forth in 09:38:53
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09 two or three cases in the last since, say, 2000, 09:36:12 where I've been involved in a in a patent where 09:36:17 there has been a re-exam. And generally my role has 09:36:20 been to assist in responding to an office action 09:36:23 during the re-exam process 09:36:27 Q. All right. 09:36:29 A as a purely technical witness. And I 09:36:29 don't think of that as involving claim construction, 09:36:32 although in a sense, maybe it does. 09:36:37 which is: Did you construe claims either in your 09:36:39 report or in consulting relationship with lawyers 09:36:41 when the patents were also in re-examination? 09:36:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15 if if that applies. 09:38:20 MR. LUMISH: Can I just see the 09:38:20 question before that top one there, please? 09:38:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) All right. And then so 09:38:30 the proceedings in the patent office related to the 09:38:32 re-examinations of the '025 and '045 patents have 09:38:36 not influenced your opinions as set forth in your 09:38:43 report, Exhibit 84; is that true? 09:38:46 A. There was no way for them to, because I 09:38:48 wasn't aware of it at the time I formed 09:38:50 Q. Okay. 09:38:50 A the opinions that are set forth in 09:38:53 in Exhibit 84. 09:38:55
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09 two or three cases in the last since, say, 2000, 09:36:12 where I've been involved in a in a patent where 09:36:17 there has been a re-exam. And generally my role has 09:36:20 been to assist in responding to an office action 09:36:23 during the re-exam process 09:36:27 Q. All right. 09:36:29 A as a purely technical witness. And I 09:36:29 don't think of that as involving claim construction, 09:36:32 although in a sense, maybe it does. 09:36:37 which is: Did you construe claims either in your report or in consulting relationship with lawyers 09:36:41 when the patents were also in re-examination? 09:36:43 A. I don't think I don't think I've done 09:36:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15 if if that applies. 09:38:20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09 two or three cases in the last since, say, 2000, 09:36:12 where I've been involved in a in a patent where 09:36:17 there has been a re-exam. And generally my role has 09:36:20 been to assist in responding to an office action 09:36:23 during the re-exam process 09:36:27 Q. All right. 09:36:29 A as a purely technical witness. And I 09:36:29 don't think of that as involving claim construction, 09:36:32 although in a sense, maybe it does. 09:36:35 Q. My question was a little different, 09:36:37 which is: Did you construe claims either in your report or in consulting relationship with lawyers when the patents were also in re-examination? 09:36:45 much of that. I mean, it I can think of a 09:36:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15 if if that applies. 09:38:20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09 two or three cases in the last since, say, 2000, 09:36:12 where I've been involved in a in a patent where 09:36:17 there has been a re-exam. And generally my role has 09:36:20 been to assist in responding to an office action 09:36:23 during the re-exam process 09:36:27 Q. All right. 09:36:29 A as a purely technical witness. And I 09:36:29 don't think of that as involving claim construction, 09:36:32 although in a sense, maybe it does. 09:36:35 Q. My question was a little different, 09:36:37 which is: Did you construe claims either in your report or in consulting relationship with lawyers when the patents were also in re-examination? 09:36:43 A. I don't think I don't think I've done 09:36:48 much of that. I mean, it I can think of a 09:36:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15 if if that applies. 09:38:20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09 two or three cases in the last since, say, 2000, 09:36:12 where I've been involved in a in a patent where 09:36:17 there has been a re-exam. And generally my role has 09:36:20 been to assist in responding to an office action 09:36:23 during the re-exam process 09:36:27 Q. All right. 09:36:29 A as a purely technical witness. And I 09:36:32 don't think of that as involving claim construction, 09:36:32 although in a sense, maybe it does. 09:36:35 Q. My question was a little different, 09:36:37 which is: Did you construe claims either in your report or in consulting relationship with lawyers when the patents were also in re-examination? 09:36:43 when the patents were also in re-examination? 09:36:45 much of that. I mean, it I can think of a 09:36:50 found a claim to be invalid, because he had 09:36:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15 if if that applies. 09:38:20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09 two or three cases in the last since, say, 2000, 09:36:12 where I've been involved in a in a patent where 09:36:17 there has been a re-exam. And generally my role has 09:36:20 been to assist in responding to an office action 09:36:23 during the re-exam process 09:36:27 Q. All right. 09:36:29 A as a purely technical witness. And I 09:36:29 don't think of that as involving claim construction, 09:36:32 although in a sense, maybe it does. 09:36:37 which is: Did you construe claims either in your report or in consulting relationship with lawyers when the patents were also in re-examination? 09:36:43 A. I don't think I don't think I've done 09:36:48 specific instance where the re-examiner had had 09:36:50 found a claim to be invalid, because he had interpreted a term in the claim in a way that made 09:37:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15 if if that applies. 09:38:20 MR. LUMISH: Can I just see the 09:38:20 question before that top one there, please? 09:38:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) All right. And then so 09:38:30 the proceedings in the patent office related to the re-examinations of the '025 and '045 patents have 09:38:32 re-examinations of the '025 and '045 patents have 09:38:36 not influenced your opinions as set forth in your 09:38:43 report, Exhibit 84; is that true? 09:38:46 A. There was no way for them to, because I 09:38:48 wasn't aware of it at the time I formed 09:38:50 Q. Okay. 09:38:50 A the opinions that are set forth in 09:38:53 in Exhibit 84. 09:38:55 Q. All right. Let's talk about the patents 09:38:57 generally now. And you've got them in front of you. 09:38:58 Look at them whenever you'd like to. I'm going to 09:39:01 ask you some general questions, I don't think 09:39:03 related to any particular page or line at this 09:39:05
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09 two or three cases in the last since, say, 2000, 09:36:12 where I've been involved in a in a patent where 09:36:17 there has been a re-exam. And generally my role has 09:36:20 been to assist in responding to an office action 09:36:23 during the re-exam process 09:36:27 Q. All right. 09:36:29 A as a purely technical witness. And I 09:36:29 don't think of that as involving claim construction, 09:36:32 although in a sense, maybe it does. 09:36:37 which is: Did you construe claims either in your report or in consulting relationship with lawyers when the patents were also in re-examination? 09:36:43 A. I don't think I don't think I've done 09:36:45 much of that. I mean, it I can think of a 09:36:50 found a claim to be invalid, because he had interpreted a term in the claim in a way that made it read on a reference. And I found his technical 09:37:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15 if if that applies. 09:38:20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09 two or three cases in the last since, say, 2000, 09:36:12 where I've been involved in a in a patent where 09:36:17 there has been a re-exam. And generally my role has 09:36:20 been to assist in responding to an office action 09:36:23 during the re-exam process 09:36:27 Q. All right. 09:36:29 A as a purely technical witness. And I 09:36:29 don't think of that as involving claim construction, 09:36:32 although in a sense, maybe it does. 09:36:35 Q. My question was a little different, 09:36:37 which is: Did you construe claims either in your 09:36:39 report or in consulting relationship with lawyers 09:36:41 when the patents were also in re-examination? 09:36:45 much of that. I mean, it I can think of a 09:36:48 specific instance where the re-examiner had had 09:36:50 found a claim to be invalid, because he had interpreted a term in the claim in a way that made it read on a reference. And I found his technical 09:37:03 approach to be unsupportable. Actually went, had an 09:37:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15 if if that applies. 09:38:20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09 two or three cases in the last since, say, 2000, 09:36:12 where I've been involved in a in a patent where 09:36:17 there has been a re-exam. And generally my role has 09:36:20 been to assist in responding to an office action 09:36:23 during the re-exam process 09:36:27 Q. All right. 09:36:29 A as a purely technical witness. And I 09:36:29 don't think of that as involving claim construction, 09:36:32 although in a sense, maybe it does. 09:36:35 Q. My question was a little different, 09:36:37 which is: Did you construe claims either in your report or in consulting relationship with lawyers 09:36:41 when the patents were also in re-examination? 09:36:45 much of that. I mean, it I don't think I've done 09:36:45 much of that. I mean, it I can think of a 09:36:50 found a claim to be invalid, because he had 09:36:50 interpreted a term in the claim in a way that made it read on a reference. And I found his technical approach to be unsupportable. Actually went, had an 09:37:08 interview with the attorney for the re-examination 09:37:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15 if if that applies. 09:38:20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09 two or three cases in the last since, say, 2000, 09:36:12 where I've been involved in a in a patent where 09:36:17 there has been a re-exam. And generally my role has 09:36:20 been to assist in responding to an office action 09:36:23 during the re-exam process 09:36:27 Q. All right. 09:36:29 A as a purely technical witness. And I 09:36:29 don't think of that as involving claim construction, 09:36:32 although in a sense, maybe it does. 09:36:35 Q. My question was a little different, 09:36:37 which is: Did you construe claims either in your report or in consulting relationship with lawyers 09:36:41 when the patents were also in re-examination? 09:36:45 much of that. I mean, it I don't think I've done 09:36:45 much of that. I mean, it I can think of a 09:36:50 found a claim to be invalid, because he had 09:36:55 interpreted a term in the claim in a way that made it read on a reference. And I found his technical approach to be unsupportable. Actually went, had an 09:37:08 interview with the attorney for the re-examination 09:37:13 panel, and I don't know whose credit you give it to, 09:37:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15 if if that applies. 09:38:20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I I don't think so. The role that 09:36:07 I've played in in re-examination has been, like, 09:36:09 two or three cases in the last since, say, 2000, 09:36:12 where I've been involved in a in a patent where 09:36:17 there has been a re-exam. And generally my role has 09:36:20 been to assist in responding to an office action 09:36:23 during the re-exam process 09:36:27 Q. All right. 09:36:29 A as a purely technical witness. And I 09:36:29 don't think of that as involving claim construction, 09:36:32 although in a sense, maybe it does. 09:36:35 Q. My question was a little different, 09:36:37 which is: Did you construe claims either in your report or in consulting relationship with lawyers 09:36:41 when the patents were also in re-examination? 09:36:45 much of that. I mean, it I don't think I've done 09:36:45 much of that. I mean, it I can think of a 09:36:50 found a claim to be invalid, because he had 09:36:50 interpreted a term in the claim in a way that made it read on a reference. And I found his technical approach to be unsupportable. Actually went, had an 09:37:08 interview with the attorney for the re-examination 09:37:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Well, whatever makes it clear. 09:38:14 A. Okay. I'll try to say, "Yes, I didn't," 09:38:15 if if that applies. 09:38:20

1	Page 34		Page 36
1	A. I'm aware that the patent and the claims 09:39:17	1	issue directly either way. 09:41:12
2	deal was something referred to as the media venue. 09:39:19	2	Q. And the same is true for the seller and 09:41:14
3	Q. And the media venue has its own 09:39:21	3	the media venue? For example, those, as you 09:41:16
4	interface in the patent; is that true? 09:39:24	4	understand the patent, would be different people, 09:41:18
5	A. There's there is something that's 09:39:25	5	the representative for the media venue? 09:41:20
6	referred to as the interface for the media venue. 09:39:27	6	A. Well, again, I don't think they have to 09:41:21
7	Q. There's a separate entity called a 09:39:29	7	be people. As I said, I tend to personify those 09:41:23
8	seller; is that right? 09:39:32	8	guys just to to have an imagery in my head. I 09:41:26
9	A. Yes. 09:39:33	9	I don't I don't remember the patent speaking to 09:41:30
10	Q. And the seller has its own interface; is 09:39:33	10	them to that issue one way or the other. I I 09:41:32
	that true? 09:39:36	11	have thought of them as being different. 09:41:35
11		12	Q. Based on your studies of the patent, you 09:41:38
12	7.1 100	13	think of the seller and the media venue 09:41:40
13	ę,	14	representative as different people? 09:41:42
14	that be to the control of the contro		Topi do an an array proping
15	that fair, as the third entity? 09:39:44	15	
16	MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:39:46	16	Q. And then based on your study of the 09:41:47 patent, you think of the buyer and the media venue 09:41:49
17	A. Yeah. Okay. I mean, there is something 09:39:48	17	parenty you comment and buyer and
18	called a central controller or a presentation 09:39:50	18	Topi coomen of the property of
19	processor in the preferred embodiment. 09:39:53	19	
20	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) All right. Now, I 09:39:55	20	The state of the s
21	don't know if you address it in your report, but 09:39:55	21	
22	there's there's another entity called a buyer. 09:39:58	22	Bottledning outer attack a posterily was a single
23	Do you remember seeing that in the patent? 09:40:00	23	nave and near present in my man or service and
24	A. Yes. 09:40:01	24	Trouble Top Tool Top Tool Top Tool Top
25	Q. And the buyer has its own interface, as 09:40:01	25	Q. Do you also see the three interfaces 09:42:06
\vdash	Page 35		Page 37
1	well? 09:40:04	1	used by those three people, as you think of them, as 09:42:08
2	A. Yes. 09:40:04	2	being different interfaces? So in other words, a 09:42:11
1	7,1	1 4	
lγ	O Will you agree with me these are all U9:40:0/	3	seller interface is different from a buyer 09:42:14
3	Q. Will you agree with me these are all 09:40:07 separate entities in the patent: they're they're 09:40:09	1	seller interface is different from a buyer 09:42:14
4	separate entities in the patent; they're they're 09:40:09	3	seller interface is different from a buyer 09:42:14 interface, and both of those are different from the 09:42:16
4 5	separate entities in the patent; they're — they're 09:40:09 not all different names for one entity? 09:40:11	3 4 5	seller interface is different from a buyer 09:42:14 interface, and both of those are different from the 09:42:16 media venue interface? 09:42:18
4 5 6	separate entities in the patent; they're — they're op:40:09 not all different names for one entity? 09:40:11 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:40:14	3 4 5 6	seller interface is different from a buyer 09:42:14 interface, and both of those are different from the 09:42:16 media venue interface? 09:42:18 A. I certainly think of them that way. I 09:42:19
4 5 6 7	separate entities in the patent; they're — they're o9:40:09 not all different names for one entity? 09:40:11 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:40:14 A. I've never really thought about it. I 09:40:17	3 4 5 6 7	seller interface is different from a buyer 09:42:14 interface, and both of those are different from the 09:42:16 media venue interface? 09:42:18 A. I certainly think of them that way. I 09:42:19 mean, I'm not saying somebody couldn't merge them in 09:42:24
4 5 6 7 8	separate entities in the patent; they're — they're 09:40:09 not all different names for one entity? 09:40:11 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:40:14 A. I've never really thought about it. I 09:40:17 mean, I — I sort of envision three of the four you 09:40:21	3 4 5 6	seller interface is different from a buyer 09:42:14 interface, and both of those are different from the 09:42:16 media venue interface? 09:42:18 A. I certainly think of them that way. I 09:42:19 mean, I'm not saying somebody couldn't merge them in 09:42:24 some way, but that they're generally but I think 09:42:27
4 5 6 7 8 9	separate entities in the patent; they're — they're 09:40:09 not all different names for one entity? 09:40:11 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:40:14 A. I've never really thought about it. I 09:40:17 mean, I — I sort of envision three of the four you 09:40:21 just named, in — in some sense I think of as being 09:40:24	3 4 5 6 7 8	seller interface is different from a buyer 09:42:14 interface, and both of those are different from the 09:42:16 media venue interface? 09:42:18 A. I certainly think of them that way. I 09:42:19 mean, I'm not saying somebody couldn't merge them in 09:42:24 some way, but that they're generally but I think 09:42:27 of them as being separate. I'm not saying they 09:42:32
4 5 6 7 8 9	separate entities in the patent; they're — they're 09:40:09 not all different names for one entity? 09:40:11 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:40:14 A. I've never really thought about it. I 09:40:17 mean, I — I sort of envision three of the four you 09:40:21 just named, in — in some sense I think of as being 09:40:24 people. 09:40:27	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	seller interface is different from a buyer 09:42:14 interface, and both of those are different from the 09:42:16 media venue interface? 09:42:18 A. I certainly think of them that way. I 09:42:19 mean, I'm not saying somebody couldn't merge them in 09:42:24 some way, but that they're generally but I think 09:42:27 of them as being separate. I'm not saying they 09:42:32 that there's not some possibility they could be 09:42:34
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	separate entities in the patent; they're — they're 09:40:09 not all different names for one entity? 09:40:11 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:40:14 A. I've never really thought about it. I 09:40:17 mean, I — I sort of envision three of the four you 09:40:21 just named, in — in some sense I think of as being 09:40:24 people. 09:40:27 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Which — which three? 09:40:28	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	seller interface is different from a buyer 09:42:14 interface, and both of those are different from the 09:42:16 media venue interface? 09:42:18 A. I certainly think of them that way. I 09:42:19 mean, I'm not saying somebody couldn't merge them in 09:42:24 some way, but that they're generally but I think 09:42:27 of them as being separate. I'm not saying they 09:42:32 that there's not some possibility they could be 09:42:34 merged, but that's the way I I see at least the 09:42:38
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	separate entities in the patent; they're — they're 09:40:09 not all different names for one entity? 09:40:11 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:40:14 A. I've never really thought about it. I 09:40:17 mean, I — I sort of envision three of the four you 19:40:21 just named, in — in some sense I think of as being 19:40:24 people. 09:40:27 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Which — which three? 09:40:28 A. The seller, the — the representative of 09:40:29	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	seller interface is different from a buyer 09:42:14 interface, and both of those are different from the 09:42:16 media venue interface? 09:42:18 A. I certainly think of them that way. I 09:42:19 mean, I'm not saying somebody couldn't merge them in 09:42:24 some way, but that they're generally but I think 09:42:27 of them as being separate. I'm not saying they 09:42:32 that there's not some possibility they could be 09:42:34 merged, but that's the way I I see at least the 09:42:38 preferred embodiment. 09:42:40
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	separate entities in the patent; they're — they're 09:40:09 not all different names for one entity? 09:40:11 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:40:14 A. I've never really thought about it. I 09:40:17 mean, I — I sort of envision three of the four you just named, in — in some sense I think of as being 09:40:24 people. 09:40:27 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Which — which three? 09:40:28 A. The seller, the — the representative of 09:40:29 the media venue, and the buyer. I mean, I — I'm 09:40:33	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	seller interface is different from a buyer 09:42:14 interface, and both of those are different from the 09:42:16 media venue interface? 09:42:18 A. I certainly think of them that way. I 09:42:19 mean, I'm not saying somebody couldn't merge them in 09:42:24 some way, but that they're generally but I think 09:42:27 of them as being separate. I'm not saying they 09:42:32 that there's not some possibility they could be 09:42:34 merged, but that's the way I I see at least the 09:42:38 preferred embodiment. 09:42:40 Q. Do you see anything in the patent that 09:42:41
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	separate entities in the patent; they're — they're 09:40:09 not all different names for one entity? 09:40:11 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:40:14 A. I've never really thought about it. I 09:40:17 mean, I — I sort of envision three of the four you just named, in — in some sense I think of as being 09:40:24 people. 09:40:27 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Which — which three? 09:40:28 A. The seller, the — the representative of 09:40:29 the media venue, and the buyer. I mean, I — I'm 09:40:33 telling you, I think of it that way. That's not to 09:40:38	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	seller interface is different from a buyer 09:42:14 interface, and both of those are different from the 09:42:16 media venue interface? 09:42:18 A. I certainly think of them that way. I 09:42:19 mean, I'm not saying somebody couldn't merge them in 09:42:24 some way, but that they're generally but I think 09:42:27 of them as being separate. I'm not saying they 09:42:32 that there's not some possibility they could be 09:42:34 merged, but that's the way I I see at least the 09:42:38 preferred embodiment. 09:42:40 Q. Do you see anything in the patent that 09:42:41 tells you they are merged in the eyes of the patent? 09:42:43
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	separate entities in the patent; they're — they're 09:40:09 not all different names for one entity? 09:40:11 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:40:14 A. I've never really thought about it. I 09:40:17 mean, I — I sort of envision three of the four you just named, in — in some sense I think of as being 09:40:24 people. 09:40:27 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Which — which three? 09:40:28 A. The seller, the — the representative of 09:40:29 the media venue, and the buyer. I mean, I — I'm 09:40:33 telling you, I think of it that way. That's not to 09:40:38 say they have to be people. But I just always 09:40:40	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	seller interface is different from a buyer 09:42:14 interface, and both of those are different from the 09:42:16 media venue interface? 09:42:18 A. I certainly think of them that way. I 09:42:19 mean, I'm not saying somebody couldn't merge them in 09:42:24 some way, but that they're generally but I think 09:42:27 of them as being separate. I'm not saying they 09:42:32 that there's not some possibility they could be 09:42:34 merged, but that's the way I I see at least the 09:42:38 preferred embodiment. 09:42:40 Q. Do you see anything in the patent that 09:42:41 tells you they are merged in the eyes of the patent? 09:42:43 A. I don't see anything that speaks either 09:42:46
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	separate entities in the patent; they're they're 09:40:09 not all different names for one entity? 09:40:11 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:40:14 A. I've never really thought about it. I 09:40:17 mean, I I sort of envision three of the four you 09:40:21 just named, in in some sense I think of as being 09:40:24 people. 09:40:27 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Which which three? 09:40:28 A. The seller, the the representative of the media venue, and the buyer. I mean, I I'm 09:40:33 telling you, I think of it that way. That's not to 09:40:38 say they have to be people. But I just always 09:40:40 envisioned a human being doing something through 09:40:43	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	seller interface is different from a buyer 09:42:14 interface, and both of those are different from the 09:42:16 media venue interface? 09:42:18 A. I certainly think of them that way. I 09:42:19 mean, I'm not saying somebody couldn't merge them in 09:42:24 some way, but that they're generally but I think 09:42:27 of them as being separate. I'm not saying they 09:42:32 that there's not some possibility they could be 09:42:34 merged, but that's the way I I see at least the 09:42:38 preferred embodiment. 09:42:40 Q. Do you see anything in the patent that 09:42:41 tells you they are merged in the eyes of the patent? 09:42:43 A. I don't see anything that speaks either 09:42:46 way. 09:42:48
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	separate entities in the patent; they're — they're 09:40:09 not all different names for one entity? 09:40:11 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:40:14 A. I've never really thought about it. I 09:40:17 mean, I — I sort of envision three of the four you 09:40:21 just named, in — in some sense I think of as being 09:40:24 people. 09:40:27 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Which — which three? 09:40:28 A. The seller, the — the representative of 09:40:29 the media venue, and the buyer. I mean, I — I'm 09:40:33 telling you, I think of it that way. That's not to 09:40:38 say they have to be people. But I just always 09:40:40 envisioned a human being doing something through 09:40:43 that. The central controller has an operator that's 09:40:46	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	seller interface is different from a buyer 09:42:14 interface, and both of those are different from the 09:42:16 media venue interface? 09:42:18 A. I certainly think of them that way. I 09:42:19 mean, I'm not saying somebody couldn't merge them in 09:42:24 some way, but that they're generally but I think 09:42:27 of them as being separate. I'm not saying they 09:42:32 that there's not some possibility they could be 09:42:34 merged, but that's the way I I see at least the 09:42:38 preferred embodiment. 09:42:40 Q. Do you see anything in the patent that 09:42:41 tells you they are merged in the eyes of the patent? 09:42:43 A. I don't see anything that speaks either 09:42:46 way. 09:42:48 Q. The patent, I mean either of the two 09:42:48
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	separate entities in the patent; they're — they're 09:40:09 not all different names for one entity? 09:40:11 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:40:14 A. I've never really thought about it. I 09:40:17 mean, I — I sort of envision three of the four you just named, in — in some sense I think of as being 09:40:24 people. 09:40:27 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Which — which three? 09:40:28 A. The seller, the — the representative of the media venue, and the buyer. I mean, I — I'm 09:40:33 telling you, I think of it that way. That's not to 09:40:38 say they have to be people. But I just always 09:40:40 envisioned a human being doing something through that. The central controller has an operator that's 09:40:46 referred to, but I tend to think of that as — as — 09:40:50	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	seller interface is different from a buyer interface, and both of those are different from the media venue interface? 09:42:18 A. I certainly think of them that way. I 09:42:19 mean, I'm not saying somebody couldn't merge them in 09:42:24 some way, but that they're generally but I think 09:42:27 of them as being separate. I'm not saying they 09:42:32 that there's not some possibility they could be merged, but that's the way I I see at least the 09:42:38 preferred embodiment. 09:42:40 Q. Do you see anything in the patent that 09:42:41 tells you they are merged in the eyes of the patent? 09:42:43 A. I don't see anything that speaks either 09:42:46 way. 09:42:48 Q. The patent, I mean either of the two 09:42:50
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	separate entities in the patent; they're — they're 09:40:09 not all different names for one entity? 09:40:11 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:40:14 A. I've never really thought about it. I 09:40:17 mean, I — I sort of envision three of the four you just named, in — in some sense I think of as being 09:40:24 people. 09:40:27 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Which — which three? 09:40:28 A. The seller, the — the representative of the media venue, and the buyer. I mean, I — I'm 09:40:33 telling you, I think of it that way. That's not to say they have to be people. But I just always 09:40:40 envisioned a human being doing something through 09:40:43 that. The central controller has an operator that's referred to, but I tend to think of that as — as — 09:40:50 as being — I don't want to personify that, so 09:40:52	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	seller interface is different from a buyer o9:42:14 interface, and both of those are different from the media venue interface? 09:42:18 A. I certainly think of them that way. I o9:42:19 mean, I'm not saying somebody couldn't merge them in o9:42:24 some way, but that they're generally but I think o9:42:27 of them as being separate. I'm not saying they o9:42:32 that there's not some possibility they could be o9:42:34 merged, but that's the way I I see at least the o9:42:38 preferred embodiment. 09:42:40 Q. Do you see anything in the patent that o9:42:41 tells you they are merged in the eyes of the patent? 09:42:43 A. I don't see anything that speaks either o9:42:46 way. 09:42:48 Q. The patent, I mean either of the two o9:42:48 patents, the '025 or the '045 patents? 09:42:50 A. I don't know well, they have a common o9:42:54
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	separate entities in the patent; they're — they're 09:40:09 not all different names for one entity? 09:40:11 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:40:14 A. I've never really thought about it. I 09:40:17 mean, I — I sort of envision three of the four you just named, in — in some sense I think of as being 09:40:24 people. 09:40:27 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Which — which three? 09:40:28 A. The seller, the — the representative of 09:40:29 the media venue, and the buyer. I mean, I — I'm 09:40:33 telling you, I think of it that way. That's not to 09:40:38 say they have to be people. But I just always 09:40:40 envisioned a human being doing something through 09:40:43 that. The central controller has an operator that's 09:40:46 referred to, but I tend to think of that as — as — 09:40:50 as being — I don't want to personify that, so 09:40:52 Q. Well, looking at them as people, I think 09:40:57	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	seller interface is different from a buyer o9:42:14 interface, and both of those are different from the media venue interface? 09:42:18 A. I certainly think of them that way. I o9:42:19 mean, I'm not saying somebody couldn't merge them in o9:42:24 some way, but that they're generally but I think o9:42:27 of them as being separate. I'm not saying they 09:42:32 that there's not some possibility they could be o9:42:34 merged, but that's the way I I see at least the o9:42:38 preferred embodiment. 09:42:40 Q. Do you see anything in the patent that o9:42:41 tells you they are merged in the eyes of the patent? 09:42:43 A. I don't see anything that speaks either o9:42:46 way. 09:42:48 Q. The patent, I mean either of the two o9:42:48 patents, the '025 or the '045 patents? 09:42:50 A. I don't know well, they have a common o9:42:54 specification, to the best of my knowledge, other 09:42:57
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	separate entities in the patent; they're — they're 09:40:09 not all different names for one entity? 09:40:11 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:40:14 A. I've never really thought about it. I 09:40:17 mean, I — I sort of envision three of the four you just named, in — in some sense I think of as being 09:40:24 people. 09:40:27 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Which — which three? 09:40:28 A. The seller, the — the representative of 09:40:29 the media venue, and the buyer. I mean, I — I'm 09:40:33 telling you, I think of it that way. That's not to 09:40:38 say they have to be people. But I just always 09:40:40 envisioned a human being doing something through that. The central controller has an operator that's 09:40:46 referred to, but I tend to think of that as — as — 09:40:50 as being — I don't want to personify that, so 09:40:52 Q. Well, looking at them as people, I think 09:40:57 that's fine. The — you've never seen anything in 09:40:59	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	seller interface is different from a buyer o9:42:14 interface, and both of those are different from the media venue interface? 09:42:18 A. I certainly think of them that way. I 09:42:19 mean, I'm not saying somebody couldn't merge them in 09:42:24 some way, but that they're generally but I think o9:42:27 of them as being separate. I'm not saying they 09:42:32 that there's not some possibility they could be 09:42:34 merged, but that's the way I I see at least the 09:42:38 preferred embodiment. 09:42:40 Q. Do you see anything in the patent that 09:42:41 tells you they are merged in the eyes of the patent? 09:42:43 A. I don't see anything that speaks either 09:42:46 way. 09:42:48 Q. The patent, I mean either of the two 09:42:48 patents, the '025 or the '045 patents? 09:42:50 A. I don't know well, they have a common 09:42:54 specification, to the best of my knowledge, other 09:42:57 than a couple of punctuation punctuation errors. 09:42:59
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	separate entities in the patent; they're — they're 09:40:09 not all different names for one entity? 09:40:11 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:40:14 A. I've never really thought about it. I 09:40:17 mean, I — I sort of envision three of the four you just named, in — in some sense I think of as being 09:40:24 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Which — which three? 09:40:28 A. The seller, the — the representative of 09:40:29 the media venue, and the buyer. I mean, I — I'm 09:40:33 telling you, I think of it that way. That's not to 09:40:38 say they have to be people. But I just always 09:40:40 envisioned a human being doing something through that. The central controller has an operator that's 09:40:46 referred to, but I tend to think of that as — as — 09:40:50 as being — I don't want to personify that, so 09:40:57 Q. Well, looking at them as people, I think that's fine. The — you've never seen anything in 09:40:59 the patents that would tell you the seller and the 09:41:01	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	seller interface is different from a buyer interface, and both of those are different from the media venue interface? 09:42:18 A. I certainly think of them that way. I 09:42:19 mean, I'm not saying somebody couldn't merge them in 09:42:24 some way, but that they're generally but I think o9:42:27 of them as being separate. I'm not saying they 09:42:32 that there's not some possibility they could be merged, but that's the way I I see at least the 09:42:34 merged, but that's the way I I see at least the 09:42:38 preferred embodiment. 09:42:40 Q. Do you see anything in the patent that 09:42:41 tells you they are merged in the eyes of the patent? 09:42:43 A. I don't see anything that speaks either 09:42:46 way. 09:42:48 Q. The patent, I mean either of the two 09:42:48 patents, the '025 or the '045 patents? 09:42:50 A. I don't know well, they have a common 09:42:54 specification, to the best of my knowledge, other than a couple of punctuation punctuation errors. 09:42:59 Q. Right. But my point is you haven't seen 09:43:01
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	separate entities in the patent; they're — they're 09:40:09 not all different names for one entity? 09:40:11 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:40:14 A. I've never really thought about it. I 09:40:17 mean, I — I sort of envision three of the four you just named, in — in some sense I think of as being 09:40:24 people. 09:40:27 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Which — which three? 09:40:28 A. The seller, the — the representative of 09:40:29 the media venue, and the buyer. I mean, I — I'm 09:40:33 telling you, I think of it that way. That's not to 09:40:38 say they have to be people. But I just always 09:40:40 envisioned a human being doing something through that. The central controller has an operator that's referred to, but I tend to think of that as — as — 09:40:50 as being — I don't want to personify that, so 09:40:52 Q. Well, looking at them as people, I think that's fine. The — you've never seen anything in the patents that would tell you the seller and the 09:41:01 buyer are the same person, have you? 09:41:04	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	seller interface is different from a buyer interface, and both of those are different from the media venue interface? 09:42:18 A. I certainly think of them that way. I 09:42:19 mean, I'm not saying somebody couldn't merge them in 09:42:24 some way, but that they're generally but I think o9:42:27 of them as being separate. I'm not saying they 09:42:32 that there's not some possibility they could be merged, but that's the way I I see at least the 09:42:38 preferred embodiment. 09:42:40 Q. Do you see anything in the patent that 09:42:41 tells you they are merged in the eyes of the patent? 09:42:43 A. I don't see anything that speaks either 09:42:46 way. 09:42:48 Q. The patent, I mean either of the two 09:42:48 patents, the '025 or the '045 patents? 09:42:50 A. I don't know well, they have a common 09:42:57 than a couple of punctuation punctuation errors. 09:42:59 Q. Right. But my point is you haven't seen 09:43:01 in either patent something that tells you the any 09:43:03
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	separate entities in the patent; they're — they're 09:40:09 not all different names for one entity? 09:40:11 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:40:14 A. I've never really thought about it. I 09:40:17 mean, I — I sort of envision three of the four you just named, in — in some sense I think of as being 09:40:24 people. 09:40:27 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Which — which three? 09:40:28 A. The seller, the — the representative of the media venue, and the buyer. I mean, I — I'm 09:40:33 telling you, I think of it that way. That's not to 09:40:38 say they have to be people. But I just always 09:40:40 envisioned a human being doing something through that. The central controller has an operator that's op:40:40 referred to, but I tend to think of that as — as — as being — I don't want to personify that, so 09:40:52 Q. Well, looking at them as people, I think that's fine. The — you've never seen anything in the patents that would tell you the seller and the 09:41:01 buyer are the same person, have you? 09:41:04 A. My — my feeling is they would not be. 09:41:06	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	seller interface is different from a buyer op:42:14 interface, and both of those are different from the op:42:16 media venue interface? 09:42:18 A. I certainly think of them that way. I op:42:19 mean, I'm not saying somebody couldn't merge them in op:42:24 some way, but that they're generally but I think op:42:27 of them as being separate. I'm not saying they op:42:32 that there's not some possibility they could be op:42:34 merged, but that's the way I I see at least the op:42:38 preferred embodiment. op:42:40 Q. Do you see anything in the patent that op:42:41 tells you they are merged in the eyes of the patent? op:42:43 A. I don't see anything that speaks either op:42:48 way. op:42:48 Q. The patent, I mean either of the two op:42:48 patents, the '025 or the '045 patents? op:42:50 A. I don't know well, they have a common specification, to the best of my knowledge, other than a couple of punctuation punctuation errors. op:42:59 Q. Right. But my point is you haven't seen in either patent something that tells you the any op:43:03 op:43:03 op:43:05
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	separate entities in the patent; they're — they're 09:40:09 not all different names for one entity? 09:40:11 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:40:14 A. I've never really thought about it. I 09:40:17 mean, I — I sort of envision three of the four you just named, in — in some sense I think of as being 09:40:24 people. 09:40:27 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Which — which three? 09:40:28 A. The seller, the — the representative of 09:40:29 the media venue, and the buyer. I mean, I — I'm 09:40:33 telling you, I think of it that way. That's not to 09:40:38 say they have to be people. But I just always 09:40:40 envisioned a human being doing something through that. The central controller has an operator that's referred to, but I tend to think of that as — as — 09:40:50 as being — I don't want to personify that, so 09:40:52 Q. Well, looking at them as people, I think that's fine. The — you've never seen anything in the patents that would tell you the seller and the 09:41:01 buyer are the same person, have you? 09:41:04	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	seller interface is different from a buyer interface, and both of those are different from the media venue interface? 09:42:18 A. I certainly think of them that way. I 09:42:19 mean, I'm not saying somebody couldn't merge them in 09:42:24 some way, but that they're generally but I think o9:42:27 of them as being separate. I'm not saying they 09:42:32 that there's not some possibility they could be merged, but that's the way I I see at least the 09:42:38 preferred embodiment. 09:42:40 Q. Do you see anything in the patent that 09:42:41 tells you they are merged in the eyes of the patent? 09:42:43 A. I don't see anything that speaks either 09:42:46 way. 09:42:48 Q. The patent, I mean either of the two 09:42:48 patents, the '025 or the '045 patents? 09:42:50 A. I don't know well, they have a common 09:42:57 than a couple of punctuation punctuation errors. 09:42:59 Q. Right. But my point is you haven't seen 09:43:01 in either patent something that tells you the any 09:43:03

	Page 38		Page 40
1	A. I I just answered you by saying I 09:43:09	1	media. 09:45:06
2	don't think the patent speaks to that either way. 09:43:11	2	Q. And the same would be true for the 09:45:06
3	Q. Based on your work on these cases in the 09:43:14	3	seller, that that interface would be different 09:45:08
4	past and your admission to the patent office as a 09:43:16	4	from either of the buyer or the media interfaces? 09:45:10
5	patent agent, would you agree that in general in 09:43:19	5	A. From the point of view of what's 09:45:12
6	patents different terms should be given different 09:43:20	6	disclosed for the preferred embodiment, for example, 09:45:14
7	meanings? 09:43:23	7	in figure 1B and some of the follow on figures, 09:45:17
8	A. I I've heard that question a number 09:43:26	8	that's what is is disclosed there. 09:45:21
9	of times exactly the other way around. With common 09:43:28	9	Q. So my colleague's my colleague here 09:45:22
10	terms and common meanings, I think it would depend 09:43:31	10	reminds me I'm being selfish and only talking about 09:45:24
11	on the terms. Okay. 09:43:33	11	the '025 and the '045 patent. There's the '059 09:45:27
12	Q. Well, let's take the three we're talking 09:43:35	12	patent in this case as well, which is asserted only 09:45:31
13	about. As reading the patent through the eyes of 09:43:37	13	against Google, just tell you which explains a 09:45:34
14	the person of a person skilled in the art, but also 09:43:41	14	little bit why I 09:45:37
15	adding your own experience on top of that, would you 09:43:45	15	A. I've been told that. 09:45:37 O didn't remember to ask questions 09:45:38
16	agree that because different words are used for the 09:43:47	16	Q didn't remember to ask questions 09:45:38 about it. But you understand that that patent also 09:45:38
17	seller interface and the buyer interface or the 09:43:50	17	has an identical specification with withdraw. 09:45:40
18	buyer interface and the media interview media 09:43:52 venue interface, for example, that those have to be 09:43:53	18 19	That that patent has the same 09:45:43
19		20	specification with some minor changes, like the 09:45:45
20		21	abstract, as compared to the '025 and '045 patents? 09:45:47
21 22	A. It's clear that they're different in the 09:43:57 preferred embodiment. I think relative to the 09:44:00	22	A. It's my understanding that — and I 09:45:51
23	claims themselves, they each are addressed in one 09:44:02	23	didn't deal with it directly relative to preparing 09:45:53
24	way or another separately in the claims. But I - 09:44:07	24	my declaration, but it's my understanding it's 09:45:57
25	as I say, I don't remember anything in the patent 09:44:12	25	what's called a continuation in part. And they 09:46:00
23	as I say, I don't temember anything in the patent		Thinks dones a development of the second of
	Page 39		Page 41
1	that specifically says one way or the other. 09:44:14	1	introduce something called a third interface for 09:46:03
2	Certainly in the preferred 09:44:17	2	I can't remember what the term is for somebody 09:46:07
3	embodiment, they're they're addressed 09:44:19	3	who it's like an advertising agency. 09:46:10
4	differently. And I'm looking at figure 1B in the 09:44:20	4	Q. Okay. You're right. I'm sorry. I made 09:46:12
5	'045, and it it has separate icons representing 09:44:25	5	a mistake. I should have looked at that patent more 09:46:14
6	the four things that you identified earlier 09:44:29	6	closely before I asked you that question. But let 09:46:17
7	Q. And uses 09:44:31	7	me ask a different question. 09:46:19
8	A in that figure. 09:44:32	8	We've talked about these three 09:46:20
9	Q different labels for the three, 09:44:35	9	different interfaces in the '025 and the '045 09:46:22
10	right? 09:44:37	10	patents. Is your understanding about those 09:46:25
11	A. By label, I do you mean the the 09:44:37	11	interfaces the same as it relates to the '059 09:46:27
12	number you don't mean the element number, you 09:44:39	12	patent, which I believe has the same disclosure? 09:46:29
13	mean the name? 09:44:42	13	A. For for that part of what the '059 09:46:31
14	Q. Well, really both, right? So they each 09:44:42	14	discloses, I think it's the same. 09:46:35 O. And I assume you didn't read or consider 09:46:42
15	have a separate number, and they each have a 09:44:44	15	Q. And I assume you didn't read or consider 09:46:42 or form any opinions on claim construction for the 09:46:45
16	separate name. 09:44:46	16 17	'059 patent that were influenced or based in any way 09:46:49
17	A. That's true. 09:44:47	18	on the re-examination proceedings for that patent; 09:46:53
18	Q. Does that tell that a person of ordinary 09:44:47 skill in the art would understand the buyer 09:44:50	19	is that true? 09:46:56
19	skill in the art would understand the buyer 09:44:50 interface and the media interface to be different 09:44:51	20	A. Yes, that's true. 09:46:57
20		21	Q. Maybe I'll just call them the Function 09:47:00
21		22	Media patents going forward. If I do that, will you 09:47:02
22	•	23	understand I'm referring to the '059, the '025, and 09:47:05
23	person of ordinary skill in the art looking at this, 09:44:57 would say this preferred embodiment in figure 1B has 09:44:59	24	the '045 patents collectively? 09:47:10
24	separate interfaces for those, the buyers and the 09:45:02	25	A. Yes. Other than and I don't think it 09:47:11
43	Separate interraces for those, the puyers and the 05.45.02		ra 100, Other didit and I don't diffic to 001/7744
l		L	

١,	Page 42		Page 44 But, again, let me and maybe this 09:49:26
1	will come up today, unless somehow between you you 09:47:13	1	,,,,,
2	decide to go there. There is a difference between 09:47:16	2	will help you understand where we're going to end up 09:49:28 going today. What I have focused on in this 09:49:30
3	the first two and the latter one. 09:47:18 O. Sure. 09:47:20	4	declaration of Exhibit 84 are the terms and the 09:49:34
4	4.	5	claims that are in dispute. 09:49:37
5 6	A. But only in that the P part of the 09:47:20 CIB, I guess. 09:47:24	6	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. 09:49:37
7	Q. So well, what I'll do, then, is when 09:47:24	7	A. And that's what I was charged to do, and 09:49:38
8	I think it's appropriate, I'll try to bundle the 09:47:26	8	that's what I've done in that declaration. 09:49:42
9	three together. If you think it's inappropriate in 09:47:28	9	Q. Understood. In the '045 patent, 09:49:46
10	your answer, you should feel free, of course, at all 09:47:30	10	Exhibit 51, will you please find the definition in 09:49:49
11	times to tell me that 09:47:33	11	the glossary for buyer, please? It's in column 8. 09:49:51
12	A. Sure. 09:47:33	12	A. For what? 09:49:54
13	O it's different from one of the three 09:47:33	13	Q. For buyer. 09:49:56
14	patents maybe than the others. We'll just see 09:47:34	14	A. Oh, I'm sorry. 09:49:57
15	we'll see how it works. If it doesn't work, we'll 09:47:38	15	Q. Your words 09:49:57
16	try a different approach. 09:47:40	16	A. I heard you say "fire," and I was trying 09:49:58
17	MR. BRANDON: I'm going to I just 09:47:41	17	to figure out how buyer. Okay. 09:50:00
18	ask the I just ask you, Mr. Lumish, to be clear 09:47:43	18	Q. Buyer. 09:50:02
19	in your question whether you're talking about the 09:47:45	19	A. I have it. 09:50:02
20	'025, '045, '059 or all three. 09:47:47	20	Q. It starts at column 8 on line 32 and it 09:50:02
21	MR. LUMISH: Well, when I say the 09:47:50	21	goes through 37. 09:50:03
22	Function Media patents, I mean all three. If I mean 09:47:51	22	A. I have that. 09:50:05
23	something different from that, I'll be clear that I 09:47:54	23	Q. If you'd read that to yourself, let me 09:50:06
24	mean something different. How about that? 09:47:56	24	know when you're finished, please. 09:50:08
25	A. That's fine. 09:47:58	25	(Witness Reviews Document.) 09:50:20
<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
	Page 43		Page 45
1	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) In based on your 09:48:00	1	A. I have that. 09:50:20
2	work as a as a patent agent and just in relation 09:48:02	12	
ı		ı	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) The definition of buyer 09:50:21
3	to these different cases you've worked on over the 09:48:06	3	in the '045 patent or in the Function Media 09:50:22
3 4	years, would you agree that in general all terms in 09:48:08	3 4	in the '045 patent or in the Function Media 09:50:22 patents, generally doesn't say that the buyer's part 09:50:24
3 4 5	years, would you agree that in general all terms in 09:48:08 a claim should be given some meaning? 09:48:11	3 4 5	in the '045 patent or in the Function Media 09:50:22 patents, generally doesn't say that the buyer's part of the Internet media venue; is that true? 09:50:29
3 4 5 6	years, would you agree that in general all terms in 09:48:08 a claim should be given some meaning? 09:48:11 A. Well, I mean, I don't know how to I 09:48:16	3 4 5 6	in the '045 patent or in the Function Media 09:50:22 patents, generally doesn't say that the buyer's part 09:50:24 of the Internet media venue; is that true? 09:50:29 A. It's silent on that issue. 09:50:35
3 4 5 6 7	years, would you agree that in general all terms in 09:48:08 a claim should be given some meaning? 09:48:11 A. Well, I mean, I don't know how to I 09:48:16 don't know how to answer that. I think every 09:48:18	3 4 5 6 7	in the '045 patent or in the Function Media 09:50:22 patents, generally doesn't say that the buyer's part 09:50:24 of the Internet media venue; is that true? 09:50:29 A. It's silent on that issue. 09:50:35 Q. And my question's about Internet media 09:50:37
3 4 5 6 7 8	years, would you agree that in general all terms in 09:48:08 a claim should be given some meaning? 09:48:11 A. Well, I mean, I don't know how to I 09:48:16 don't know how to answer that. I think every 09:48:18 every term, every word in a claim has meaning to 09:48:21	3 4 5 6 7 8	in the '045 patent or in the Function Media 09:50:22 patents, generally doesn't say that the buyer's part 09:50:24 of the Internet media venue; is that true? 09:50:29 A. It's silent on that issue. 09:50:35 Q. And my question's about Internet media 09:50:37 venue. Let met broaden it slightly. You'll agree 09:50:39
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	years, would you agree that in general all terms in 09:48:08 a claim should be given some meaning? 09:48:11 A. Well, I mean, I don't know how to I 09:48:16 don't know how to answer that. I think every 09:48:18 every term, every word in a claim has meaning to to understanding the scope of the claim. I don't 09:48:26	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	in the '045 patent or in the Function Media 09:50:22 patents, generally doesn't say that the buyer's part 09:50:24 of the Internet media venue; is that true? 09:50:29 A. It's silent on that issue. 09:50:35 Q. And my question's about Internet media 09:50:37 venue. Let met broaden it slightly. You'll agree with me that the definition of buyer in the Function 09:50:43
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	years, would you agree that in general all terms in 09:48:08 a claim should be given some meaning? 09:48:11 A. Well, I mean, I don't know how to I 09:48:16 don't know how to answer that. I think every 09:48:18 every term, every word in a claim has meaning to 09:48:21 to understanding the scope of the claim. I don't 09:48:26 tend to think you should go in and cross out terms 09:48:29	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	in the '045 patent or in the Function Media 09:50:22 patents, generally doesn't say that the buyer's part 09:50:24 of the Internet media venue; is that true? 09:50:29 A. It's silent on that issue. 09:50:35 Q. And my question's about Internet media 09:50:37 venue. Let met broaden it slightly. You'll agree with me that the definition of buyer in the Function 09:50:43 Media patents doesn't say it's part of any media 09:50:43
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	years, would you agree that in general all terms in 09:48:08 a claim should be given some meaning? 09:48:11 A. Well, I mean, I don't know how to I 09:48:16 don't know how to answer that. I think every 09:48:18 every term, every word in a claim has meaning to 09:48:21 to understanding the scope of the claim. I don't 09:48:26 tend to think you should go in and cross out terms 09:48:29 or ignore terms. I don't think they all need a 09:48:32	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	in the '045 patent or in the Function Media 09:50:22 patents, generally doesn't say that the buyer's part 09:50:24 of the Internet media venue; is that true? 09:50:29 A. It's silent on that issue. 09:50:35 Q. And my question's about Internet media 09:50:37 venue. Let met broaden it slightly. You'll agree with me that the definition of buyer in the Function Media patents doesn't say it's part of any media 09:50:43 venue? 09:50:45
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	years, would you agree that in general all terms in a claim should be given some meaning? 09:48:11 A. Well, I mean, I don't know how to I 09:48:16 don't know how to answer that. I think every 09:48:18 every term, every word in a claim has meaning to 09:48:21 to understanding the scope of the claim. I don't 09:48:26 tend to think you should go in and cross out terms 09:48:29 or ignore terms. I don't think they all need a 09:48:32 Markman-style construction. 09:48:38	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	in the '045 patent or in the Function Media 09:50:22 patents, generally doesn't say that the buyer's part 09:50:24 of the Internet media venue; is that true? 09:50:29 A. It's silent on that issue. 09:50:35 Q. And my question's about Internet media 09:50:37 venue. Let met broaden it slightly. You'll agree with me that the definition of buyer in the Function 09:50:43 venue? 09:50:45 A. It it makes no statement one way or 09:50:45
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	years, would you agree that in general all terms in a claim should be given some meaning? 09:48:11 A. Well, I mean, I don't know how to I 09:48:16 don't know how to answer that. I think every 09:48:18 every term, every word in a claim has meaning to 09:48:21 to understanding the scope of the claim. I don't 09:48:26 tend to think you should go in and cross out terms 09:48:29 or ignore terms. I don't think they all need a 09:48:32 Markman-style construction. 09:48:38 Q. Understood. But as a general principle, 09:48:40	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	in the '045 patent or in the Function Media patents, generally doesn't say that the buyer's part of the Internet media venue; is that true? 09:50:29 A. It's silent on that issue. 09:50:35 Q. And my question's about Internet media venue. Let met broaden it slightly. You'll agree with me that the definition of buyer in the Function 09:50:43 Media patents doesn't say it's part of any media venue? 09:50:45 A. It it makes no statement one way or 09:50:45 the other. 09:50:47
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	years, would you agree that in general all terms in 09:48:08 a claim should be given some meaning? 09:48:11 A. Well, I mean, I don't know how to I 09:48:16 don't know how to answer that. I think every 09:48:18 every term, every word in a claim has meaning to 09:48:21 to understanding the scope of the claim. I don't 09:48:26 tend to think you should go in and cross out terms 09:48:29 or ignore terms. I don't think they all need a 09:48:32 Markman-style construction. 09:48:38 Q. Understood. But as a general principle, 09:48:40 you'd say that terms in the claims aren't 09:48:43	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	in the '045 patent or in the Function Media 09:50:22 patents, generally doesn't say that the buyer's part 09:50:24 of the Internet media venue; is that true? 09:50:29 A. It's silent on that issue. 09:50:35 Q. And my question's about Internet media 09:50:37 venue. Let met broaden it slightly. You'll agree with me that the definition of buyer in the Function 09:50:43 venue? 09:50:45 Media patents doesn't say it's part of any media 09:50:45 venue? 09:50:45 A. It it makes no statement one way or 09:50:45 the other. 09:50:47
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	years, would you agree that in general all terms in 09:48:08 a claim should be given some meaning? 09:48:11 A. Well, I mean, I don't know how to I 09:48:16 don't know how to answer that. I think every 09:48:18 every term, every word in a claim has meaning to 09:48:21 to understanding the scope of the claim. I don't 09:48:26 tend to think you should go in and cross out terms 09:48:29 or ignore terms. I don't think they all need a 09:48:32 Markman-style construction. 09:48:38 Q. Understood. But as a general principle, 09:48:40 you'd say that terms in the claims aren't 09:48:43 surplusage, they're not redundant, they're supposed 09:48:46	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	in the '045 patent or in the Function Media 09:50:22 patents, generally doesn't say that the buyer's part 09:50:24 of the Internet media venue; is that true? 09:50:29 A. It's silent on that issue. 09:50:35 Q. And my question's about Internet media 09:50:37 venue. Let met broaden it slightly. You'll agree with me that the definition of buyer in the Function 09:50:43 venue? 09:50:45 Media patents doesn't say it's part of any media 09:50:43 venue? 09:50:45 A. It it makes no statement one way or 09:50:45 the other. 09:50:47 Q. If you'd read the definition for media 09:50:47
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	years, would you agree that in general all terms in 09:48:08 a claim should be given some meaning? 09:48:11 A. Well, I mean, I don't know how to I 09:48:16 don't know how to answer that. I think every 09:48:18 every term, every word in a claim has meaning to 09:48:21 to understanding the scope of the claim. I don't 09:48:26 tend to think you should go in and cross out terms 09:48:29 or ignore terms. I don't think they all need a 09:48:32 Markman-style construction. 09:48:38 Q. Understood. But as a general principle, 09:48:43 surplusage, they're not redundant, they're supposed 09:48:46 to have some independent meaning? Whether or not 09:48:49	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	in the '045 patent or in the Function Media 09:50:22 patents, generally doesn't say that the buyer's part 09:50:24 of the Internet media venue; is that true? 09:50:29 A. It's silent on that issue. 09:50:35 Q. And my question's about Internet media 09:50:37 venue. Let met broaden it slightly. You'll agree with me that the definition of buyer in the Function Media patents doesn't say it's part of any media 09:50:43 venue? 09:50:45 A. It it makes no statement one way or 09:50:45 the other. 09:50:47 venues or media outlets, please, on column 10, 09:50:52
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	years, would you agree that in general all terms in 09:48:08 a claim should be given some meaning? 09:48:11 A. Well, I mean, I don't know how to I 09:48:16 don't know how to answer that. I think every 09:48:18 every term, every word in a claim has meaning to 09:48:21 to understanding the scope of the claim. I don't 09:48:26 tend to think you should go in and cross out terms 09:48:29 or ignore terms. I don't think they all need a 09:48:32 Markman-style construction. 09:48:38 Q. Understood. But as a general principle, 09:48:43 surplusage, they're not redundant, they're supposed 09:48:46 to have some independent meaning? Whether or not 09:48:49	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	in the '045 patent or in the Function Media 09:50:22 patents, generally doesn't say that the buyer's part 09:50:24 of the Internet media venue; is that true? 09:50:29 A. It's silent on that issue. 09:50:35 Q. And my question's about Internet media 09:50:37 venue. Let met broaden it slightly. You'll agree with me that the definition of buyer in the Function Media patents doesn't say it's part of any media 09:50:43 venue? 09:50:45 A. It it makes no statement one way or 09:50:45 the other. 09:50:47 venues or media outlets, please, on column 10, 09:50:55 beginning at line 38, just go ahead and read it to 09:50:55
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	years, would you agree that in general all terms in 09:48:08 a claim should be given some meaning? 09:48:11 A. Well, I mean, I don't know how to I 09:48:16 don't know how to answer that. I think every 09:48:18 every term, every word in a claim has meaning to 09:48:21 to understanding the scope of the claim. I don't 09:48:26 tend to think you should go in and cross out terms 09:48:29 or ignore terms. I don't think they all need a 09:48:32 Markman-style construction. 09:48:38 Q. Understood. But as a general principle, 09:48:40 you'd say that terms in the claims aren't 09:48:43 surplusage, they're not redundant, they're supposed to have some independent meaning? Whether or not 09:48:49 that's in dispute is a different question. 09:48:51	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	in the '045 patent or in the Function Media 09:50:22 patents, generally doesn't say that the buyer's part 09:50:24 of the Internet media venue; is that true? 09:50:29 A. It's silent on that issue. 09:50:35 Q. And my question's about Internet media 09:50:37 venue. Let met broaden it slightly. You'll agree with me that the definition of buyer in the Function 09:50:43 venue? 09:50:45 A. It it makes no statement one way or 09:50:45 the other. 09:50:47 venues or media outlets, please, on column 10, beginning at line 38, just go ahead and read it to yourself. Let me know when you're finished, please. 09:50:59
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	years, would you agree that in general all terms in 09:48:08 a claim should be given some meaning? 09:48:11 A. Well, I mean, I don't know how to I 09:48:16 don't know how to answer that. I think every 09:48:18 every term, every word in a claim has meaning to 09:48:21 to understanding the scope of the claim. I don't 09:48:26 tend to think you should go in and cross out terms 09:48:29 or ignore terms. I don't think they all need a 09:48:32 Markman-style construction. 09:48:38 Q. Understood. But as a general principle, 09:48:40 you'd say that terms in the claims aren't 09:48:43 surplusage, they're not redundant, they're supposed 09:48:46 to have some independent meaning? Whether or not 09:48:49 that's in dispute is a different question. 09:48:51 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:48:53	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	in the '045 patent or in the Function Media patents, generally doesn't say that the buyer's part of the Internet media venue; is that true? 09:50:29 A. It's silent on that issue. 09:50:35 Q. And my question's about Internet media venue. Let met broaden it slightly. You'll agree venue. Let met broaden it slightly. You'll agree venue. Media patents doesn't say it's part of any media venue? 09:50:45 A. It it makes no statement one way or 09:50:45 Q. If you'd read the definition for media 09:50:47 venues or media outlets, please, on column 10, 09:50:52 beginning at line 38, just go ahead and read it to 09:50:55 yourself. Let me know when you're finished, please. (Witness Reviews Document.) 09:51:08 A. Okay. 09:51:08 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) The definition of media 09:51:09
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	years, would you agree that in general all terms in a claim should be given some meaning? 09:48:11 A. Well, I mean, I don't know how to I 09:48:16 don't know how to answer that. I think every 09:48:18 every term, every word in a claim has meaning to 09:48:21 to understanding the scope of the claim. I don't 09:48:26 tend to think you should go in and cross out terms 09:48:29 or ignore terms. I don't think they all need a 09:48:32 Markman-style construction. 09:48:38 Q. Understood. But as a general principle, 09:48:40 you'd say that terms in the claims aren't 09:48:43 surplusage, they're not redundant, they're supposed 09:48:46 to have some independent meaning? Whether or not 09:48:49 that's in dispute is a different question. 09:48:53 A. I've certainly seen claims where in 09:48:54	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	in the '045 patent or in the Function Media patents, generally doesn't say that the buyer's part of the Internet media venue; is that true? 09:50:29 A. It's silent on that issue. 09:50:35 Q. And my question's about Internet media venue. Let met broaden it slightly. You'll agree with me that the definition of buyer in the Function Media patents doesn't say it's part of any media venue? 09:50:45 A. It it makes no statement one way or 09:50:45 Q. If you'd read the definition for media 09:50:47 venues or media outlets, please, on column 10, 09:50:52 beginning at line 38, just go ahead and read it to yourself. Let me know when you're finished, please. (Witness Reviews Document.) 09:51:08 A. Okay. 09:51:08
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	years, would you agree that in general all terms in o9:48:08 a claim should be given some meaning? 09:48:11 A. Well, I mean, I don't know how to I 09:48:16 don't know how to answer that. I think every 09:48:18 every term, every word in a claim has meaning to 09:48:21 to understanding the scope of the claim. I don't 09:48:26 tend to think you should go in and cross out terms 09:48:29 or ignore terms. I don't think they all need a 09:48:32 Markman-style construction. 09:48:38 Q. Understood. But as a general principle, 09:48:40 you'd say that terms in the claims aren't 09:48:43 surplusage, they're not redundant, they're supposed to have some independent meaning? Whether or not 09:48:49 that's in dispute is a different question. 09:48:53 A. I've certainly seen claims where in 09:48:54 trying to understand them, there seemed to be some 09:48:56	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	in the '045 patent or in the Function Media patents, generally doesn't say that the buyer's part of the Internet media venue; is that true? 09:50:29 A. It's silent on that issue. 09:50:35 Q. And my question's about Internet media 09:50:37 venue. Let met broaden it slightly. You'll agree with me that the definition of buyer in the Function Media patents doesn't say it's part of any media 09:50:43 venue? 09:50:45 A. It it makes no statement one way or 09:50:47 Q. If you'd read the definition for media 09:50:47 venues or media outlets, please, on column 10, 09:50:52 beginning at line 38, just go ahead and read it to yourself. Let me know when you're finished, please. (Witness Reviews Document.) 09:51:08 A. Okay. 09:51:08 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) The definition of media 09:51:13 patents doesn't say that the buyer is part of that 09:51:15
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	years, would you agree that in general all terms in 09:48:08 a claim should be given some meaning? 09:48:11 A. Well, I mean, I don't know how to I 09:48:16 don't know how to answer that. I think every 09:48:18 every term, every word in a claim has meaning to 09:48:21 to understanding the scope of the claim. I don't 09:48:26 tend to think you should go in and cross out terms 09:48:29 or ignore terms. I don't think they all need a 09:48:32 Markman-style construction. 09:48:38 Q. Understood. But as a general principle, 09:48:40 you'd say that terms in the claims aren't 09:48:43 surplusage, they're not redundant, they're supposed to have some independent meaning? Whether or not 09:48:49 that's in dispute is a different question. 09:48:51 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:48:54 trying to understand them, there seemed to be some 09:49:00	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	in the '045 patent or in the Function Media patents, generally doesn't say that the buyer's part op:50:22 A. It's silent on that issue. 09:50:35 Q. And my question's about Internet media op:50:37 venue. Let met broaden it slightly. You'll agree with me that the definition of buyer in the Function Media patents doesn't say it's part of any media op:50:43 venue? 09:50:45 A. It it makes no statement one way or 09:50:45 the other. 09:50:47 venues or media outlets, please, on column 10, 09:50:52 beginning at line 38, just go ahead and read it to yourself. Let me know when you're finished, please. (Witness Reviews Document.) 09:51:08 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) The definition of media op:51:13 patents doesn't say that the buyer is part of that op:51:15 media venue; is that true? 09:51:21
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	years, would you agree that in general all terms in 09:48:08 a claim should be given some meaning? 09:48:11 A. Well, I mean, I don't know how to I 09:48:16 don't know how to answer that. I think every 09:48:18 every term, every word in a claim has meaning to 09:48:21 to understanding the scope of the claim. I don't 09:48:26 tend to think you should go in and cross out terms 09:48:29 or ignore terms. I don't think they all need a 09:48:32 Markman-style construction. 09:48:38 Q. Understood. But as a general principle, 09:48:40 you'd say that terms in the claims aren't 09:48:43 surplusage, they're not redundant, they're supposed to have some independent meaning? Whether or not 09:48:49 that's in dispute is a different question. 09:48:51 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:48:54 trying to understand them, there seemed to be some 09:48:56 words that were, as you just said, surpluses, that 09:49:00 they just it's hard to understand why they were 09:49:03	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	in the '045 patent or in the Function Media patents, generally doesn't say that the buyer's part of the Internet media venue; is that true? 09:50:29 A. It's silent on that issue. 09:50:35 Q. And my question's about Internet media 09:50:37 venue. Let met broaden it slightly. You'll agree with me that the definition of buyer in the Function 09:50:43 Media patents doesn't say it's part of any media venue? 09:50:45 A. It it makes no statement one way or 09:50:45 Q. If you'd read the definition for media 09:50:47 venues or media outlets, please, on column 10, 09:50:52 beginning at line 38, just go ahead and read it to yourself. Let me know when you're finished, please. 09:50:59 (Witness Reviews Document.) 09:51:08 A. Okay. 09:51:08 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) The definition of media 09:51:13 patents doesn't say that the buyer is part of that media venue; is that true? 09:51:21 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 09:51:26
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	years, would you agree that in general all terms in 09:48:08 a claim should be given some meaning? 09:48:11 A. Well, I mean, I don't know how to I 09:48:16 don't know how to answer that. I think every 09:48:18 every term, every word in a claim has meaning to 09:48:21 to understanding the scope of the claim. I don't 09:48:26 tend to think you should go in and cross out terms 09:48:29 or ignore terms. I don't think they all need a 09:48:32 Markman-style construction. 09:48:38 Q. Understood. But as a general principle, 09:48:40 you'd say that terms in the claims aren't 09:48:43 surplusage, they're not redundant, they're supposed 09:48:46 to have some independent meaning? Whether or not 09:48:49 that's in dispute is a different question. 09:48:51 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:48:53 A. I've certainly seen claims where in 09:48:54 trying to understand them, there seemed to be some words that were, as you just said, surpluses, that 09:49:00 they just it's hard to understand why they were 09:49:03 there. But the way I I would tend to phrase it 09:49:06	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	in the '045 patent or in the Function Media patents, generally doesn't say that the buyer's part op:50:22 A. It's silent on that issue. 09:50:35 Q. And my question's about Internet media op:50:37 venue. Let met broaden it slightly. You'll agree with me that the definition of buyer in the Function Media patents doesn't say it's part of any media op:50:43 venue? 09:50:45 A. It it makes no statement one way or 09:50:45 the other. 09:50:47 venues or media outlets, please, on column 10, 09:50:52 beginning at line 38, just go ahead and read it to yourself. Let me know when you're finished, please. (Witness Reviews Document.) 09:51:08 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) The definition of media op:51:13 patents doesn't say that the buyer is part of that op:51:15 media venue; is that true? 09:51:21

	Page 46		Page 48
1	a definition or that the term media venues is 09:51:40	1	Q. Can you read the definition of seller, 09:53:52
2	is one of the disputed terms in in one particular 09:51:46	2	please, on column 11, beginning in line 55 going 09:53:54
3	area, so well, I want to make that caveat. And I 09:51:48	3	through line 60. Let me know when you're finished, 09:53:58
4	have an opinion that's at variance with the opinions 09:51:51	4	please. 09:54:05
5	that have been offered as to the construction of the 09:51:53	5	(Witness Reviews Document.) 09:54:10
6	term "media venues" by your parties. Relative to 09:51:56	6	A. I'm finished. 09:54:10
7	your original question, I I don't see any 09:52:03	7	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Would you agree with me 09:54:11
8	statement either way. 09:52:06	8	that a person of ordinary skill in the art wouldn't 09:54:12
9	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Well, the definition of 09:52:07	9	find anything in that definition that tells them 09:54:14
10	media venues or media outlets media outlets does 09:52:08	10	that the seller or the seller interface is in any 09:54:17
11	reference the buyer, right? 09:52:11	11	way part of the buyer or the media venue? 09:54:21
12	A. It does. 09:52:12	12	MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:54:24
13	Q. Doesn't say the buyer's part of the 09:52:12	13	A. That's a compound question. Why don't 09:54:25
14	media venue or media outlets? 09:52:14	14	you break it into two pieces. 09:54:27
15	A. It as I said, it doesn't say it is or 09:52:15	15	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Sure. Would you agree 09:54:29
16	isn't. It does speak to buyers, but as best I 09:52:19	16	with me a person of ordinary skill in the art 09:54:31
	understand it, the the question you're asking me, 09:52:27	17	wouldn't find anything in the definition of seller 09:54:33
17	I — I don't think it affirms or precludes some sort 09:52:29	18	that would tell them that the seller or the seller 09:54:35
18		19	interface is somehow part of the Internet media 09:54:38
19	or relationship, but I continue to the	20	venue or the Internet media venue interface? 09:54:41
20	any and a second	21	A. I don't think the the section of 09:54:43
21	Q, ,,,,a ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	22	column 11 that you've referenced me to makes any 09:54:45
22	venues or media outlets or the definition of buyer 09:52:40	i	statement one way or the other about the linkage. 09:54:48
23	in the Function Media patents says that the buyer 09:52:44	23	0.54.53
24	interface is part of the Internet media venue; is 09:52:47	24	-
25	that true? 09:52:50	25	venue more broadly than Internet media venue, too? 09:54:55
		l	
1	Page 47		Page 49
1	A. You asked me earlier about the entirety 09:52:50	1	A. Yes. 09:54:58
2	of the patent, and and I thought I had answered 09:52:53	2	Q. And you'd agree, then, that a person of 09:54:58
3	it. And so that would include these two 09:52:55	3	ordinary skill in the art wouldn't find anything in 09:55:00
4	definitions. But I don't think either one of 09:52:58	4	the definition of seller that says the seller or the 09:55:02
5	them those two definitions make any reference to 09:53:01	5	seller interface is part of the which one did I 09:55:03
6	the interfaces at all. They're just defining who 09:53:03	6	leave out part of the buyer or the buyer 09:55:09
7	the buyer is and who or what the media venues 09:53:07	7	interface? 09:55:14
8	are. 09:53:10	8	A. That's multiply compound, but I'll 09:55:15
9	Q. Well, but would you agree with me that a 09:53:11	9	answer it for you. I don't think that that 09:55:18
10	person of ordinary skill in the art reading the 09:53:13	10	definition those several lines make any statement 09:55:20
11	definitions of buyer and of media venues or media 09:53:15	11	one way or the other. It just tells you what the 09:55:23
12	outlets wouldn't read them to say that the buyer's 09:53:17	12	
13	interface is part of the Internet media venue? 09:53:23	13	•
14	A. I don't think they would see any 09:53:26	14	•
15	teaching or or help relative to the question of 09:53:27	15	
16	interface. Neither of those definitions refers to 09:53:30	16	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
17	anything about the interface. 09:53:33	17	
18	Q. So then you'd agree with me they 09:53:34	18	you'll find at the beginning the very top line of 09:55:45
19	wouldn't read those definitions to say that the 09:53:36	19	
20	buyer interface is part of the media venue in some 09:53:38	20	·
21	way? 09:53:40	21	
22	A. I don't think they would read it to say 09:53:40	22	
23	it is or isn't, you know. It's silent on whatever 09:53:42	23	
24	the interface is the invention would provide for 09:53:45	24	
25	the media venue or the buyer. 09:53:49	25	·
123	the media rende of the buyon	1	• •
1			

١,	Page 50 looked at it in the '059, but I know that it's in 09:55:59	1	Page 52 uses his computer and navigates to the P2R website 09:58:43
1 2	both the '025 and the '045. 09:56:02	2	where he finds a ticket, et cetera. 09:58:48
3	Q. All right. You're familiar with this 09:56:05	3	Q. The patent there talking about 09:58:53
4	example that's set forth here? 09:56:07	4	navigating, would a person of of ordinary skill 09:58:56
5	A. Generally. 09:56:08	5	in the art understand that to refer to a browser? 09:58:59
6	•	6	A. They would use a browse to the 09:59:01
7	Q. Well, you've you've read it, right? 09:56:09 A. I've certainly read it a number of 09:56:12	7	navigation. That's that's a process some people 09:59:03
8	times, uh-huh. 09:56:14	8	call surfing the web, but this wouldn't really be 09:59:05
9	Q. Do you understand it? 09:56:15	9	surfing, because they would have a specific website 09:59:08
10	A. I think so, uh-huh. 09:56:16	10	in mind. 09:59:11
11	Q. You use it in your report, I believe, 09:56:17	11	Q. Sorry to make you jump around, but the 09:59:14
12	at at some level; is that true? 09:56:19	12	buyer interface is shown as figure 2d. Are you 09:59:15
13	A. That's a fact one way or the other, and 09:56:22	13	familiar with that figure in the Function Media 09:59:20
14	I don't remember the answer to that. 09:56:24	14	patents? 09:59:23
15	Q. The example of the invention describes 09:56:25	15	A. Yes. 09:59:23
16	three entities: The seller, the media, and the 09:56:29	16	Q. If you could turn to that, please, and 09:59:24
17	buyer. Do you see that on lines 18, 23 and, say, 51 09:56:32	17	just confirm for me that part of the buyer interface 09:59:27
18	respectively? 09:56:38	18	is an Internet browser. You see that at the bottom 09:59:29
19	A. Yes. 09:56:39	19	as 5000C. 09:59:32
20	Q. And the example uses those as three 09:56:39	20	A. I see that. 09:59:35
21	separate entities, right? 09:56:42	21	MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 09:59:35
22	A. I believe so. 09:56:44	22	A. I'm not I if buyer interface, if I 09:59:36
23	Q. And the example describes each of them 09:56:45	23	recall, may be a claim term or something, and I 09:59:42
24	having three different interfaces that are different 09:56:47	24	all I'm willing to agree with is that in figure 2d 09:59:46
25	from the others. Do you agree with that? 09:56:49	25	there is a block 5000C that is the buyer's choice of 09:59:49
		ļ	
	Page 51		Page 53
1	A. The way you stated your question, I 09:56:50	1	an Internet browser. I'm not comfortable at this 09:59:53
2	think you misstated it. Each of them doesn't have 09:56:52	2	point with agreeing with you that that is, quote, 09:59:57
3	three. 09:56:55	3	part of the buyer interface. In some ways I think 10:00:00
4	Q. Okay. Thank you. I appreciate that. 09:56:55	4	it is the buyer interface. 10:00:04 O. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. If you turn to 10:00:06
5	You'll agree with me that the 09:56:57	5	Q, (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. If you turn to 10:00:06 column 30 of the '045 patent, please, looking around 10:00:15
6	example in the Function Media patents shown here on 09:56:58	6	line 45. I'm going to read into the record lines 45 10:00:18
7	column 53 of the '045 patent and going forward 09:57:01 describes each the seller, media, and buyer as 09:57:05	8	through 49. It says, quote, "The only software or 10:00:23
8		1	
9	having their own interfaces, which are different 09:57:08 from the other two? 09:57:11	9	, 2
10		. 10	Internet browser 500000 of the bliver's choice in 10000000
11		ł	Internet browser 5000C of the buyer's choice. In 10:00:31 the embodiment of the present invention. Internet 10:00:36
11	A. Let me that that when I say I'm 09:57:13	11	the embodiment of the present invention, Internet 10:00:36
12	A. Let me that that when I say I'm 09:57:13 generally familiar with it, that's a very specific 09:57:16	11 12	the embodiment of the present invention, Internet 10:00:36 Explorer by Microsoft would be used as buyer's 10:00:38
12 13	A. Let me that that when I say I'm 09:57:13 generally familiar with it, that's a very specific 09:57:16 question, so give me a moment or two. 09:57:18	11 12 13	the embodiment of the present invention, Internet 10:00:36 Explorer by Microsoft would be used as buyer's 10:00:38 choice of Internet browser 5000C," closed quote. 10:00:41
12 13 14	A. Let me that that when I say I'm 09:57:13 generally familiar with it, that's a very specific question, so give me a moment or two. 09:57:18 (Witness Reviews Document.) 09:57:45	11 12 13 14	the embodiment of the present invention, Internet 10:00:36 Explorer by Microsoft would be used as buyer's 10:00:38 choice of Internet browser 5000C," closed quote. 10:00:41
12 13 14 15	A. Let me that that when I say I'm 09:57:13 generally familiar with it, that's a very specific question, so give me a moment or two. 09:57:18 (Witness Reviews Document.) 09:57:45 A. That's certainly true very specifically 09:57:57	11 12 13	the embodiment of the present invention, Internet 10:00:36 Explorer by Microsoft would be used as buyer's 10:00:38 choice of Internet browser 5000C," closed quote. 10:00:41 A. In fact, that's the very section that I 10:00:45 had in mind when I said that I think that section 10:00:47
12 13 14 15 16	A. Let me that that when I say I'm 09:57:13 generally familiar with it, that's a very specific question, so give me a moment or two. 09:57:18 (Witness Reviews Document.) 09:57:45 A. That's certainly true very specifically 09:57:57 for the media and the seller. Let me take a quick 09:58:00	11 12 13 14 15 16	the embodiment of the present invention, Internet 10:00:36 Explorer by Microsoft would be used as buyer's 10:00:38 choice of Internet browser 5000C," closed quote. 10:00:41 A. In fact, that's the very section that I 10:00:45 had in mind when I said that I think that section 10:00:47 characterizes the buyer interface in terms of the 10:00:49
12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Let me that that when I say I'm 09:57:13 generally familiar with it, that's a very specific 09:57:16 question, so give me a moment or two. 09:57:18 (Witness Reviews Document.) 09:57:45 A. That's certainly true very specifically 09:57:57 for the media and the seller. Let me take a quick 09:58:00 look in column 56 as to what they say about the 09:58:05	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the embodiment of the present invention, Internet Explorer by Microsoft would be used as buyer's 10:00:38 choice of Internet browser 5000C," closed quote. A. In fact, that's the very section that I 10:00:45 had in mind when I said that I think that section 10:00:47 characterizes the buyer interface in terms of the Internet Browser 5000C, but that's that's what 10:00:52
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Let me that that when I say I'm 09:57:13 generally familiar with it, that's a very specific question, so give me a moment or two. 09:57:18 (Witness Reviews Document.) 09:57:45 A. That's certainly true very specifically 09:57:57 for the media and the seller. Let me take a quick 09:58:00 look in column 56 as to what they say about the buyer. 09:58:08	11 12 13 14 15 16	the embodiment of the present invention, Internet Explorer by Microsoft would be used as buyer's 10:00:38 choice of Internet browser 5000C," closed quote. A. In fact, that's the very section that I 10:00:45 had in mind when I said that I think that section 10:00:47 characterizes the buyer interface in terms of the Internet Browser 5000C, but that's that's what 10:00:52
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Let me that when I say I'm 09:57:13 generally familiar with it, that's a very specific question, so give me a moment or two. 09:57:18 (Witness Reviews Document.) 09:57:45 A. That's certainly true very specifically 09:57:57 for the media and the seller. Let me take a quick 09:58:00 look in column 56 as to what they say about the buyer. 09:58:08 They describe an interface that the 09:58:13	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the embodiment of the present invention, Internet Explorer by Microsoft would be used as buyer's 10:00:38 choice of Internet browser 5000C," closed quote. A. In fact, that's the very section that I 10:00:45 had in mind when I said that I think that section 10:00:47 characterizes the buyer interface in terms of the Internet Browser 5000C, but that's that's what 10:00:52 they say.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Let me that when I say I'm 09:57:13 generally familiar with it, that's a very specific question, so give me a moment or two. 09:57:18 (Witness Reviews Document.) 09:57:45 A. That's certainly true very specifically 09:57:57 for the media and the seller. Let me take a quick 09:58:00 look in column 56 as to what they say about the buyer. 09:58:08 They describe an interface that the 09:58:13	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the embodiment of the present invention, Internet Explorer by Microsoft would be used as buyer's 10:00:38 choice of Internet browser 5000C," closed quote. A. In fact, that's the very section that I 10:00:45 had in mind when I said that I think that section 10:00:47 characterizes the buyer interface in terms of the Internet Browser 5000C, but that's that's what 10:00:52 they say. 10:00:55 Q. So we may disagree about whether 10:00:56
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Let me that when I say I'm 09:57:13 generally familiar with it, that's a very specific question, so give me a moment or two. 09:57:18 (Witness Reviews Document.) 09:57:45 A. That's certainly true very specifically 09:57:57 for the media and the seller. Let me take a quick 09:58:00 look in column 56 as to what they say about the 09:58:05 buyer. 09:58:08 They describe an interface that the 09:58:13 buyer uses, as well. 09:58:15 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Where are you looking 09:58:16	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the embodiment of the present invention, Internet Explorer by Microsoft would be used as buyer's choice of Internet browser 5000C," closed quote. A. In fact, that's the very section that I 10:00:45 had in mind when I said that I think that section characterizes the buyer interface in terms of the Internet Browser 5000C, but that's that's what 10:00:52 they say. Q. So we may disagree about whether software is the only requirement, but you'll 10:00:58
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Let me that when I say I'm 09:57:13 generally familiar with it, that's a very specific question, so give me a moment or two. 09:57:18 (Witness Reviews Document.) 09:57:45 A. That's certainly true very specifically 09:57:57 for the media and the seller. Let me take a quick 09:58:00 look in column 56 as to what they say about the 09:58:05 buyer. 09:58:08 They describe an interface that the 09:58:13 buyer uses, as well. 09:58:15 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Where are you looking 09:58:16	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the embodiment of the present invention, Internet Explorer by Microsoft would be used as buyer's choice of Internet browser 5000C," closed quote. A. In fact, that's the very section that I 10:00:45 had in mind when I said that I think that section characterizes the buyer interface in terms of the Internet Browser 5000C, but that's that's what 10:00:52 they say. Q. So we may disagree about whether software is the only requirement, but you'll 10:00:58 A. Right. 10:00:58
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Let me that when I say I'm 09:57:13 generally familiar with it, that's a very specific question, so give me a moment or two. 09:57:18 (Witness Reviews Document.) 09:57:45 A. That's certainly true very specifically 09:57:57 for the media and the seller. Let me take a quick 09:58:00 look in column 56 as to what they say about the 09:58:05 buyer. 09:58:08 They describe an interface that the 09:58:13 buyer uses, as well. 09:58:15 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Where are you looking 09:58:16 there, please? 09:58:17	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the embodiment of the present invention, Internet Explorer by Microsoft would be used as buyer's 10:00:38 choice of Internet browser 5000C," closed quote. A. In fact, that's the very section that I 10:00:45 had in mind when I said that I think that section characterizes the buyer interface in terms of the Internet Browser 5000C, but that's that's what 10:00:52 they say. 10:00:55 Q. So we may disagree about whether 10:00:56 software is the only requirement, but you'll 10:00:58 A. Right. 10:00:58 Q at least agree with me that the 10:01:00
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Let me that when I say I'm 09:57:13 generally familiar with it, that's a very specific 09:57:16 question, so give me a moment or two. 09:57:18 (Witness Reviews Document.) 09:57:45 A. That's certainly true very specifically 09:57:57 for the media and the seller. Let me take a quick 09:58:00 look in column 56 as to what they say about the 09:58:05 buyer. 09:58:08 They describe an interface that the 09:58:13 buyer uses, as well. 09:58:15 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Where are you looking 09:58:16 there, please? 09:58:17 A. Oh, around around line column 56, 09:58:18	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the embodiment of the present invention, Internet Explorer by Microsoft would be used as buyer's 10:00:38 choice of Internet browser 5000C," closed quote. A. In fact, that's the very section that I 10:00:45 had in mind when I said that I think that section 10:00:47 characterizes the buyer interface in terms of the I0:00:49 Internet Browser 5000C, but that's that's what 10:00:52 they say. 10:00:55 Q. So we may disagree about whether 10:00:56 software is the only requirement, but you'll 10:00:58 A. Right. 10:00:58 Q at least agree with me that the 10:01:00 browser that's used by the end user in this patent 10:01:03

	Page 54		Page 56
1	A. The way you phrased that question, I 10:01:10	1	A. Okay. All right. Unrelated to that 10:03:19
2	agree. I agree. 10:01:12	2	question, I would think the buyer is well, the 10:03:20
3	MR. BRANDON: Object. 10:01:12	3	buyer is what that glossary says it was. Whatever 10:03:25
4	A. I agree with that. 10:01:13	4	it is, a person, something, or a corporation that's 10:03:29
5	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) The figure we looked 10:01:20	5	looking to buy something, I guess. 10:03:32
6	at, 2d, in the text describing that we just looked 10:01:22	6	Q. Well, in the I'm just trying to we 10:03:48
7	at in column 30, neither one of those says that the 10:01:25	7	talked in the beginning about the four components 10:03:50
8	browser is also in some way part of the Internet 10:01:27	8	or four of the components of the patent, talked 10:03:52
9	media venue or the Internet media venue interface, 10:01:30	9	about a seller, a buyer, a media venue and a 10:03:54
10	right? 10:01:32	10	controller. 10:03:57
11	MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 10:01:32	11	A. We did. 10:03:59
12	A. I don't think that makes any statement 10:01:38	12	Q. Let me go back to that for a moment. 10:04:00
13	one way or the other. 10:01:40	13	I'm just putting them in context with each other, 10:04:02
14	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And neither one of 10:01:40	14	would you agree with me that in the Function Media 10:04:04
15	those sections of the patent describe the browser as 10:01:42	15	patents, the seller is the person who wants to 10:04:06
16	being part of the, more broadly, again, the media 10:01:44	16	advertise on a given media venue? 10:04:10
17	venue or the media venue interface? 10:01:48	17	A. Let's stop there. I I generally 10:04:14
18	MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 10:01:50	18	agree with that, except when you say "person," you 10:04:16
19	A. I must have missed a word in your was 10:01:51	19	know, I told you I personify the seller, but the 10:04:20
20	your did your previous question say Internet 10:01:54	20	definition is broader than a person. You took me to 10:04:23
21	media? 10:01:56	21	it a moment ago. It says. "A person" 10:04:28
22	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) It did. 10:01:57	22	Q. Why don't we call them an entity and 10:04:30
23	A. Okay. I I apologize. I think I'm 10:01:57	23	figure out later if they're people or not. How 10:04:32
24	so that goes by. If you punch that word up for 10:02:00	24	about that? 10:04:36
25	me, I'll remember it. But I don't think it 10:02:04	25	A. I'm probably less comfortable with that, 10:04:36
		ļ	
		*****	W.A
	Page 55		Page 57
1	Page 55 that either the figure or the cited portion of 10:02:06	1	Page 57 because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've 10:04:38
1 2		1 2	
1	that either the figure or the cited portion of 10:02:06	1	because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've 10:04:38
2	that either the figure or the cited portion of 10:02:06 the specifications say anything one way or the other 10:02:12	2	because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've 10:04:38 got a definition of seller in column 11, beginning 10:04:41
2	that either the figure or the cited portion of 10:02:06 the specifications say anything one way or the other 10:02:12 about the issue of the what the buyer's browser 10:02:14	2	because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've 10:04:38 got a definition of seller in column 11, beginning 10:04:41 at line 55. And so I don't mind calling it a person 10:04:45
2 3 4	that either the figure or the cited portion of 10:02:06 the specifications say anything one way or the other 10:02:12 about the issue of the what the buyer's browser in relation to the media venue interface or the 10:02:18	2 3 4	because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've 10:04:38 got a definition of seller in column 11, beginning 10:04:41 at line 55. And so I don't mind calling it a person 10:04:45 just for the convenience of the deposition, but it 10:04:50
2 3 4 5	that either the figure or the cited portion of the specifications say anything one way or the other about the issue of the what the buyer's browser is in relation to the media venue interface or the Internet media venue interface. 10:02:25	2 3 4 5	because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've 10:04:38 got a definition of seller in column 11, beginning 10:04:41 at line 55. And so I don't mind calling it a person 10:04:45 just for the convenience of the deposition, but it 10:04:50 clearly says that it could be a person, corporation, 10:04:53
2 3 4 5 6	that either the figure or the cited portion of the specifications say anything one way or the other 10:02:12 about the issue of the what the buyer's browser is in relation to the media venue interface or the Internet media venue interface. 10:02:25 Q. In general terms in the Function Media 10:02:26	2 3 4 5 6	because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've 10:04:38 got a definition of seller in column 11, beginning 10:04:41 at line 55. And so I don't mind calling it a person just for the convenience of the deposition, but it 10:04:50 clearly says that it could be a person, corporation, partnership, group or any other legal entity. 10:04:55
2 3 4 5 6 7	that either the figure or the cited portion of the specifications say anything one way or the other about the issue of the what the buyer's browser is in relation to the media venue interface or the Internet media venue interface. Q. In general terms in the Function Media patents, will you agree with me the buyer is the In:02:28	2 3 4 5 6 7	because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've 10:04:38 got a definition of seller in column 11, beginning 10:04:41 at line 55. And so I don't mind calling it a person 10:04:45 just for the convenience of the deposition, but it 10:04:50 clearly says that it could be a person, corporation, 10:04:53 partnership, group or any other legal entity. 10:04:55 Q. It uses the word "entity," so 10:04:58
2 3 4 5 6 7	that either the figure or the cited portion of the specifications say anything one way or the other about the issue of the what the buyer's browser is in relation to the media venue interface or the Internet media venue interface. In general terms in the Function Media patents, will you agree with me the buyer is the person looking in the browser at the advertisements I0:02:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've 10:04:38 got a definition of seller in column 11, beginning at line 55. And so I don't mind calling it a person 10:04:45 just for the convenience of the deposition, but it 10:04:50 clearly says that it could be a person, corporation, 10:04:53 partnership, group or any other legal entity. 10:04:55 Q. It uses the word "entity," so 10:04:58 A. It does. 10:05:00
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that either the figure or the cited portion of the specifications say anything one way or the other about the issue of the what the buyer's browser is in relation to the media venue interface or the Internet media venue interface. In 10:02:18 Internet media venue interface. In 10:02:25 Q. In general terms in the Function Media patents, will you agree with me the buyer is the person looking in the browser at the advertisements In 10:02:32 or presentations that get published through the In 10:02:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've 10:04:38 got a definition of seller in column 11, beginning at line 55. And so I don't mind calling it a person 10:04:45 just for the convenience of the deposition, but it 10:04:50 clearly says that it could be a person, corporation, partnership, group or any other legal entity. 10:04:55 Q. It uses the word "entity," so - 10:04:58 A. It does. 10:05:00 Q if we say "entity" to mean broadly 10:05:01
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that either the figure or the cited portion of the specifications say anything one way or the other about the issue of the what the buyer's browser is in relation to the media venue interface or the Internet media venue interface. 10:02:18 Internet media venue interface. 10:02:25 Q. In general terms in the Function Media patents, will you agree with me the buyer is the person looking in the browser at the advertisements or presentations that get published through the 10:02:35 the broader process? 10:02:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've got a definition of seller in column 11, beginning at line 55. And so I don't mind calling it a person 10:04:45 just for the convenience of the deposition, but it clearly says that it could be a person, corporation, partnership, group or any other legal entity. 10:04:55 Q. It uses the word "entity," so 10:04:58 A. It does. 10:05:00 Q if we say "entity" to mean broadly 10:05:01 all those things, would you be comfortable with 10:05:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that either the figure or the cited portion of the specifications say anything one way or the other about the issue of the what the buyer's browser is in relation to the media venue interface or the Internet media venue interface. 10:02:18 Internet media venue interface. 10:02:25 Q. In general terms in the Function Media patents, will you agree with me the buyer is the person looking in the browser at the advertisements 10:02:32 or presentations that get published through the 10:02:35 the broader process? 10:02:40 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 10:02:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've got a definition of seller in column 11, beginning at line 55. And so I don't mind calling it a person 10:04:45 just for the convenience of the deposition, but it clearly says that it could be a person, corporation, partnership, group or any other legal entity. 10:04:55 Q. It uses the word "entity," so 10:04:58 A. It does. 10:05:00 Q if we say "entity" to mean broadly 10:05:01 all those things, would you be comfortable with 10:05:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that either the figure or the cited portion of the specifications say anything one way or the other 10:02:12 about the issue of the what the buyer's browser is in relation to the media venue interface or the Internet media venue interface. 10:02:25 Q. In general terms in the Function Media 10:02:26 patents, will you agree with me the buyer is the person looking in the browser at the advertisements 10:02:32 or presentations that get published through the 10:02:35 the broader process? 10:02:40 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 10:02:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've got a definition of seller in column 11, beginning at line 55. And so I don't mind calling it a person 10:04:45 just for the convenience of the deposition, but it clearly says that it could be a person, corporation, partnership, group or any other legal entity. 10:04:55 Q. It uses the word "entity," so 10:04:58 A. It does. 10:05:00 Q if we say "entity" to mean broadly 10:05:01 all those things, would you be comfortable with 10:05:03 that? 10:05:05 A. For the purposes of this deposition, 10:05:05
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that either the figure or the cited portion of the specifications say anything one way or the other 10:02:12 about the issue of the what the buyer's browser is in relation to the media venue interface or the I0:02:18 Internet media venue interface. 10:02:25 Q. In general terms in the Function Media 10:02:26 patents, will you agree with me the buyer is the person looking in the browser at the advertisements 10:02:32 or presentations that get published through the 10:02:35 the broader process? 10:02:40 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 10:02:49 preferred embodiment. That's that's the 10:02:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've got a definition of seller in column 11, beginning at line 55. And so I don't mind calling it a person 10:04:45 just for the convenience of the deposition, but it 10:04:50 clearly says that it could be a person, corporation, 10:04:53 partnership, group or any other legal entity. 10:04:55 Q. It uses the word "entity," so - 10:04:58 A. It does. 10:05:00 Q if we say "entity" to mean broadly 10:05:01 all those things, would you be comfortable with 10:05:03 that? 10:05:05 A. For the purposes of this deposition, 10:05:05 that's okay with me. 10:05:07
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that either the figure or the cited portion of the specifications say anything one way or the other about the issue of the what the buyer's browser in 10:02:14 is in relation to the media venue interface or the Internet media venue interface. Internet media venue interface or the Internet media venue interf	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've 10:04:38 got a definition of seller in column 11, beginning at line 55. And so I don't mind calling it a person 10:04:45 just for the convenience of the deposition, but it 10:04:50 clearly says that it could be a person, corporation, 10:04:53 partnership, group or any other legal entity. 10:04:55 Q. It uses the word "entity," so - 10:04:58 A. It does. 10:05:00 Q if we say "entity" to mean broadly 10:05:01 all those things, would you be comfortable with 10:05:03 that? 10:05:05 A. For the purposes of this deposition, 10:05:05 that's okay with me. 10:05:07 Q. All right. So let's let me ask the 10:05:08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that either the figure or the cited portion of the specifications say anything one way or the other about the issue of the what the buyer's browser is in relation to the media venue interface or the Internet media venue interface. Q. In general terms in the Function Media person looking in the browser at the advertisements or presentations that get published through the 10:02:35 the broader process? MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. A. I certainly think that's true for the preferred embodiment. That's that's the embodiment that's shown. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So the buyer's the 10:02:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've 10:04:38 got a definition of seller in column 11, beginning at line 55. And so I don't mind calling it a person 10:04:45 just for the convenience of the deposition, but it 10:04:50 clearly says that it could be a person, corporation, partnership, group or any other legal entity. 10:04:55 Q. It uses the word "entity," so - 10:04:58 A. It does. 10:05:00 Q if we say "entity" to mean broadly 10:05:01 all those things, would you be comfortable with 10:05:03 that? 10:05:05 A. For the purposes of this deposition, 10:05:05 that's okay with me. 10:05:07 Q. All right. So let's let me ask the 10:05:08 question again, just to understand your 10:05:11
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that either the figure or the cited portion of the specifications say anything one way or the other about the issue of the what the buyer's browser is in relation to the media venue interface or the Internet media venue interface. Internet media venue interface or the I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've got a definition of seller in column 11, beginning at line 55. And so I don't mind calling it a person 10:04:45 just for the convenience of the deposition, but it clearly says that it could be a person, corporation, partnership, group or any other legal entity. 10:04:55 Q. It uses the word "entity," so - 10:04:58 A. It does. 10:05:00 Q if we say "entity" to mean broadly 10:05:01 all those things, would you be comfortable with 10:05:03 that? 10:05:05 A. For the purposes of this deposition, 10:05:05 that's okay with me. 10:05:07 Q. All right. So let's let me ask the 10:05:08 question again, just to understand your 10:05:12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that either the figure or the cited portion of the specifications say anything one way or the other 10:02:12 about the issue of the what the buyer's browser is in relation to the media venue interface or the In:02:18 Internet media venue interface. 10:02:25 Q. In general terms in the Function Media person looking in the browser at the advertisements 10:02:28 person looking in the browser at the advertisements 10:02:32 or presentations that get published through the In:02:35 the broader process? 10:02:40 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 10:02:49 preferred embodiment. That's that's the In:02:51 embodiment that's shown. 10:02:52 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So the buyer's the entity that might buy from the seller at some point 10:02:58 if the advertisement was a good one? 10:03:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've got a definition of seller in column 11, beginning at line 55. And so I don't mind calling it a person 10:04:45 just for the convenience of the deposition, but it 10:04:50 clearly says that it could be a person, corporation, 10:04:53 partnership, group or any other legal entity. 10:04:55 Q. It uses the word "entity," so 10:04:58 A. It does. 10:05:00 Q if we say "entity" to mean broadly 10:05:01 all those things, would you be comfortable with 10:05:03 that? 10:05:05 A. For the purposes of this deposition, 10:05:05 that's okay with me. 10:05:07 Q. All right. So let's let me ask the 10:05:08 question again, just to understand your 10:05:11 understanding of the relationship among these four 10:05:12 components in the Function Media patents. Is it 10:05:14
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that either the figure or the cited portion of the specifications say anything one way or the other 10:02:12 about the issue of the what the buyer's browser is in relation to the media venue interface or the I0:02:18 Internet media venue interface. 10:02:25 Q. In general terms in the Function Media person looking in the browser at the advertisements 10:02:28 person looking in the browser at the advertisements 10:02:32 or presentations that get published through the 10:02:35 the broader process? 10:02:40 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 10:02:49 preferred embodiment. That's that's the preferred embodiment. That's that's the produced embodiment that's shown. 10:02:52 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So the buyer's the entity that might buy from the seller at some point 10:02:58 if the advertisement was a good one? 10:03:00 A. I didn't understand that as being I 10:03:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've got a definition of seller in column 11, beginning at line 55. And so I don't mind calling it a person 10:04:45 just for the convenience of the deposition, but it 10:04:50 clearly says that it could be a person, corporation, 10:04:53 partnership, group or any other legal entity. 10:04:55 Q. It uses the word "entity," so 10:04:58 A. It does. 10:05:00 Q if we say "entity" to mean broadly 10:05:01 all those things, would you be comfortable with 10:05:03 that? 10:05:05 A. For the purposes of this deposition, 10:05:05 that's okay with me. 10:05:07 Q. All right. So let's let me ask the 10:05:08 question again, just to understand your 10:05:11 understanding of the relationship among these four components in the Function Media patents. Is it 10:05:14 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 10:05:18
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that either the figure or the cited portion of the specifications say anything one way or the other 10:02:12 about the issue of the what the buyer's browser is in relation to the media venue interface or the I0:02:18 Internet media venue interface. 10:02:25 Q. In general terms in the Function Media person looking in the browser at the advertisements 10:02:28 person looking in the browser at the advertisements 10:02:32 or presentations that get published through the 10:02:35 the broader process? 10:02:40 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 10:02:49 preferred embodiment. That's that's the preferred embodiment. That's that's the produced embodiment that's shown. 10:02:52 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So the buyer's the entity that might buy from the seller at some point 10:02:58 if the advertisement was a good one? 10:03:00 A. I didn't understand that as being I 10:03:02 thought maybe we need to go back and reread the 10:03:04	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've got a definition of seller in column 11, beginning at line 55. And so I don't mind calling it a person just for the convenience of the deposition, but it lo:04:50 clearly says that it could be a person, corporation, lo:04:53 partnership, group or any other legal entity. 10:04:55 Q. It uses the word "entity," so - 10:04:58 A. It does. 10:05:00 Q if we say "entity" to mean broadly 10:05:01 all those things, would you be comfortable with 10:05:03 that? 10:05:05 A. For the purposes of this deposition, 10:05:05 that's okay with me. 10:05:07 Q. All right. So let's let me ask the 10:05:08 question again, just to understand your 10:05:11 understanding of the relationship among these four components in the Function Media patents. Is it 10:05:14 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 10:05:20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that either the figure or the cited portion of the specifications say anything one way or the other 10:02:12 about the issue of the what the buyer's browser is in relation to the media venue interface or the I0:02:18 Internet media venue interface. 10:02:25 Q. In general terms in the Function Media person looking in the browser at the advertisements 10:02:28 person looking in the browser at the advertisements 10:02:32 or presentations that get published through the 10:02:35 the broader process? 10:02:40 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 10:02:41 A. I certainly think that's true for the preferred embodiment. That's that's the embodiment that's shown. 10:02:52 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So the buyer's the embodiment that's shown. 10:02:55 entity that might buy from the seller at some point 10:02:58 if the advertisement was a good one? 10:03:00 A. I didn't understand that as being I 10:03:02 thought maybe we need to go back and reread the 10:03:07	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've got a definition of seller in column 11, beginning at line 55. And so I don't mind calling it a person just for the convenience of the deposition, but it line 55. And so I don't mind calling it a person just for the convenience of the deposition, but it line 55. And so I don't mind calling it a person line of the convenience of the deposition, but it line 10:04:50 clearly says that it could be a person, corporation, line 10:04:53 partnership, group or any other legal entity. line 10:04:55 Q. It uses the word "entity," so - line 10:04:58 A. It does. line 10:05:00 Q if we say "entity" to mean broadly line 10:05:01 all those things, would you be comfortable with line 10:05:03 that? line 10:05:05 A. For the purposes of this deposition, line 10:05:05 that's okay with me. line 10:05:05 Q. All right. So let's let me ask the line 10:05:11 understanding of the relationship among these four line 10:05:12 components in the Function Media patents. Is it line 10:05:14 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. line 10:05:20 question yet. line 10:05:21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that either the figure or the cited portion of the specifications say anything one way or the other about the issue of the what the buyer's browser is in relation to the media venue interface or the Internet media venue interface. In 10:02:18 Internet media venue interface. In 10:02:25 Q. In general terms in the Function Media person looking in the browser at the advertisements In 10:02:28 person looking in the browser at the advertisements In 10:02:32 or presentations that get published through the In 10:02:35 the broader process? In 10:02:40 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. In 10:02:41 A. I certainly think that's true for the In 10:02:51 embodiment that's shown. In 10:02:52 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So the buyer's the embodiment that's shown. In 10:02:55 entity that might buy from the seller at some point In 10:03:00 A. I didn't understand that as being In 10:03:02 thought maybe we need to go back and reread the question before that one. I thought you were specifically asking not about the character of the In 10:03:09	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've got a definition of seller in column 11, beginning at line 55. And so I don't mind calling it a person just for the convenience of the deposition, but it 10:04:50 clearly says that it could be a person, corporation, 10:04:53 partnership, group or any other legal entity. 10:04:55 Q. It uses the word "entity," so - 10:04:58 A. It does. 10:05:00 Q if we say "entity" to mean broadly 10:05:01 all those things, would you be comfortable with 10:05:03 that? 10:05:05 A. For the purposes of this deposition, 10:05:05 that's okay with me. 10:05:07 Q. All right. So let's let me ask the 10:05:08 question again, just to understand your 10:05:11 understanding of the relationship among these four components in the Function Media patents. Is it 10:05:14 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 10:05:20 question yet. 10:05:21 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Is it the seller who 10:05:23
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that either the figure or the cited portion of the specifications say anything one way or the other about the issue of the what the buyer's browser is in relation to the media venue interface or the Internet media venue interface. 10:02:18 Internet media venue interface. 10:02:25 Q. In general terms in the Function Media patents, will you agree with me the buyer is the person looking in the browser at the advertisements or presentations that get published through the 10:02:35 the broader process? 10:02:40 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 10:02:41 A. I certainly think that's true for the preferred embodiment. That's that's the 10:02:51 embodiment that's shown. 10:02:52 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So the buyer's the embodiment that's shown. 10:02:55 entity that might buy from the seller at some point 10:03:00 A. I didn't understand that as being I 10:03:02 thought maybe we need to go back and reread the 10:03:07 specifically asking not about the character of the buyer, but whether or not they were the person 10:03:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've got a definition of seller in column 11, beginning at line 55. And so I don't mind calling it a person 10:04:45 just for the convenience of the deposition, but it clearly says that it could be a person, corporation, partnership, group or any other legal entity. 10:04:53 partnership, group or any other legal entity. 10:04:55 Q. It uses the word "entity," so 10:04:58 A. It does. 10:05:00 Q if we say "entity" to mean broadly 10:05:01 all those things, would you be comfortable with 10:05:03 that? 10:05:05 A. For the purposes of this deposition, 10:05:05 that's okay with me. 10:05:07 Q. All right. So let's let me ask the 10:05:08 question again, just to understand your 10:05:11 understanding of the relationship among these four components in the Function Media patents. Is it 10:05:14 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 10:05:18 MR. LUMISH: I haven't asked a 10:05:21 question yet. 10:05:23 wants to provide presentations on the media venue? 10:05:26
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that either the figure or the cited portion of the specifications say anything one way or the other about the issue of the what the buyer's browser is in relation to the media venue interface or the Internet media venue interface. 10:02:18 Internet media venue interface. 10:02:25 Q. In general terms in the Function Media patents, will you agree with me the buyer is the person looking in the browser at the advertisements 10:02:32 or presentations that get published through the 10:02:35 the broader process? 10:02:40 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 10:02:41 A. I certainly think that's true for the preferred embodiment. That's that's the embodiment that's shown. 10:02:52 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So the buyer's the embodiment that's shown. 10:02:55 entity that might buy from the seller at some point 10:03:05 A. I didn't understand that as being I 10:03:02 thought maybe we need to go back and reread the 10:03:07 specifically asking not about the character of the buyer, but whether or not they were the person 10:03:12 looking at the browser. 10:03:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	because I'm not sure what you may mean. But we've got a definition of seller in column 11, beginning at line 55. And so I don't mind calling it a person 10:04:45 just for the convenience of the deposition, but it clearly says that it could be a person, corporation, partnership, group or any other legal entity. 10:04:53 partnership, group or any other legal entity. 10:04:55 Q. It uses the word "entity," so 10:04:58 A. It does. 10:05:00 Q if we say "entity" to mean broadly 10:05:01 all those things, would you be comfortable with 10:05:03 that? 10:05:05 A. For the purposes of this deposition, 10:05:05 that's okay with me. 10:05:07 Q. All right. So let's let me ask the 10:05:08 question again, just to understand your 10:05:11 understanding of the relationship among these four 10:05:14 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 10:05:18 MR. LUMISH: I haven't asked a 10:05:23 question yet. 10:05:23 Wants to provide presentations on the media venue? 10:05:26 A. Indirectly. I mean, the seller doesn't 10:05:34

		Ι .	
١.	Page 58	١.	Page 60
1	Q. And is it the buyer to whom the seller 10:05:43	1	They're trying to end up with an opportunity for 10:08:10
2	wants to sell its products? 10:05:48	2	that buyer to see an advertisement, call it a 10:08:14
3	A. I don't know that the seller has a 10:05:49	3	presentation, that I think that's the ultimate 10:08:18
4	specific buyer in mind. They just would want it to 10:05:51	4	term that's generally used in this in the 10:08:21
5	be sold, and generally you think of the person who 10:05:55	5	Function Media patents so that the buyer would be 10:08:23
6	you self it to as buying it from you. So I have 10:05:58	6	prompted to possibly buy their product. And the 10:08:26
7	I understand that relationship. In in any 10:06:01	7	seller does seek to have advertisements for his or 10:08:31
8	business transaction, there's usually a buyer and a 10:06:04	8	her products be provided through some media venue. 10:08:36
9	seller. 10:06:07	9	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Let's go back to the 10:08:47
10	Q. In the patents, though, the Function 10:06:07	10	example, please, on column 53. 10:08:49
11	Media patents, the buyer is the person who the 10:06:10	11	A. Okay. 10:08:52
12	seller hopes or or withdraw. 10:06:12	12	Q. We talked about the buyer in the a 10:08:59
13	In the Function Media patents, the 10:06:14	13	little bit. But if you look down at the bottom of 10:09:02
14	things called buyers are the entities that the 10:06:16	14	that column beginning on line 65, the patent says, 10:09:04
15	seller is trying to reach with its presentations; is 10:06:21	15	quote, "A computer operator at DEF installs the 10:09:08
16	that fair? 10:06:24	16	software on their computer and then is configured as 10:09:12
17	A. Well, I I don't have a problem. 10:06:41	17	Media Interface 6000 Figure 2e," closed quote. Do 10:09:16
18	That's not exactly the way the buyer's defined. 10:06:42	18	you see that? 10:09:20
19	It's defined more in terms of that the buyer 10:06:44	19	A. Yes. 10:09:20
20	wants to to buy what the seller is offering. But 10:06:47	20	Q. That's telling a person of ordinary 10:09:20
21	obviously I'm sure the seller wants there to be a 10:06:53	21	skill in the art that the computer is the thing 10:09:22 called the media interface and that it's shown as 10:09:25
22	buyer for the goods or services or whatever that 10:06:56	22	
23	they're trying to advertise. 10:06:59	23	,
24	Q. Right. So I'm not asking about the 10:07:01	24 25	
25	definitions, per se, of the entities. I'm trying to 10:07:02	25	A. And you're really way up above something 10:09:34
	Page 59		Page 61
1	understand your position on the relationships among 10:07:05	1	that is an issue relative to my understanding of the 10:09:39
2	the three or four. 10:07:08	2	differences of opinion between myself and the 10:09:42
3	A. Uh-huh. 10:07:08	3	experts for your two companies. That that 10:09:45
4	Q. So what whatever helps you answer 10:07:10	4	certainly says that once they have installed if 10:09:51
5	that question. But do you disagree, then, that 10:07:11	5	you look at at item No. 2 right above that, says 10:09:53
6	the in the Function Media patents, the seller is 10:07:16	6	"ABC sends DEF the necessary software to be 10:09:57
7	trying to reach the buyers with the seller's 10:07:18	7	installed on their computer." So DEF has a 10:10:00
8	presentations or advertisements? 10:07:22	8	pre-existing computer. And when that software's 10:10:04
9	A. I don't know how I don't know any 10:07:27	9	installed, you then have configured that computer to 10:10:08
10	basis to disagree with that's a very general 10:07:30	10	serve as the media interface as it's shown at a 10:10:11
11	statement. I think all sellers are trying to reach 10:07:32	11	level in figure 2e. 10:10:15
12	buyers in every circumstance, and I don't think that 10:07:36	12	I think there's a difference of 10:10:20
13	relationship in the Function Media invention is any 10:07:38	13	opinion as to what the media interface referred to 10:10:22
14	different with respect to the relationship between 10:07:40	14	in the claims is relative to that figure. But the 10:10:28
15	the seller and the ultimate buyer they're trying to 10:07:42	15	language of column 53 at the very bottom there is 10:10:30
16	reach. 10:07:45	16	what it is, and it says that there was a computer 10:10:33
17	Q. And the seller is trying to reach the 10:07:45	17	owned by DEF, which when the necessary software has 10:10:38
18	buyers in the Function Media patents by putting the 10:07:47	18	been installed and configured is shown in figure 10:10:41
19	presentations on the things called media venues or 10:07:50	19	I guess that's 2e. 10:10:46
20	Internet media venues? 10:07:52	20	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I'm not sure I 10:10:54
21	MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 10:07:54	21	understand your testimony completely, so forgive me, 10:10:56
22	A. Again, you're using claim terms in a 10:07:58	22	but I need to ask you about that. 10:10:59
23	in a context outside of the claims. Like 10:08:01	23	A. Sure. 10:11:00
24	"presentations," I think that's that has a very 10:08:05	24	Q. I understand you may disagree in the 10:11:00
		1 25	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
25	specific meaning in the Function Media patents. 10:08:08	25	claims, but do you also disagree that column 53, 10:11:02

1	Page 62		Page 64
1	lines 65 through 67, say that the media interface is 10:11:06	1	claim and see what the claim says is the function or 10:13:27
2	the computer configured with software and is shown 10:11:12	2	character or or aspect of the of the media 10:13:31
3	in figure 2e as referenced in rule 6000? 10:11:16	3	interface when that term or the Internet well, 10:13:35
4	MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 10:11:20	4	I guess media interface is used in the claim. In 10:13:37
5	A. That I believe what they say there, 10:11:21	5	the claim it it relates that to a specific thing, 10:13:43
6	then if you look at figure 2e, is that there is a 10:11:23	6	and that that's where I draw the difference. 10:13:46
7	view of what in a broad context, the patent calls 10:11:26	7	Q. Are you saying it's different from claim 10:13:50
8	the Media Interface 6000 in figure 2e. In fact, the 10:11:32	8	to claim? 10:13:52
9	title says "6000 Media Interface" on I'm looking 10:11:36	9	A. I don't think so. But I think you 10:13:52
10	at figure 2e at the very top. That that is a 10:11:40	10	can't you have to look to see what the claim says 10:13:55
11	view of what the patent refers to in the 10:11:44	11	the media interface is and what it does. And we 10:13:59
12	specification as the media interface. 10:11:47	12	we can look at a claim if you want. 10:14:02
13	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So that being a view 10:11:49	13	Q. Sure. Let's do that. Why don't you 10:14:03
14	means figure 2e and everything under reference 10:11:51	14	take a look at claim 1 of the '045 patent. 10:14:05
15	numeral 6000 are a view of the media interface in 10:11:54	15	A. All right, 10:14:05
16	the specification? 10:11:58	16	Q. Actually, those let's find one that 10:14:12
17	MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 10:11:58	17	uses the language closer to what we've been 10:14:15
18	A. That that is a view. And I apologize 10:12:00	18	discussing. So if you go to the '025 patent, 10:14:17
19	for saying "that." Figure 2e is a view of what the 10:12:01	19	please, claim 1 10:14:20
20	specification in various places calls in a general 10:12:07	20	A. Yeah, I I was I was going to say, 10:14:21
21	term the Media Interface 6000. 10:12:09	21	I think it's implied in claim 1, but it's not 10:14:22
22	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And so but it's your 10:12:12	22	that particular term is not used. So if we go to 10:14:26
23	ultimate opinion that in the claims, it's something 10:12:14	23	'025, claim 1 10:14:29
24	narrower than what this figure shows and what this 10:12:17	24	Q. Beginning on line 63 10:14:30
25	specification says is the media interview media 10:12:19	25	A. Just give me just a moment. 10:14:32
	·		
	Page 62	ŀ	
		•	Page 65
١,	Page 63 interface in column 3, line 65 through 67? 10:12:22	1	Page 65 O. Of course. So this is column 64. 10:14:34
1	interface in column 3, line 65 through 67? 10:12:22	1 2	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34
2	interface in column 3, line 65 through 67? 10:12:22 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 10:12:26	2	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34 line 63. 10:14:37
2	interface in column 3, line 65 through 67? 10:12:22 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 10:12:26 A. The way you stated your question and 10:12:26	2 3	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34 line 63. 10:14:37 A. Okay. All right. 10:14:39
2 3 4	interface in column 3, line 65 through 67? 10:12:22 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 10:12:26 A. The way you stated your question and focused specifically on column 53, there's no 10:12:28	2	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34 line 63. A. Okay. All right. 10:14:39 Q. The first three words there are "a first 10:14:40
2 3 4 5	interface in column 3, line 65 through 67? MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. A. The way you stated your question and focused specifically on column 53, there's no question of what at what point they refer to that 10:12:31	2 3 4 5	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34 line 63. 10:14:37 A. Okay. All right. 10:14:39 Q. The first three words there are "a first 10:14:40 interface." You understand that to mean the media 10:14:42
2 3 4 5 6	interface in column 3, line 65 through 67? MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 10:12:26 A. The way you stated your question and focused specifically on column 53, there's no question of what at what point they refer to that the pre-existing computer owned by the media 10:12:34	2 3 4	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34 line 63. 10:14:37 A. Okay. All right. 10:14:39 Q. The first three words there are "a first 10:14:40 interface." You understand that to mean the media 10:14:42 interface that we're talking about, right? 10:14:45
2 3 4 5 6 7	interface in column 3, line 65 through 67? MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 10:12:26 A. The way you stated your question and 10:12:26 focused specifically on column 53, there's no 10:12:28 question of what at what point they refer to that the pre-existing computer owned by the media 10:12:34 corporation with the properly installed, quote, 10:12:38	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34 line 63. 10:14:37 A. Okay. All right. 10:14:39 Q. The first three words there are "a first 10:14:40 interface." You understand that to mean the media 10:14:42 interface that we're talking about, right? 10:14:45 A. Well, again, Mr. Lumish, a lot of other 10:14:47
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	interface in column 3, line 65 through 67? MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. A. The way you stated your question and focused specifically on column 53, there's no question of what at what point they refer to that the pre-existing computer owned by the media corporation with the properly installed, quote, necessary software, once configured as being the 10:12:42	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34 line 63. 10:14:37 A. Okay. All right. 10:14:39 Q. The first three words there are "a first 10:14:40 interface." You understand that to mean the media 10:14:42 interface that we're talking about, right? 10:14:45 A. Well, again, Mr. Lumish, a lot of other 10:14:47
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	interface in column 3, line 65 through 67? MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. A. The way you stated your question and focused specifically on column 53, there's no question of what at what point they refer to that the pre-existing computer owned by the media corporation with the properly installed, quote, necessary software, once configured as being the Media Interface 6000 as shown in figure 2e. That's 10:12:46	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34 line 63. 10:14:37 A. Okay. All right. 10:14:39 Q. The first three words there are "a first 10:14:40 interface." You understand that to mean the media 10:14:42 interface that we're talking about, right? 10:14:45 A. Well, again, Mr. Lumish, a lot of other 10:14:47 lawyers, such as yourself, have taught me that I 10:14:50
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	interface in column 3, line 65 through 67? MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. A. The way you stated your question and focused specifically on column 53, there's no question of what at what point they refer to that the pre-existing computer owned by the media corporation with the properly installed, quote, necessary software, once configured as being the Media Interface 6000 as shown in figure 2e. That's not the only reference to the media interface in the 10:12:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34 line 63. 10:14:37 A. Okay. All right. 10:14:39 Q. The first three words there are "a first 10:14:40 interface." You understand that to mean the media 10:14:42 interface that we're talking about, right? 10:14:45 A. Well, again, Mr. Lumish, a lot of other 10:14:47 lawyers, such as yourself, have taught me that I 10:14:50 have to be very careful about the way the words show 10:14:52
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	interface in column 3, line 65 through 67? MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. A. The way you stated your question and focused specifically on column 53, there's no question of what at what point they refer to that the pre-existing computer owned by the media corporation with the properly installed, quote, necessary software, once configured as being the Media Interface 6000 as shown in figure 2e. That's not the only reference to the media interface in the 10:12:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34 line 63. 10:14:37 A. Okay. All right. 10:14:39 Q. The first three words there are "a first 10:14:40 interface." You understand that to mean the media 10:14:42 interface that we're talking about, right? 10:14:45 A. Well, again, Mr. Lumish, a lot of other 10:14:47 lawyers, such as yourself, have taught me that I 10:14:50 have to be very careful about the way the words show 10:14:52 up in a transcript. And and it it is the 10:14:56
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Interface in column 3, line 65 through 67? MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. A. The way you stated your question and focused specifically on column 53, there's no question of what at what point they refer to that the pre-existing computer owned by the media corporation with the properly installed, quote, necessary software, once configured as being the Media Interface 6000 as shown in figure 2e. That's not the only reference to the media interface in the specification, but in that particular place, that 10:12:56 that statement is made. 10:12:22 10:12:26 10:12:28 10:12:31 10:12:34 10:12:38 10:12:42 10:12:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34 line 63. 10:14:37 A. Okay. All right. 10:14:39 Q. The first three words there are "a first 10:14:40 interface." You understand that to mean the media 10:14:42 interface that we're talking about, right? 10:14:45 A. Well, again, Mr. Lumish, a lot of other 10:14:47 lawyers, such as yourself, have taught me that I 10:14:50 have to be very careful about the way the words show 10:14:52 up in a transcript. And and it it is the 10:14:56 interface that the media venue will use to to get 10:15:01
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	interface in column 3, line 65 through 67? MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. A. The way you stated your question and focused specifically on column 53, there's no question of what at what point they refer to that the pre-existing computer owned by the media corporation with the properly installed, quote, necessary software, once configured as being the Media Interface 6000 as shown in figure 2e. That's not the only reference to the media interface in the specification, but in that particular place, that 10:12:56 that statement is made.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34 line 63. 10:14:37 A. Okay. All right. 10:14:39 Q. The first three words there are "a first 10:14:40 interface." You understand that to mean the media 10:14:42 interface that we're talking about, right? 10:14:45 A. Well, again, Mr. Lumish, a lot of other 10:14:47 lawyers, such as yourself, have taught me that I 10:14:50 have to be very careful about the way the words show 10:14:52 up in a transcript. And and it it is the 10:14:56 interface that the media venue will use to to get 10:15:01 ahold of the computer system. And in some ways, 10:15:05
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	interface in column 3, line 65 through 67? MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. A. The way you stated your question and focused specifically on column 53, there's no question of what at what point they refer to that the pre-existing computer owned by the media corporation with the properly installed, quote, necessary software, once configured as being the Media Interface 6000 as shown in figure 2e. That's not the only reference to the media interface in the specification, but in that particular place, that 10:12:56 that statement is made. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You mentioned the 10:12:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34 line 63. 10:14:37 A. Okay. All right. 10:14:39 Q. The first three words there are "a first 10:14:40 interface." You understand that to mean the media 10:14:42 interface that we're talking about, right? 10:14:45 A. Well, again, Mr. Lumish, a lot of other 10:14:47 lawyers, such as yourself, have taught me that I 10:14:50 have to be very careful about the way the words show 10:14:52 up in a transcript. And and it it is the 10:14:56 interface that the media venue will use to to get 10:15:01 ahold of the computer system. And in some ways, 10:15:05 it's called the media interface. I just don't want 10:15:10
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Interface in column 3, line 65 through 67? MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. A. The way you stated your question and focused specifically on column 53, there's no question of what at what point they refer to that the pre-existing computer owned by the media corporation with the properly installed, quote, necessary software, once configured as being the Media Interface 6000 as shown in figure 2e. That's not the only reference to the media interface in the specification, but in that particular place, that 10:12:56 that statement is made. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You mentioned the necessary software a couple of times. That's column 10:13:03 10:13:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34 line 63. 10:14:37 A. Okay. All right. 10:14:39 Q. The first three words there are "a first 10:14:40 interface." You understand that to mean the media 10:14:42 interface that we're talking about, right? 10:14:45 A. Well, again, Mr. Lumish, a lot of other 10:14:47 lawyers, such as yourself, have taught me that I 10:14:50 have to be very careful about the way the words show 10:14:52 up in a transcript. And and it it is the 10:14:56 interface that the media venue will use to to get 10:15:01 ahold of the computer system. And in some ways, 10:15:05 it's called the media interface. I just don't want 10:15:10 my agreement to your original question here to imply 10:15:14
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Interface in column 3, line 65 through 67? MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. A. The way you stated your question and focused specifically on column 53, there's no question of what at what point they refer to that the pre-existing computer owned by the media corporation with the properly installed, quote, necessary software, once configured as being the Media Interface 6000 as shown in figure 2e. That's not the only reference to the media interface in the specification, but in that particular place, that 10:12:56 that statement is made. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You mentioned the necessary software a couple of times. That's column 10:13:03 the necessary software to be installed on their 10:13:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34 line 63. 10:14:37 A. Okay. All right. 10:14:39 Q. The first three words there are "a first 10:14:40 interface." You understand that to mean the media 10:14:42 interface that we're talking about, right? 10:14:45 A. Well, again, Mr. Lumish, a lot of other 10:14:47 lawyers, such as yourself, have taught me that I 10:14:50 have to be very careful about the way the words show 10:14:52 up in a transcript. And and it it is the 10:14:56 interface that the media venue will use to to get 10:15:01 ahold of the computer system. And in some ways, 10:15:05 it's called the media interface. I just don't want 10:15:10 my agreement to your original question here to imply 10:15:14 that the media interface is of necessity relative to 10:15:18
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Interface in column 3, line 65 through 67? MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. A. The way you stated your question and focused specifically on column 53, there's no question of what at what point they refer to that the pre-existing computer owned by the media corporation with the properly installed, quote, necessary software, once configured as being the Media Interface 6000 as shown in figure 2e. That's not the only reference to the media interface in the specification, but in that particular place, that 10:12:56 that statement is made. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You mentioned the necessary software a couple of times. That's column 10:13:03 the necessary software to be installed on their 10:13:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34 line 63. 10:14:37 A. Okay. All right. 10:14:39 Q. The first three words there are "a first 10:14:40 interface." You understand that to mean the media 10:14:42 interface that we're talking about, right? 10:14:45 A. Well, again, Mr. Lumish, a lot of other 10:14:47 lawyers, such as yourself, have taught me that I 10:14:50 have to be very careful about the way the words show 10:14:52 up in a transcript. And and it it is the 10:14:56 interface that the media venue will use to to get 10:15:01 ahold of the computer system. And in some ways, 10:15:05 it's called the media interface. I just don't want 10:15:10 my agreement to your original question here to imply 10:15:14 that the media interface is of necessity relative to 10:15:23
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Interface in column 3, line 65 through 67? MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. A. The way you stated your question and focused specifically on column 53, there's no question of what at what point they refer to that the pre-existing computer owned by the media corporation with the properly installed, quote, necessary software, once configured as being the Media Interface 6000 as shown in figure 2e. That's not the only reference to the media interface in the specification, but in that particular place, that 10:12:58 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You mentioned the necessary software a couple of times. That's column 10:13:03 the necessary software to be installed on their computer," closed quote. 10:12:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34 line 63. 10:14:37 A. Okay. All right. 10:14:39 Q. The first three words there are "a first 10:14:40 interface." You understand that to mean the media 10:14:42 interface that we're talking about, right? 10:14:45 A. Well, again, Mr. Lumish, a lot of other 10:14:47 lawyers, such as yourself, have taught me that I 10:14:50 have to be very careful about the way the words show 10:14:52 up in a transcript. And and it it is the 10:14:56 interface that the media venue will use to to get 10:15:01 ahold of the computer system. And in some ways, it's called the media interface. I just don't want 10:15:10 my agreement to your original question here to imply 10:15:14 that the media interface is of necessity relative to 10:15:23 everything that's shown in figure 2e. 10:15:28
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Interface in column 3, line 65 through 67? MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. A. The way you stated your question and focused specifically on column 53, there's no question of what at what point they refer to that the pre-existing computer owned by the media corporation with the properly installed, quote, necessary software, once configured as being the Media Interface 6000 as shown in figure 2e. That's not the only reference to the media interface in the specification, but in that particular place, that 10:12:58 that statement is made. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You mentioned the necessary software a couple of times. That's column 10:13:03 the necessary software to be installed on their computer," closed quote. A. Uh-huh. 10:13:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34 line 63. 10:14:37 A. Okay. All right. 10:14:39 Q. The first three words there are "a first 10:14:40 interface." You understand that to mean the media 10:14:42 interface that we're talking about, right? 10:14:45 A. Well, again, Mr. Lumish, a lot of other 10:14:47 lawyers, such as yourself, have taught me that I 10:14:50 have to be very careful about the way the words show 10:14:52 up in a transcript. And and it it is the 10:14:56 interface that the media venue will use to to get 10:15:01 ahold of the computer system. And in some ways, 10:15:05 it's called the media interface. I just don't want 10:15:10 my agreement to your original question here to imply 10:15:14 that the media interface is of necessity relative to 10:15:23 everything that's shown in figure 2e. 10:15:23
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Interface in column 3, line 65 through 67? MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. A. The way you stated your question and focused specifically on column 53, there's no question of what at what point they refer to that the pre-existing computer owned by the media corporation with the properly installed, quote, necessary software, once configured as being the Media Interface 6000 as shown in figure 2e. That's not the only reference to the media interface in the specification, but in that particular place, that 10:12:58 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You mentioned the necessary software a couple of times. That's column for 10:13:03 the necessary software to be installed on their computer," closed quote. A. Uh-huh. 10:13:13 Q. Is that do you see that? 10:13:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34 line 63. 10:14:37 A. Okay. All right. 10:14:39 Q. The first three words there are "a first 10:14:40 interface." You understand that to mean the media 10:14:42 interface that we're talking about, right? 10:14:45 A. Well, again, Mr. Lumish, a lot of other 10:14:47 lawyers, such as yourself, have taught me that I 10:14:50 have to be very careful about the way the words show 10:14:52 up in a transcript. And and it it is the 10:14:56 interface that the media venue will use to to get 10:15:01 ahold of the computer system. And in some ways, 10:15:05 it's called the media interface. I just don't want 10:15:10 my agreement to your original question here to imply 10:15:14 that the media interface is of necessity relative to 10:15:23 everything that's shown in figure 2e. 10:15:31 claim 1, the first limitation reads, quote, "A first 10:15:33
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. A. The way you stated your question and focused specifically on column 53, there's no question of what at what point they refer to that the pre-existing computer owned by the media corporation with the properly installed, quote, necessary software, once configured as being the Media Interface 6000 as shown in figure 2e. That's not the only reference to the media interface in the specification, but in that particular place, that 10:12:56 that statement is made. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You mentioned the necessary software a couple of times. That's column 53, lines 63, 64. It says, quote, "ABC sends DEF 10:13:03 the necessary software to be installed on their computer," closed quote. A. Uh-huh. Q. Is that do you see that? Q. Is it your opinion that the necessary 10:13:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34 line 63. 10:14:37 A. Okay. All right. 10:14:39 Q. The first three words there are "a first 10:14:40 interface." You understand that to mean the media 10:14:42 interface that we're talking about, right? 10:14:45 A. Well, again, Mr. Lumish, a lot of other 10:14:47 lawyers, such as yourself, have taught me that I 10:14:50 have to be very careful about the way the words show 10:14:52 up in a transcript. And and it it is the 10:14:56 interface that the media venue will use to to get 10:15:01 ahold of the computer system. And in some ways, 10:15:05 it's called the media interface. I just don't want 10:15:10 my agreement to your original question here to imply 10:15:14 that the media interface is of necessity relative to 10:15:23 everything that's shown in figure 2e. 10:15:23 Q. All right. So the that limitation of 10:15:33 interface to the computer system through which each 10:15:36
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. A. The way you stated your question and focused specifically on column 53, there's no question of what at what point they refer to that the pre-existing computer owned by the media corporation with the properly installed, quote, necessary software, once configured as being the Media Interface 6000 as shown in figure 2e. That's not the only reference to the media interface in the only reference to the media interface in the specification, but in that particular place, that 10:12:56 that statement is made. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You mentioned the necessary software a couple of times. That's column for 10:13:03 the necessary software to be installed on their computer," closed quote. A. Uh-huh. Q. Is that do you see that? Q. Is it your opinion that the necessary 10:13:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34 line 63. 10:14:37 A. Okay. All right. 10:14:39 Q. The first three words there are "a first 10:14:40 interface." You understand that to mean the media 10:14:42 interface that we're talking about, right? 10:14:45 A. Well, again, Mr. Lumish, a lot of other lawyers, such as yourself, have taught me that I 10:14:50 have to be very careful about the way the words show 10:14:52 up in a transcript. And and it it is the lawyers that the media venue will use to to get labold of the computer system. And in some ways, 10:15:01 ahold of the computer system. And in some ways, 10:15:05 it's called the media interface. I just don't want labolt 10:15:10 my agreement to your original question here to imply 10:15:14 that the media interface is of necessity relative to 10:15:23 everything that's shown in figure 2e. 10:15:23 Q. All right. So the that limitation of 10:15:33 interface to the computer system through which each 10:15:39
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. A. The way you stated your question and focused specifically on column 53, there's no question of what at what point they refer to that the pre-existing computer owned by the media corporation with the properly installed, quote, necessary software, once configured as being the Media Interface 6000 as shown in figure 2e. That's not the only reference to the media interface in the specification, but in that particular place, that 10:12:58 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You mentioned the necessary software a couple of times. That's column 10:13:00 53, lines 63, 64. It says, quote, "ABC sends DEF computer," closed quote. A. Uh-huh. Q. Is that do you see that? Q. Is it your opinion that the necessary 10:13:15 software referred to on those two lines is, in fact, the media interface in the claims of the Function 10:13:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34 line 63. 10:14:37 A. Okay. All right. 10:14:39 Q. The first three words there are "a first 10:14:40 interface." You understand that to mean the media 10:14:42 interface that we're talking about, right? 10:14:45 A. Well, again, Mr. Lumish, a lot of other 10:14:47 lawyers, such as yourself, have taught me that I 10:14:50 have to be very careful about the way the words show 10:14:52 up in a transcript. And and it it is the 10:14:56 interface that the media venue will use to to get 10:15:01 ahold of the computer system. And in some ways, 10:15:05 it's called the media interface. I just don't want 10:15:10 my agreement to your original question here to imply 10:15:14 that the media interface is of necessity relative to 10:15:23 everything that's shown in figure 2e. 10:15:23 Q. All right. So the that limitation of 10:15:31 claim 1, the first limitation reads, quote, "A first 10:15:33 interface to the computer system through which each of the Internet media venues is prompted to input presentation rules for the Internet media venue for 10:15:43
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. A. The way you stated your question and focused specifically on column 53, there's no question of what at what point they refer to that the pre-existing computer owned by the media corporation with the properly installed, quote, necessary software, once configured as being the Media Interface 6000 as shown in figure 2e. That's not the only reference to the media interface in the only reference to the media interface in the specification, but in that particular place, that 10:12:58 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You mentioned the necessary software a couple of times. That's column software to be installed on their computer," closed quote. 10:13:13 A. Uh-huh. 10:13:13 Q. Is that do you see that? 10:13:14 A. I do. 10:13:15 Q. Is it your opinion that the necessary 10:13:18 the media interface in the claims of the Function 10:13:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Of course. So this is column 64, 10:14:34 line 63. 10:14:37 A. Okay. All right. 10:14:39 Q. The first three words there are "a first 10:14:40 interface." You understand that to mean the media 10:14:42 interface that we're talking about, right? 10:14:45 A. Well, again, Mr. Lumish, a lot of other 10:14:47 lawyers, such as yourself, have taught me that I 10:14:50 have to be very careful about the way the words show 10:14:52 up in a transcript. And and it it is the 10:14:56 interface that the media venue will use to to get 10:15:01 ahold of the computer system. And in some ways, 10:15:05 it's called the media interface. I just don't want 10:15:10 my agreement to your original question here to imply 10:15:14 that the media interface is of necessity relative to 10:15:18 that first limitation of claim 1 of the '025 patent, 10:15:23 everything that's shown in figure 2e. 10:15:31 claim 1, the first limitation reads, quote, "A first 10:15:33 interface to the computer system through which each 10:15:36 of the Internet media venues is prompted to input presentation rules for the Internet media venue for 10:15:43 displaying electronic advertisements on the Internet 10:15:45

	Day CC		Page 68
١,	Page 66 that's not the buyer interface, this is talking in 10:15:52	1	Q. Correct. 10:18:01
1 2	general terms, and we can discuss in a minute what's 10:15:55	2	A. They don't use the term "interface" at 10:18:01
3	included in it. But it's discussing the media 10:15:58	3	all. 10:18:03
4	interface; is that true? 10:15:01	4	Q. Interface only comes in line sixty at 10:18:06
5	A. I I tend to think of that as 10:16:02	5	line 66 when the software's configured on 10:18:09
6	being the interface through which the media venue is 10:16:04	6	installed on a computer, pardon me, that's then 10:18:13
7	able when prompted to input presentation rules 10:16:08	7	configured as the interface? 10:18:16
8	that are going to control the nature of the 10:16:12	8	A. It it says "interface," but it's with 10:18:18
9	electronic advertisements, that they will be 10:16:15	9	capital letters. It's the capital M, Media, capital 10:18:21
10	associated with receiving and and displaying. 10:16:18	10	I, Interface, number, 6000. And then I read as 10:18:25
11	Q. Okay. So let's go back to the example, 10:16:23	11	shown in figure 2e. 10:18:28
12	then, on column 53, please 10:16:25	12	Q. In your opinion, though, somehow the 10:18:29
13	A. Okay. 10:16:25	13	claim language excludes the computer and all the 10:18:32
14	Q down at line 63 through 67. 10:16:27	14	hardware shown in figure 2e, right? 10:18:36
15	A. And we're going back to the just for 10:16:29	15	A. I believe that the first excuse me 10:18:38
16	the record, to the '045? 10:16:31	16	the first interface of claim 1 of the '025, because 10:18:43
17	Q. Exactly. Anytime you and I are talking 10:16:32	17	of the way the claim is written where it says that 10:18:46
18	about the specification today, I think we'll be 10:16:34	18	the venue — each of the Internet media venues is 10:18:50
19	talking about the '045 patent unless one of us says 10:16:36	19	prompted to input presentation rules, that there's 10:18:54
20	otherwise. How about that? 10:16:39	20	support for that interface being the necessary 10:18:57
21	A. I you'd already made that caveat, and 10:16:40	21	software in the specification. 10:19:02
22	I just forgot it, so that's fine. Okay. 10:16:42	22	Q. Let me make sure I've got my question 10:19:05
23	Q. So but I am going to have you go back 10:16:45	23	answered. And I think you're answering my next 10:19:07
24	and forth to the claim language, so if you can keep 10:16:47	24	question, which is why you had that opinion. 10:19:08
25	that available to yourself, please. 10:16:49	25	A. Oh, I'm sorry. 10:19:09
	Page 67		Page 69
1	Page 67 A. Okay. That's fine. 10:16:50	1	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion 10:19:10
1 2	A. Okay. That's fine. 10:16:50 Q. So what I want to understand, then, is 10:16:51	2	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion 10:19:10 right. Your opinion is that somehow the claim 10:19:12
	A. Okay. That's fine. 10:16:50 Q. So what I want to understand, then, is 10:16:51 whether your opinion is that that first interface 10:16:53	2	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion 10:19:10 right. Your opinion is that somehow the claim 10:19:12 language in in the first limitation of claim 1 10:19:14
2	A. Okay. That's fine. 10:16:50 Q. So what I want to understand, then, is 10:16:51 whether your opinion is that that first interface 10:16:53 described in the first limitation of claim 1 is 10:16:55	2 3 4	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion 10:19:10 right. Your opinion is that somehow the claim 10:19:12 language in in the first limitation of claim 1 10:19:14 excludes the computer and the hardware components of 10:19:17
2 3	A. Okay. That's fine. 10:16:50 Q. So what I want to understand, then, is 10:16:51 whether your opinion is that that first interface 10:16:53 described in the first limitation of claim 1 is 10:16:55 really just the necessary software that's described 10:16:58	2 3 4 5	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion 10:19:10 right. Your opinion is that somehow the claim 10:19:12 language in in the first limitation of claim 1 10:19:14 excludes the computer and the hardware components of 10:19:17 figure 2e. Is that true or not? 10:19:21
2 3 4	A. Okay. That's fine. 10:16:50 Q. So what I want to understand, then, is 10:16:51 whether your opinion is that that first interface 10:16:53 described in the first limitation of claim 1 is 10:16:55 really just the necessary software that's described 10:16:58 in column 53, lines 63 and 64. 10:17:01	2 3 4 5 6	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion 10:19:10 right. Your opinion is that somehow the claim 10:19:12 language in in the first limitation of claim 1 10:19:14 excludes the computer and the hardware components of 10:19:17 figure 2e. Is that true or not? 10:19:21 A. There's a pejorative nature that maybe I 10:19:24
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Okay. That's fine. 10:16:50 Q. So what I want to understand, then, is 10:16:51 whether your opinion is that that first interface 10:16:53 described in the first limitation of claim 1 is 10:16:55 really just the necessary software that's described 10:16:58 in column 53, lines 63 and 64. 10:17:01 MR. BRANDON: Objection to the form. 10:17:05	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion 10:19:10 right. Your opinion is that somehow the claim 10:19:12 language in in the first limitation of claim 1 10:19:14 excludes the computer and the hardware components of 10:19:17 figure 2e. Is that true or not? 10:19:21 A. There's a pejorative nature that maybe I 10:19:24 shouldn't be reading into it in two words in your 10:19:28
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Okay. That's fine. 10:16:50 Q. So what I want to understand, then, is 10:16:51 whether your opinion is that that first interface 10:16:53 described in the first limitation of claim 1 is 10:16:55 really just the necessary software that's described 10:16:58 in column 53, lines 63 and 64. 10:17:01 MR. BRANDON: Objection to the form. 10:17:05 A. I think I've got your question in mind, 10:17:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion 10:19:10 right. Your opinion is that somehow the claim 10:19:12 language in in the first limitation of claim 1 10:19:14 excludes the computer and the hardware components of 10:19:17 figure 2e. Is that true or not? 10:19:21 A. There's a pejorative nature that maybe I 10:19:24 shouldn't be reading into it in two words in your question. One is the "somehow." Sounds like I 10:19:31
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Okay. That's fine. 10:16:50 Q. So what I want to understand, then, is 10:16:51 whether your opinion is that that first interface 10:16:53 described in the first limitation of claim 1 is 10:16:55 really just the necessary software that's described 10:16:58 in column 53, lines 63 and 64. 10:17:01 MR. BRANDON: Objection to the form. 10:17:05 A. I think I've got your question in mind, 10:17:14 and I think the answer to it is yes. 10:17:16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion 10:19:10 right. Your opinion is that somehow the claim 10:19:12 language in in the first limitation of claim 1 10:19:14 excludes the computer and the hardware components of 10:19:17 figure 2e. Is that true or not? 10:19:21 A. There's a pejorative nature that maybe I 10:19:24 shouldn't be reading into it in two words in your question. One is the "somehow." Sounds like I 10:19:31 don't have a definite source for my opinion, and 10:19:33
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Okay. That's fine. 10:16:50 Q. So what I want to understand, then, is 10:16:51 whether your opinion is that that first interface 10:16:53 described in the first limitation of claim 1 is 10:16:55 really just the necessary software that's described 10:16:58 in column 53, lines 63 and 64. 10:17:01 MR. BRANDON: Objection to the form. 10:17:05 A. I think I've got your question in mind, 10:17:14 and I think the answer to it is yes. 10:17:16 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. You'll agree 10:17:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion 10:19:10 right. Your opinion is that somehow the claim 10:19:12 language in in the first limitation of claim 1 10:19:14 excludes the computer and the hardware components of 10:19:17 figure 2e. Is that true or not? 10:19:21 A. There's a pejorative nature that maybe I 10:19:24 shouldn't be reading into it in two words in your question. One is the "somehow." Sounds like I 10:19:31 don't have a definite source for my opinion, and that's not true. And secondly, "excludes" is really 10:19:35
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Okay. That's fine. 10:16:50 Q. So what I want to understand, then, is 10:16:51 whether your opinion is that that first interface 10:16:53 described in the first limitation of claim 1 is 10:16:55 really just the necessary software that's described 10:16:58 in column 53, lines 63 and 64. 10:17:01 MR. BRANDON: Objection to the form. 10:17:05 A. I think I've got your question in mind, 10:17:14 and I think the answer to it is yes. 10:17:16 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. You'll agree 10:17:19 with me at least, though, that column 53, lines 63 10:17:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion 10:19:10 right. Your opinion is that somehow the claim 10:19:12 language in in the first limitation of claim 1 10:19:14 excludes the computer and the hardware components of 10:19:17 figure 2e. Is that true or not? 10:19:21 A. There's a pejorative nature that maybe I shouldn't be reading into it in two words in your question. One is the "somehow." Sounds like I 10:19:31 don't have a definite source for my opinion, and that's not true. And secondly, "excludes" is really too strong. I mean, obviously software runs on 10:19:39
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Okay. That's fine. 10:16:50 Q. So what I want to understand, then, is 10:16:51 whether your opinion is that that first interface described in the first limitation of claim 1 is 10:16:55 really just the necessary software that's described in column 53, lines 63 and 64. 10:17:01 MR. BRANDON: Objection to the form. 10:17:05 A. I think I've got your question in mind, 10:17:14 and I think the answer to it is yes. 10:17:16 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. You'll agree with me at least, though, that column 53, lines 63 10:17:19 and 64 mentioning this, quote, "necessary software," 10:17:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion right. Your opinion is that somehow the claim 10:19:12 language in in the first limitation of claim 1 10:19:14 excludes the computer and the hardware components of 10:19:17 figure 2e. Is that true or not? 10:19:21 A. There's a pejorative nature that maybe I shouldn't be reading into it in two words in your question. One is the "somehow." Sounds like I 10:19:31 don't have a definite source for my opinion, and that's not true. And secondly, "excludes" is really too strong. I mean, obviously software runs on something. But I think that the limitation of 10:19:43
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Okay. That's fine. 10:16:50 Q. So what I want to understand, then, is 10:16:51 whether your opinion is that that first interface 10:16:53 described in the first limitation of claim 1 is 10:16:55 really just the necessary software that's described 10:16:58 in column 53, lines 63 and 64. 10:17:01 MR. BRANDON: Objection to the form. 10:17:05 A. I think I've got your question in mind, 10:17:14 and I think the answer to it is yes. 10:17:16 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. You'll agree 10:17:19 with me at least, though, that column 53, lines 63 10:17:19 and 64 mentioning this, quote, "necessary software," 10:17:23 those lines don't say that that software is the 10:17:26	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion right. Your opinion is that somehow the claim 10:19:12 language in in the first limitation of claim 1 10:19:14 excludes the computer and the hardware components of 10:19:17 figure 2e. Is that true or not? 10:19:21 A. There's a pejorative nature that maybe I shouldn't be reading into it in two words in your question. One is the "somehow." Sounds like I 10:19:28 don't have a definite source for my opinion, and that's not true. And secondly, "excludes" is really too strong. I mean, obviously software runs on something. But I think that the limitation of 10:19:43 claim 1 of the '025 patent that we're talking about, 10:19:46
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Okay. That's fine. 10:16:50 Q. So what I want to understand, then, is 10:16:51 whether your opinion is that that first interface described in the first limitation of claim 1 is 10:16:55 really just the necessary software that's described in column 53, lines 63 and 64. 10:17:01 MR. BRANDON: Objection to the form. 10:17:05 A. I think I've got your question in mind, 10:17:14 and I think the answer to it is yes. 10:17:16 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. You'll agree with me at least, though, that column 53, lines 63 10:17:19 and 64 mentioning this, quote, "necessary software," 10:17:23 those lines don't say that that software is the nedia interface? 10:17:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion right. Your opinion is that somehow the claim 10:19:12 language in in the first limitation of claim 1 10:19:14 excludes the computer and the hardware components of 10:19:17 figure 2e. Is that true or not? 10:19:21 A. There's a pejorative nature that maybe I 10:19:24 shouldn't be reading into it in two words in your question. One is the "somehow." Sounds like I 10:19:31 don't have a definite source for my opinion, and that's not true. And secondly, "excludes" is really too strong. I mean, obviously software runs on something. But I think that the limitation of 10:19:43 claim 1 of the '025 patent that we're talking about, 10:19:46 the A first interface is met by the software. 10:19:49
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Okay. That's fine. 10:16:50 Q. So what I want to understand, then, is whether your opinion is that that first interface 10:16:53 described in the first limitation of claim 1 is 10:16:55 really just the necessary software that's described 10:16:58 in column 53, lines 63 and 64. 10:17:01 MR. BRANDON: Objection to the form. 10:17:05 A. I think I've got your question in mind, 10:17:14 and I think the answer to it is yes. 10:17:16 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. You'll agree with me at least, though, that column 53, lines 63 10:17:19 and 64 mentioning this, quote, "necessary software," 10:17:23 those lines don't say that that software is the media interface? 10:17:29 A. They — they say what they say. That 10:17:31	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion 10:19:10 right. Your opinion is that somehow the claim 10:19:12 language in in the first limitation of claim 1 10:19:14 excludes the computer and the hardware components of 10:19:17 figure 2e. Is that true or not? 10:19:21 A. There's a pejorative nature that maybe I 10:19:24 shouldn't be reading into it in two words in your question. One is the "somehow." Sounds like I 10:19:31 don't have a definite source for my opinion, and that's not true. And secondly, "excludes" is really too strong. I mean, obviously software runs on something. But I think that the limitation of 10:19:43 claim 1 of the '025 patent that we're talking about, 10:19:46 the A first interface is met by the software. Q. Let me try it a different way. Pull out 10:19:55
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Okay. That's fine. 10:16:50 Q. So what I want to understand, then, is whether your opinion is that that first interface 10:16:53 described in the first limitation of claim 1 is 10:16:55 really just the necessary software that's described 10:16:58 in column 53, lines 63 and 64. 10:17:01 MR. BRANDON: Objection to the form. 10:17:05 A. I think I've got your question in mind, 10:17:14 and I think the answer to it is yes. 10:17:16 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. You'll agree 10:17:19 with me at least, though, that column 53, lines 63 10:17:19 and 64 mentioning this, quote, "necessary software," 10:17:23 those lines don't say that that software is the 10:17:26 media interface? 10:17:29 A. They — they say what they say. That 10:17:31 last No. 3 paragraph says that once that necessary 10:17:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion right. Your opinion is that somehow the claim 10:19:12 language in in the first limitation of claim 1 10:19:14 excludes the computer and the hardware components of 10:19:17 figure 2e. Is that true or not? 10:19:21 A. There's a pejorative nature that maybe I 10:19:24 shouldn't be reading into it in two words in your question. One is the "somehow." Sounds like I 10:19:31 don't have a definite source for my opinion, and that's not true. And secondly, "excludes" is really too strong. I mean, obviously software runs on something. But I think that the limitation of 10:19:43 claim 1 of the '025 patent that we're talking about, 10:19:46 the A first interface is met by the software. Q. Let me try it a different way. Pull out 10:19:55 what what you thought is pejorative, which I 10:19:57
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Okay. That's fine. 10:16:50 Q. So what I want to understand, then, is whether your opinion is that that first interface 10:16:53 described in the first limitation of claim 1 is 10:16:55 really just the necessary software that's described 10:16:58 in column 53, lines 63 and 64. 10:17:01 MR. BRANDON: Objection to the form. 10:17:05 A. I think I've got your question in mind, 10:17:14 and I think the answer to it is yes. 10:17:16 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. You'll agree 10:17:19 with me at least, though, that column 53, lines 63 10:17:19 and 64 mentioning this, quote, "necessary software," 10:17:23 those lines don't say that that software is the media interface? 10:17:29 A. They — they say what they say. That 10:17:31 last No. 3 paragraph says that once that necessary software has been installed and configured, then it 10:17:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion right. Your opinion is that somehow the claim 10:19:12 language in in the first limitation of claim 1 10:19:14 excludes the computer and the hardware components of 10:19:17 figure 2e. Is that true or not? 10:19:21 A. There's a pejorative nature that maybe I 10:19:24 shouldn't be reading into it in two words in your question. One is the "somehow." Sounds like I 10:19:31 don't have a definite source for my opinion, and that's not true. And secondly, "excludes" is really too strong. I mean, obviously software runs on something. But I think that the limitation of 10:19:43 claim 1 of the '025 patent that we're talking about, the A first interface is met by the software. 10:19:49 Q. Let me try it a different way. Pull out what what you thought is pejorative, which I 10:19:57 certainly didn't mean it to be. 10:20:00
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Okay. That's fine. 10:16:50 Q. So what I want to understand, then, is 10:16:51 whether your opinion is that that first interface 10:16:53 described in the first limitation of claim 1 is 10:16:55 really just the necessary software that's described 10:16:58 in column 53, lines 63 and 64. 10:17:01 MR. BRANDON: Objection to the form. 10:17:05 A. I think I've got your question in mind, 10:17:14 and I think the answer to it is yes. 10:17:16 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. You'll agree 10:17:19 with me at least, though, that column 53, lines 63 10:17:19 and 64 mentioning this, quote, "necessary software," 10:17:23 those lines don't say that that software is the 10:17:26 media interface? 10:17:29 A. They — they say what they say. That 10:17:31 last No. 3 paragraph says that once that necessary software has been installed and configured, then it 10:17:38 is the media interface as shown in figure 2e. 10:17:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion right. Your opinion is that somehow the claim 10:19:12 language in in the first limitation of claim 1 10:19:14 excludes the computer and the hardware components of 10:19:17 figure 2e. Is that true or not? 10:19:21 A. There's a pejorative nature that maybe I 10:19:24 shouldn't be reading into it in two words in your question. One is the "somehow." Sounds like I 10:19:31 don't have a definite source for my opinion, and that's not true. And secondly, "excludes" is really too strong. I mean, obviously software runs on something. But I think that the limitation of 10:19:43 claim 1 of the '025 patent that we're talking about, the A first interface is met by the software. 10:19:49 Q. Let me try it a different way. Pull out what what you thought is pejorative, which I 10:19:57 certainly didn't mean it to be. 10:20:00 A. I I know that, Mr. Lumish. I'm just 10:20:01
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Okay. That's fine. 10:16:50 Q. So what I want to understand, then, is 10:16:51 whether your opinion is that that first interface 10:16:53 described in the first limitation of claim 1 is 10:16:55 really just the necessary software that's described 10:16:58 in column 53, lines 63 and 64. 10:17:01 MR. BRANDON: Objection to the form. 10:17:05 A. I think I've got your question in mind, 10:17:14 and I think the answer to it is yes. 10:17:16 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. You'll agree with me at least, though, that column 53, lines 63 10:17:19 and 64 mentioning this, quote, "necessary software," 10:17:23 those lines don't say that that software is the media interface? 10:17:29 A. They — they say what they say. That 10:17:31 last No. 3 paragraph says that once that necessary software has been installed and configured, then it 10:17:38 is the media interface as shown in figure 2e. 10:17:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion right. Your opinion is that somehow the claim 10:19:12 language in in the first limitation of claim 1 10:19:14 excludes the computer and the hardware components of 10:19:17 figure 2e. Is that true or not? 10:19:21 A. There's a pejorative nature that maybe I 10:19:24 shouldn't be reading into it in two words in your question. One is the "somehow." Sounds like I 10:19:31 don't have a definite source for my opinion, and that's not true. And secondly, "excludes" is really too strong. I mean, obviously software runs on something. But I think that the limitation of 10:19:43 claim 1 of the '025 patent that we're talking about, 10:19:46 the A first interface is met by the software. Q. Let me try it a different way. Pull out what what you thought is pejorative, which I 10:19:57 certainly didn't mean it to be. 10:20:00 A. I I know that, Mr. Lumish. I'm just 10:20:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Okay. That's fine. 10:16:50 Q. So what I want to understand, then, is 10:16:51 whether your opinion is that that first interface described in the first limitation of claim 1 is 10:16:55 really just the necessary software that's described in column 53, lines 63 and 64. 10:17:01 MR. BRANDON: Objection to the form. 10:17:05 A. I think I've got your question in mind, 10:17:14 and I think the answer to it is yes. 10:17:16 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. You'll agree with me at least, though, that column 53, lines 63 10:17:19 and 64 mentioning this, quote, "necessary software," 10:17:23 those lines don't say that that software is the nedia interface? 10:17:29 A. They — they say what they say. That 10:17:31 last No. 3 paragraph says that once that necessary software has been installed and configured, then it 10:17:38 is the media interface as shown in figure 2e. Q. And those lines don't say the word "interface" at all, right? 10:17:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion right. Your opinion is that somehow the claim language in in the first limitation of claim 1 excludes the computer and the hardware components of 10:19:17 figure 2e. Is that true or not? 10:19:21 A. There's a pejorative nature that maybe I 10:19:24 shouldn't be reading into it in two words in your question. One is the "somehow." Sounds like I 10:19:31 don't have a definite source for my opinion, and that's not true. And secondly, "excludes" is really too strong. I mean, obviously software runs on something. But I think that the limitation of claim 1 of the '025 patent that we're talking about, the A first interface is met by the software. Q. Let me try it a different way. Pull out what what you thought is pejorative, which I 10:19:57 certainly didn't mean it to be. 10:20:00 A. I I know that, Mr. Lumish. I'm just 10:20:03 Q. It's your opinion that the first 10:20:05
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Okay. That's fine. Q. So what I want to understand, then, is whether your opinion is that that first interface 10:16:53 described in the first limitation of claim 1 is 10:16:55 really just the necessary software that's described in column 53, lines 63 and 64. MR. BRANDON: Objection to the form. 10:17:05 A. I think I've got your question in mind, 10:17:14 and I think the answer to it is yes. 10:17:16 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. You'll agree with me at least, though, that column 53, lines 63 10:17:19 and 64 mentioning this, quote, "necessary software," 10:17:23 those lines don't say that that software is the 10:17:26 media interface? 10:17:29 A. They — they say what they say. That 10:17:31 last No. 3 paragraph says that once that necessary software has been installed and configured, then it is the media interface as shown in figure 2e. Q. And those lines don't say the word 10:17:44 "interface" at all, right? 10:17:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion right. Your opinion is that somehow the claim language in in the first limitation of claim 1 lo:19:14 excludes the computer and the hardware components of lo:19:17 figure 2e. Is that true or not? A. There's a pejorative nature that maybe I lo:19:24 shouldn't be reading into it in two words in your question. One is the "somehow." Sounds like I lo:19:31 don't have a definite source for my opinion, and that's not true. And secondly, "excludes" is really too strong. I mean, obviously software runs on something. But I think that the limitation of lo:19:43 claim 1 of the '025 patent that we're talking about, lo:19:46 the A first interface is met by the software. Q. Let me try it a different way. Pull out what what you thought is pejorative, which I lo:19:57 certainly didn't mean it to be. lo:20:00 A. I I know that, Mr. Lumish. I'm just saying I want to be careful with the words. Q. It's your opinion that the first lo:20:05 interface in the first limitation of claim 1 does loss.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Okay. That's fine. 10:16:50 Q. So what I want to understand, then, is whether your opinion is that that first interface 10:16:53 described in the first limitation of claim 1 is 10:16:55 really just the necessary software that's described in column 53, lines 63 and 64. 10:17:01 MR. BRANDON: Objection to the form. 10:17:05 A. I think I've got your question in mind, 10:17:14 and I think the answer to it is yes. 10:17:16 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. You'll agree with me at least, though, that column 53, lines 63 10:17:19 and 64 mentioning this, quote, "necessary software," 10:17:23 those lines don't say that that software is the 10:17:26 media interface? 10:17:29 A. They — they say what they say. That 10:17:31 last No. 3 paragraph says that once that necessary software has been installed and configured, then it is the media interface as shown in figure 2e. Q. And those lines don't say the word 10:17:44 "interface" at all, right? 10:17:48 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 10:17:51 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Those two lines, 10:17:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion right. Your opinion is that somehow the claim language in in the first limitation of claim 1 excludes the computer and the hardware components of 10:19:17 figure 2e. Is that true or not? 10:19:21 A. There's a pejorative nature that maybe I 10:19:28 question. One is the "somehow." Sounds like I 10:19:31 don't have a definite source for my opinion, and that's not true. And secondly, "excludes" is really too strong. I mean, obviously software runs on something. But I think that the limitation of 10:19:43 claim 1 of the '025 patent that we're talking about, 10:19:46 the A first interface is met by the software. Q. Let me try it a different way. Pull out what what you thought is pejorative, which I 10:19:57 certainly didn't mean it to be. 10:20:00 A. I I know that, Mr. Lumish. I'm just 10:20:01 saying I want to be careful with the words. 10:20:05 interface in the first limitation of claim 1 does 10:20:06 not include the computer or the hardware components 10:20:07
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Okay. That's fine. Q. So what I want to understand, then, is whether your opinion is that that first interface 10:16:53 described in the first limitation of claim 1 is 10:16:55 really just the necessary software that's described in column 53, lines 63 and 64. MR. BRANDON: Objection to the form. MR. BRANDON: Objection to the form. A. I think I've got your question in mind, 10:17:14 and I think the answer to it is yes. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. You'll agree 10:17:19 with me at least, though, that column 53, lines 63 10:17:19 and 64 mentioning this, quote, "necessary software," 10:17:23 those lines don't say that that software is the media interface? A. They — they say what they say. That 10:17:31 last No. 3 paragraph says that once that necessary software has been installed and configured, then it is the media interface as shown in figure 2e. Q. And those lines don't say the word 10:17:44 "interface" at all, right? MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Those two lines, 10:17:52 fifty 63 and 64 don't use the word "interface"? 10:17:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion right. Your opinion is that somehow the claim language in in the first limitation of claim 1 excludes the computer and the hardware components of 10:19:17 figure 2e. Is that true or not? A. There's a pejorative nature that maybe I 10:19:24 shouldn't be reading into it in two words in your question. One is the "somehow." Sounds like I 10:19:31 don't have a definite source for my opinion, and that's not true. And secondly, "excludes" is really too strong. I mean, obviously software runs on something. But I think that the limitation of 10:19:43 claim 1 of the '025 patent that we're talking about, 10:19:46 the A first interface is met by the software. Q. Let me try it a different way. Pull out 10:19:55 what what you thought is pejorative, which I 10:19:57 certainly didn't mean it to be. 10:20:00 A. I I know that, Mr. Lumish. I'm just 10:20:01 saying I want to be careful with the words. 10:20:05 interface in the first limitation of claim 1 does 10:20:05 not include the computer or the hardware components 10:20:07 of figure 2e or as described in the last three lines 10:20:12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Okay. That's fine. 10:16:50 Q. So what I want to understand, then, is whether your opinion is that that first interface 10:16:53 described in the first limitation of claim 1 is 10:16:55 really just the necessary software that's described in column 53, lines 63 and 64. 10:17:01 MR. BRANDON: Objection to the form. 10:17:05 A. I think I've got your question in mind, 10:17:14 and I think the answer to it is yes. 10:17:16 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. You'll agree with me at least, though, that column 53, lines 63 10:17:19 and 64 mentioning this, quote, "necessary software," 10:17:23 those lines don't say that that software is the 10:17:26 media interface? 10:17:29 A. They — they say what they say. That 10:17:31 last No. 3 paragraph says that once that necessary software has been installed and configured, then it is the media interface as shown in figure 2e. Q. And those lines don't say the word 10:17:44 "interface" at all, right? 10:17:48 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 10:17:51 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Those two lines, 10:17:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. I want to make sure I have your opinion right. Your opinion is that somehow the claim language in in the first limitation of claim 1 excludes the computer and the hardware components of 10:19:17 figure 2e. Is that true or not? 10:19:21 A. There's a pejorative nature that maybe I shouldn't be reading into it in two words in your question. One is the "somehow." Sounds like I 10:19:28 question. One is the "somehow." Sounds like I 10:19:31 don't have a definite source for my opinion, and that's not true. And secondly, "excludes" is really too strong. I mean, obviously software runs on something. But I think that the limitation of 10:19:43 claim 1 of the '025 patent that we're talking about, 10:19:46 the A first interface is met by the software. 10:19:49 Q. Let me try it a different way. Pull out 10:19:55 what what you thought is pejorative, which I 10:19:57 certainly didn't mean it to be. 10:20:00 A. I I know that, Mr. Lumish. I'm just 10:20:01 saying I want to be careful with the words. 10:20:03 Q. It's your opinion that the first 10:20:05 interface in the first limitation of claim 1 does 10:20:06 not include the computer or the hardware components 10:20:07 of figure 2e or as described in the last three lines 10:20:12

		l	
١.	Page 70	,	Page 72 O. Now, to fulfill my promise, what is it 10:22:58
1	what's described when you look at figure 2e, but not 10:20:31	1	
2	the entirety of it. 10:20:35	2	about the claim language of claim 1 of the '025 10:23:01
3	Q. It doesn't include any of the hardware 10:20:36	3	patent that you think tells a person of ordinary 10:23:04 skill in the art that this requirement can be met by 10:23:06
4	portion of what's shown in figure 2e. And by "it," 10:20:38	4	,,,
5	I mean the first interface limitation of claim 1. 10:20:41	5	software alone? 10:23:09
6	A. The way I would phrase it is I don't 10:20:44	6	A. There's a citation relative to the 10:23:12
7	think it requires it. Okay. And and I don't 10:20:46	7	prompting. And let's see, we agreed to use the 10:23:15
8	have a problem with include. It doesn't exclude it. 10:20:48	8	'045. 10:23:18
9	It just what what's necessary to be the first 10:20:52	9	I'm I'm getting real dry, and I 10:23:20
10	interface that does the prompting, what's required 10:20:54	10	just saw your videographer get if you can 10:23:21
11	of that limitation is what No. 2 at the bottom of 10:20:58	11	we if we take a break, I can tell you that when 10:23:25
12	column 53 calls the necessary software. 10:21:03	12	we come back or I can try to find it now. 10:23:28
13	Q. So you're saying the first interface 10:21:06	13	Q. You can't just answer my question in a 10:23:30
14	could include hardware, but it must include 10:21:08	14	general term and then 10:23:32
15	software. Is that your opinion? 10:21:10	15	A. There's a section okay, there's a 10:23:32
16	A. I don't think it of necessity includes 10:21:11	16	section of the patent specification, and I have 10:23:33
17	hardware. It doesn't exclude it. Obviously, 10:21:14	17	to it takes me a little while to find it, a lot 10:23:34
18	software runs on a programmable piece of hardware. 10:21:16	18	of columns, that specifically says that that that 10:23:37
19	But what's you can see in No. 2 in column 53 at 10:21:19	19	the prompting function it says specifically is 10:23:40
20	the bottom there, it says, "on their computer." So 10:21:23	20	associated with a piece of the software. Okay, And 10:23:43
21	we have a pre-existing computer which is incapable 10:21:27	21	it doesn't mention hardware. 10:23:46
22	of being used by the Internet media venue or to 10:21:30	22	Q. Okay. 10:23:48
23	prompt the Internet media venue without that 10:21:37	23	A. And there's at least one other place 10:23:49
24	software. And that's the basis for my opinion, 10:21:40	24	that I can show you. 10:23:50
25	which is clearly different from the opinion 10:21:44	25	Q. But in the claim language you're saying 10:23:51
	Page 71		Page 73
1	Page 71 expressed by your your expert. 10:21:45	1	_
1 2	expressed by your your expert. 10:21:45	1 2	it's the reference to prompting that answers my 10:23:53
2	expressed by your your expert. 10:21:45 Q. Well, I I'm going to get to your 10:21:47		it's the reference to prompting that answers my question as to why you think the claim language 10:23:55
1	expressed by your your expert. 10:21:45 Q. Well, I I'm going to get to your 10:21:47 your basis. I promise you. 10:21:49	2	it's the reference to prompting that answers my question as to why you think the claim language supports your opinion that the first interface could 10:23:57
2	expressed by your your expert. 10:21:45 Q. Well, I I'm going to get to your 10:21:47 your basis. I promise you. 10:21:49 A. All right. 10:21:49	2	it's the reference to prompting that answers my question as to why you think the claim language supports your opinion that the first interface could be provided by software alone? 10:23:53 10:23:53 10:23:53 10:23:55 10:23:57
2 3 4	expressed by your your expert. 10:21:45 Q. Well, I I'm going to get to your 10:21:47 your basis. I promise you. 10:21:49 A. All right. 10:21:49	2 3 4	it's the reference to prompting that answers my question as to why you think the claim language supports your opinion that the first interface could be provided by software alone? 10:24:01 A. That language along with one other 10:24:03
2 3 4 5 6	expressed by your your expert. 10:21:45 Q. Well, I I'm going to get to your 10:21:47 your basis. I promise you. 10:21:49 A. All right. 10:21:49 Q. You'll have plenty of time to tell me 10:21:51 what it is. But I still don't know that we've 10:21:53	2 3 4 5	it's the reference to prompting that answers my question as to why you think the claim language supports your opinion that the first interface could be provided by software alone? 10:23:57 A. That language along with one other statement that's made earlier on, I think in 10:24:06
2 3 4 5	expressed by your your expert. 10:21:45 Q. Well, I I'm going to get to your 10:21:47 your basis. I promise you. 10:21:49 A. All right. 10:21:49 Q. You'll have plenty of time to tell me 10:21:51 what it is. But I still don't know that we've 10:21:53 nailed down what your opinion is here. Do you 10:21:55	2 3 4 5 6	it's the reference to prompting that answers my question as to why you think the claim language supports your opinion that the first interface could be provided by software alone? 10:24:01 A. That language along with one other statement that's made earlier on, I think in 10:24:06 column 5, which I can explain to you. I think it 10:24:08
2 3 4 5 6 7	expressed by your your expert. 10:21:45 Q. Well, I I'm going to get to your 10:21:47 your basis. I promise you. 10:21:49 A. All right. 10:21:49 Q. You'll have plenty of time to tell me 10:21:51 what it is. But I still don't know that we've 10:21:53 nailed down what your opinion is here. Do you 10:21:55	2 3 4 5 6 7	it's the reference to prompting that answers my question as to why you think the claim language supports your opinion that the first interface could be provided by software alone? 10:24:01 A. That language along with one other statement that's made earlier on, I think in 10:24:06 column 5, which I can explain to you. I think it 10:24:08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	expressed by your your expert. Q. Well, I I'm going to get to your 10:21:47 your basis. I promise you. 10:21:49 A. All right. 10:21:49 Q. You'll have plenty of time to tell me 10:21:51 what it is. But I still don't know that we've 10:21:53 nailed down what your opinion is here. Do you 10:21:55 agree withdraw. 10:21:58 Is it true that your opinion is that 10:21:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	it's the reference to prompting that answers my question as to why you think the claim language supports your opinion that the first interface could be provided by software alone? 10:24:01 A. That language along with one other statement that's made earlier on, I think in column 5, which I can explain to you. I think it came up during the deposition of your expert. 10:24:10
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	expressed by your your expert. Q. Well, I I'm going to get to your 10:21:47 your basis. I promise you. 10:21:49 A. All right. 10:21:49 Q. You'll have plenty of time to tell me 10:21:51 what it is. But I still don't know that we've 10:21:53 nailed down what your opinion is here. Do you 10:21:55 agree withdraw. 10:21:58 Is it true that your opinion is that 10:21:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	it's the reference to prompting that answers my question as to why you think the claim language supports your opinion that the first interface could be provided by software alone? 10:24:01 A. That language along with one other statement that's made earlier on, I think in column 5, which I can explain to you. I think it came up during the deposition of your expert. Q. I'm asking about claim language, just to 10:24:12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	expressed by your your expert. Q. Well, I I'm going to get to your 10:21:47 your basis. I promise you. 10:21:49 A. All right. 10:21:49 Q. You'll have plenty of time to tell me 10:21:51 what it is. But I still don't know that we've 10:21:53 nailed down what your opinion is here. Do you 10:21:55 agree withdraw. 10:21:58 Is it true that your opinion is that 10:21:58 the first interface in claim 1 of the '025 patent 10:22:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	it's the reference to prompting that answers my question as to why you think the claim language supports your opinion that the first interface could be provided by software alone? 10:24:01 A. That language along with one other statement that's made earlier on, I think in 10:24:06 column 5, which I can explain to you. I think it came up during the deposition of your expert. Q. I'm asking about claim language, just to be very clear. You're saying column 5. That's not 10:24:16
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	expressed by your your expert. Q. Well, I I'm going to get to your 10:21:47 your basis. I promise you. 10:21:49 A. All right. 10:21:49 Q. You'll have plenty of time to tell me 10:21:51 what it is. But I still don't know that we've 10:21:53 nailed down what your opinion is here. Do you 10:21:55 agree withdraw. 10:21:58 Is it true that your opinion is that 10:21:58 the first interface in claim 1 of the '025 patent 10:22:01 must include software and may include hardware? 10:22:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	it's the reference to prompting that answers my question as to why you think the claim language supports your opinion that the first interface could be provided by software alone? 10:24:01 A. That language along with one other statement that's made earlier on, I think in 10:24:06 column 5, which I can explain to you. I think it came up during the deposition of your expert. Q. I'm asking about claim language, just to be very clear. You're saying column 5. That's not the claim language. 10:24:19
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	expressed by your your expert. Q. Well, I I'm going to get to your 10:21:47 your basis. I promise you. 10:21:49 A. All right. 10:21:49 Q. You'll have plenty of time to tell me 10:21:51 what it is. But I still don't know that we've 10:21:53 nailed down what your opinion is here. Do you 10:21:55 agree withdraw. 10:21:58 Is it true that your opinion is that 10:21:58 the first interface in claim 1 of the '025 patent 10:22:01 must include software and may include hardware? 10:22:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	it's the reference to prompting that answers my question as to why you think the claim language supports your opinion that the first interface could by software alone? 10:23:57 be provided by software alone? 10:24:01 A. That language along with one other 10:24:03 statement that's made earlier on, I think in 10:24:06 column 5, which I can explain to you. I think it came up during the deposition of your expert. 10:24:10 Q. I'm asking about claim language, just to be very clear. You're saying column 5. That's not the claim language. 10:24:19 A. No, I understand. I misunderstood your 10:24:19
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	expressed by your your expert. Q. Well, I I'm going to get to your 10:21:47 your basis. I promise you. 10:21:49 A. All right. 10:21:49 Q. You'll have plenty of time to tell me 10:21:51 what it is. But I still don't know that we've 10:21:53 nailed down what your opinion is here. Do you 10:21:55 agree withdraw. 10:21:58 Is it true that your opinion is that 10:21:58 the first interface in claim 1 of the '025 patent must include software and may include hardware? 10:22:10 A. I don't think it it doesn't exclude 10:22:15 hardware, but it it is met with that necessary 10:22:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	it's the reference to prompting that answers my question as to why you think the claim language supports your opinion that the first interface could by software alone? 10:23:57 be provided by software alone? 10:24:01 A. That language along with one other statement that's made earlier on, I think in column 5, which I can explain to you. I think it came up during the deposition of your expert. 10:24:10 Q. I'm asking about claim language, just to be very clear. You're saying column 5. That's not the claim language. 10:24:19 A. No, I understand. I misunderstood your question. Yeah, there is a that that is the 10:24:21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	expressed by your your expert. Q. Well, I I'm going to get to your 10:21:47 your basis. I promise you. 10:21:49 A. All right. 10:21:49 Q. You'll have plenty of time to tell me 10:21:51 what it is. But I still don't know that we've 10:21:53 nailed down what your opinion is here. Do you 10:21:55 agree withdraw. 10:21:58 Is it true that your opinion is that 10:21:58 the first interface in claim 1 of the '025 patent must include software and may include hardware? 10:22:10 A. I don't think it it doesn't exclude 10:22:15 hardware, but it it is met with that necessary software to be installed on their computer. It is 10:22:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	it's the reference to prompting that answers my question as to why you think the claim language supports your opinion that the first interface could 10:23:57 be provided by software alone? 10:24:01 A. That language along with one other statement that's made earlier on, I think in 10:24:06 column 5, which I can explain to you. I think it came up during the deposition of your expert. Q. I'm asking about claim language, just to be very clear. You're saying column 5. That's not the claim language. 10:24:19 A. No, I understand. I misunderstood your question. Yeah, there is a that that is the link to a specific part of the specification, 10:24:25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	expressed by your your expert. Q. Well, I I'm going to get to your 10:21:47 your basis. I promise you. 10:21:49 A. All right. 10:21:49 Q. You'll have plenty of time to tell me 10:21:51 what it is. But I still don't know that we've 10:21:53 nailed down what your opinion is here. Do you 10:21:55 agree withdraw. 10:21:58 Is it true that your opinion is that 10:21:58 the first interface in claim 1 of the '025 patent 10:22:01 must include software and may include hardware? 10:22:10 A. I don't think it it doesn't exclude 10:22:15 hardware, but it it is met with that necessary software to be installed on their computer. It is 10:22:23 the software. 10:22:26	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	it's the reference to prompting that answers my question as to why you think the claim language supports your opinion that the first interface could 10:23:57 be provided by software alone? 10:24:01 A. That language along with one other statement that's made earlier on, I think in 10:24:06 column 5, which I can explain to you. I think it came up during the deposition of your expert. Q. I'm asking about claim language, just to be very clear. You're saying column 5. That's not the claim language. 10:24:19 A. No, I understand. I misunderstood your question. Yeah, there is a that that is the link to a specific part of the specification, 10:24:28 wherein the only thing that's associated with that 10:24:28
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	expressed by your your expert. Q. Well, I I'm going to get to your 10:21:47 your basis. I promise you. 10:21:49 A. All right. 10:21:49 Q. You'll have plenty of time to tell me 10:21:51 what it is. But I still don't know that we've 10:21:53 nailed down what your opinion is here. Do you 10:21:55 agree withdraw. 10:21:58 the first interface in claim 1 of the '025 patent 10:22:01 must include software and may include hardware? 10:22:10 A. I don't think it it doesn't exclude 10:22:15 hardware, but it it is met with that necessary 10:22:19 software to be installed on their computer. It is 10:22:23 the software. 10:22:26 Q. So if you have software, you meet the 10:22:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	it's the reference to prompting that answers my question as to why you think the claim language supports your opinion that the first interface could 10:23:57 be provided by software alone? 10:24:01 A. That language along with one other statement that's made earlier on, I think in 10:24:06 column 5, which I can explain to you. I think it came up during the deposition of your expert. Q. I'm asking about claim language, just to be very clear. You're saying column 5. That's not the claim language. 10:24:19 A. No, I understand. I misunderstood your question. Yeah, there is a that that is the 10:24:21 link to a specific part of the specification, 10:24:25 wherein the only thing that's associated with that prompting, I believe it says "specifically," is a 10:24:31
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	expressed by your your expert. Q. Well, I I'm going to get to your 10:21:47 your basis. I promise you. 10:21:49 A. All right. 10:21:49 Q. You'll have plenty of time to tell me 10:21:51 what it is. But I still don't know that we've 10:21:53 nailed down what your opinion is here. Do you 10:21:55 agree withdraw. 10:21:58 Ts it true that your opinion is that 10:21:58 the first interface in claim 1 of the '025 patent 10:22:01 must include software and may include hardware? 10:22:15 hardware, but it it doesn't exclude 10:22:15 hardware to be installed on their computer. It is 10:22:23 the software. 10:22:26 Q. So if you have software, you meet the 10:22:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	it's the reference to prompting that answers my question as to why you think the claim language supports your opinion that the first interface could by software alone? 10:23:57 be provided by software alone? 10:24:01 A. That language along with one other statement that's made earlier on, I think in 10:24:06 column 5, which I can explain to you. I think it came up during the deposition of your expert. 10:24:10 Q. I'm asking about claim language, just to be very clear. You're saying column 5. That's not 10:24:12 be very clear. You're saying column 5. That's not 10:24:19 A. No, I understand. I misunderstood your question. Yeah, there is a that that is the 10:24:21 link to a specific part of the specification, 10:24:25 wherein the only thing that's associated with that prompting, I believe it says "specifically," is a 10:24:31 piece of software.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	expressed by your your expert. Q. Well, I I'm going to get to your 10:21:47 your basis. I promise you. 10:21:49 A. All right. 10:21:49 Q. You'll have plenty of time to tell me 10:21:51 what it is. But I still don't know that we've 10:21:53 nailed down what your opinion is here. Do you 10:21:55 agree withdraw. 10:21:58 Is it true that your opinion is that 10:21:58 the first interface in claim 1 of the '025 patent 10:22:01 must include software and may include hardware? 10:22:15 hardware, but it it is met with that necessary software to be installed on their computer. It is 10:22:23 the software. 10:22:26 Q. So if you have software, you meet the requirement of claim 1, regardless of whether you 10:22:30 provide the hardware in figure 2e? 10:22:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	it's the reference to prompting that answers my question as to why you think the claim language supports your opinion that the first interface could by software alone? 10:23:57 be provided by software alone? 10:24:01 A. That language along with one other statement that's made earlier on, I think in 10:24:06 column 5, which I can explain to you. I think it came up during the deposition of your expert. 10:24:10 Q. I'm asking about claim language, just to be very clear. You're saying column 5. That's not the claim language. 10:24:19 A. No, I understand. I misunderstood your question. Yeah, there is a that that is the lo:24:21 link to a specific part of the specification, 10:24:25 wherein the only thing that's associated with that prompting, I believe it says "specifically," is a piece of software. 10:24:35
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	expressed by your your expert. Q. Well, I I'm going to get to your 10:21:47 your basis. I promise you. 10:21:49 A. All right. 10:21:49 Q. You'll have plenty of time to tell me 10:21:51 what it is. But I still don't know that we've 10:21:53 nailed down what your opinion is here. Do you 10:21:55 agree withdraw. 10:21:58 Is it true that your opinion is that 10:21:58 the first interface in claim 1 of the '025 patent 10:22:01 must include software and may include hardware? 10:22:15 hardware, but it it is met with that necessary software to be installed on their computer. It is 10:22:23 the software. 10:22:26 Q. So if you have software, you meet the 10:22:30 provide the hardware in figure 2e? 10:22:32 A. Again, it's it's not like somebody 10:22:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	it's the reference to prompting that answers my question as to why you think the claim language supports your opinion that the first interface could by software alone? 10:23:57 be provided by software alone? 10:24:01 A. That language along with one other statement that's made earlier on, I think in 10:24:06 column 5, which I can explain to you. I think it came up during the deposition of your expert. 10:24:10 Q. I'm asking about claim language, just to be very clear. You're saying column 5. That's not the claim language. 10:24:19 A. No, I understand. I misunderstood your question. Yeah, there is a that that is the link to a specific part of the specification, 10:24:25 wherein the only thing that's associated with that prompting, I believe it says "specifically," is a 10:24:31 piece of software. 10:24:35 reference to prompting that tells you that software 10:24:37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	expressed by your your expert. Q. Well, I I'm going to get to your 10:21:47 your basis. I promise you. 10:21:49 A. All right. 10:21:49 Q. You'll have plenty of time to tell me 10:21:51 what it is. But I still don't know that we've 10:21:53 nailed down what your opinion is here. Do you agree withdraw. 10:21:58 Is it true that your opinion is that 10:21:58 the first interface in claim 1 of the '025 patent must include software and may include hardware? 10:22:10 A. I don't think it it doesn't exclude 10:22:15 hardware, but it it is met with that necessary software to be installed on their computer. It is 10:22:23 the software. 10:22:26 Q. So if you have software, you meet the requirement of claim 1, regardless of whether you provide the hardware in figure 2e? 10:22:32 A. Again, it's it's not like somebody 10:22:36 hands you the software and it sits as a CD on your 10:22:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	question as to why you think the claim language supports your opinion that the first interface could he provided by software alone? 10:24:01 A. That language along with one other statement that's made earlier on, I think in column 5, which I can explain to you. I think it came up during the deposition of your expert. 10:24:10 Q. I'm asking about claim language, just to be very clear. You're saying column 5. That's not the claim language. 10:24:19 A. No, I understand. I misunderstood your question. Yeah, there is a that that is the link to a specific part of the specification, 10:24:25 wherein the only thing that's associated with that prompting, I believe it says "specifically," is a piece of software. 10:24:35 reference to prompting that tells you that software alone is all that's required to practice this claim 10:24:40
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	expressed by your your expert. Q. Well, I I'm going to get to your 10:21:47 your basis. I promise you. 10:21:49 A. All right. 10:21:49 Q. You'll have plenty of time to tell me 10:21:51 what it is. But I still don't know that we've 10:21:53 nailed down what your opinion is here. Do you agree withdraw. 10:21:58 Is it true that your opinion is that 10:21:58 the first interface in claim 1 of the '025 patent 10:22:01 must include software and may include hardware? 10:22:10 A. I don't think it it doesn't exclude 10:22:15 hardware, but it it is met with that necessary 10:22:19 software to be installed on their computer. It is 10:22:23 the software. 10:22:26 Q. So if you have software, you meet the requirement of claim 1, regardless of whether you 10:22:30 provide the hardware in figure 2e? 10:22:32 A. Again, it's it's not like somebody 10:22:38 hands you the software and it sits as a CD on your 10:22:38 desk and never gets executed. But when that 10:22:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	it's the reference to prompting that answers my question as to why you think the claim language supports your opinion that the first interface could by software alone? 10:23:57 be provided by software alone? 10:24:01 A. That language along with one other statement that's made earlier on, I think in column 5, which I can explain to you. I think it came up during the deposition of your expert. 10:24:08 Q. I'm asking about claim language, just to be very clear. You're saying column 5. That's not the claim language. 10:24:19 A. No, I understand. I misunderstood your question. Yeah, there is a that that is the link to a specific part of the specification, 10:24:25 wherein the only thing that's associated with that prompting, I believe it says "specifically," is a piece of software. 10:24:34 Q. But in the claim language, it's the 10:24:35 reference to prompting that tells you that software alone is all that's required to practice this claim 10:24:40 limitation? 10:24:42
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	expressed by your your expert. Q. Well, I I'm going to get to your 10:21:47 your basis. I promise you. A. All right. Q. You'll have plenty of time to tell me 10:21:51 what it is. But I still don't know that we've 10:21:53 nailed down what your opinion is here. Do you agree withdraw. Is it true that your opinion is that 10:21:58 Is it true that your opinion is that 10:21:58 the first interface in claim 1 of the '025 patent 10:22:01 must include software and may include hardware? 10:22:10 A. I don't think it it doesn't exclude 10:22:15 hardware, but it it is met with that necessary software to be installed on their computer. It is 10:22:23 the software. Q. So if you have software, you meet the requirement of claim 1, regardless of whether you provide the hardware in figure 2e? 10:22:30 provide the hardware in figure 2e? 10:22:36 hands you the software and it sits as a CD on your desk and never gets executed. But when that 10:22:42 software is operational, when it's been properly 10:22:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	question as to why you think the claim language supports your opinion that the first interface could be provided by software alone? A. That language along with one other statement that's made earlier on, I think in column 5, which I can explain to you. I think it came up during the deposition of your expert. Q. I'm asking about claim language, just to be very clear. You're saying column 5. That's not the claim language. A. No, I understand. I misunderstood your question. Yeah, there is a that that is the line 10:24:21 link to a specific part of the specification, wherein the only thing that's associated with that prompting, I believe it says "specifically," is a piece of software. Q. But in the claim language, it's the piece of software. Q. But in the claim language, it's the software alone is all that's required to practice this claim 10:24:40 limitation? A. Frankly, I thought that's what I just 10:24:42
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	expressed by your your expert. Q. Well, I I'm going to get to your 10:21:47 your basis. I promise you. 10:21:49 A. All right. 10:21:49 Q. You'll have plenty of time to tell me 10:21:51 what it is. But I still don't know that we've 10:21:53 nailed down what your opinion is here. Do you 10:21:55 agree withdraw. 10:21:58 Is it true that your opinion is that 10:21:58 the first interface in claim 1 of the '025 patent 10:22:01 must include software and may include hardware? 10:22:15 hardware, but it it doesn't exclude 10:22:15 hardware, but it it is met with that necessary 10:22:19 software to be installed on their computer. It is 10:22:23 the software. 10:22:26 Q. So if you have software, you meet the 10:22:30 provide the hardware in figure 2e? 10:22:32 A. Again, it's it's not like somebody 10:22:36 hands you the software and it sits as a CD on your desk and never gets executed. But when that 50:22:44 installed and configured, that is what provides the 10:22:44 installed and configured, that is what provides the 10:22:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	question as to why you think the claim language supports your opinion that the first interface could by software alone? 10:23:57 be provided by software alone? 10:24:01 A. That language along with one other statement that's made earlier on, I think in column 5, which I can explain to you. I think it came up during the deposition of your expert. 10:24:08 came up during the deposition of your expert. 10:24:10 be very clear. You're saying column 5. That's not the claim language. 10:24:19 A. No, I understand. I misunderstood your question. Yeah, there is a that that is the 10:24:21 link to a specific part of the specification, 10:24:25 wherein the only thing that's associated with that prompting, I believe it says "specifically," is a 10:24:31 piece of software. 10:24:35 Q. But in the claim language, it's the 10:24:35 reference to prompting that tells you that software 10:24:37 alone is all that's required to practice this claim 10:24:42 A. Frankly, I thought that's what I just 10:24:42 said. But that's exactly it. 10:24:45

١.	Page 74	١.	Page 76
1	A. Yeah. Yes, sir. 10:24:48	1	Presentation and Configuration Program 6717, 10:42:49
2	Q discreet part of your opinion. 10:24:50	2	column 33, line 45. That actually you can tell 10:42:56
3	A. Yes. 10:24:51	3	it from the number and the rest of the paragraph, 10:43:00
4	MR. LUMISH: All right. Why don't 10:24:52	4	that should say, "The Media Configuration Program," 10:43:03
5	we go ahead and why don't we go ahead and break 10:24:52	5	where it says, "Presentation and" "is both the 10:43:06
6	and change the tape. 10:24:54	6	gateway to the present invention and the controlling 10:43:10
7	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the end 10:24:54	7	software interface for the Media." And then it goes 10:43:13
8	of tape 1. Off the record, 10:25. 10:24:55	8	on to talk about how the actual prompt is 10:43:17
9	(Recess Taken From 10:25 a.m. To 10:40 a.m.) 10:24:58	9	implemented. 10:43:20
10	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the 10:40:04	10	It gives you a sequence of steps 10:43:22
11	beginning of tape 2. Back on the record, 10:40. 10:40:09	11	that that the program will actually do as for 10:43:24
12	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Sir, we were talking 10:40:14	12	as per the preferred embodiment. It says it 10:43:27
13	about the claim language before we broke, and the 10:40:15	13	"presents the media with a series of questions to 10:43:31
14	word the reference to prompting in the claim is 10:40:17	14	answer. The answering of these questions 10:43:34
15	in forming your opinion. I think there were some 10:40:20	15	contributes to the media database" I'm going to 10:43:36
16	specification cites that you wanted to point me to. 10:40:22	16	ignore the numbers "the Presentation Database, 10:43:39
17	A. I I well, I think it's appropriate 10:40:27	17	and the Presentation Rules Database, the Media 10:43:42
18	for me to. Let's go I'll give you three, and one 10:40:28	18	Inventory Database" it's an optional "and 10:43:45
19	of which is more generic than the specific case 10:40:45	19	other databases necessary. The Media Configuration 10:43:49
20	we're in here, but as I recall, we were discussing 10:40:48	20	Program monitors the responses to the questions 10:43:52
21	the first interface that's called for in the first 10:40:50	21	asked." 10:43:56
22	limitation of claim 1 10:40:53	22	And so it basically tells you even a 10:43:58
23	Q. Right. 10:40:55	23	specific way of doing the prompting and responding 10:44:00
24	A of the '025. And and that as you 10:40:55	24	to those responses that the media venue 10:44:02
25	read it, turns out to be relevant to the media being 10:40:59	25	representative performs. 10:44:05
—	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	
1	Dago 75		Page 77
1	Page 75 promoted to input the rules. If you go to 10:41:03	1	Page 77 And and then the last point is 10:44:07
1 2	prompted to input the rules. If you go to 10:41:03	1 2	And and then the last point is 10:44:07
2	prompted to input the rules. If you go to 10:41:03 column 32 you there? 10:41:13	2	And and then the last point is 10:44:07 just a general point. I think again, I think 10:44:09
2	prompted to input the rules. If you go to 10:41:03 column 32 you there? 10:41:13 If you take a look about line 10:41:14	2 3	And and then the last point is 10:44:07 just a general point. I think again, I think 10:44:09 this came up, as I understand it, during the 10:44:16
2 3 4	prompted to input the rules. If you go to 10:41:03 column 32 you there? 10:41:13 If you take a look about line 10:41:14 well, just the entire paragraph that starts at 10:41:17	2 3 4	And and then the last point is 10:44:07 just a general point. I think again, I think 10:44:09 this came up, as I understand it, during the deposition of your expert, Mr. Kinkaid, if I recall. 10:44:20
2 3 4 5	prompted to input the rules. If you go to 10:41:03 column 32 you there? 10:41:13 If you take a look about line 10:41:14 well, just the entire paragraph that starts at line 18, where they're talking about the media 10:41:21	2 3 4 5	And and then the last point is 10:44:07 just a general point. I think again, I think 10:44:09 this came up, as I understand it, during the deposition of your expert, Mr. Kinkaid, if I recall. 10:44:20 And that that's the site that applies to the 10:44:25
2 3 4 5 6	prompted to input the rules. If you go to column 32 you there? 10:41:13 If you take a look about line 10:41:14 well, just the entire paragraph that starts at line 18, where they're talking about the media database, which is where the data fields containing 10:41:24	2 3 4 5 6	And and then the last point is 10:44:07 just a general point. I think again, I think 10:44:09 this came up, as I understand it, during the deposition of your expert, Mr. Kinkaid, if I recall. 10:44:20 And that that's the site that applies to the present invention in column 5. 10:44:28
2 3 4 5 6 7	prompted to input the rules. If you go to 10:41:03 column 32 you there? 10:41:13 If you take a look about line 10:41:14 well, just the entire paragraph that starts at 10:41:17 line 18, where they're talking about the media 10:41:21 database, which is where the data fields containing 10:41:24 information that relates to the media is held, and 10:41:27	2 3 4 5 6 7	And and then the last point is 10:44:07 just a general point. I think again, I think 10:44:09 this came up, as I understand it, during the deposition of your expert, Mr. Kinkaid, if I recall. 10:44:20 And that that's the site that applies to the present invention in column 5. 10:44:28 Q. What specifically are you referring to 10:44:34
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	prompted to input the rules. If you go to 10:41:03 column 32 you there? 10:41:13 If you take a look about line 10:41:14 well, just the entire paragraph that starts at 10:41:17 line 18, where they're talking about the media 10:41:21 database, which is where the data fields containing 10:41:24 information that relates to the media is held, and 10:41:27 it gives you specific examples of what those fields 10:41:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	And and then the last point is 10:44:07 just a general point. I think again, I think 10:44:09 this came up, as I understand it, during the deposition of your expert, Mr. Kinkaid, if I recall. 10:44:20 And that that's the site that applies to the present invention in column 5. 10:44:28 Q. What specifically are you referring to the there? 10:44:36
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	prompted to input the rules. If you go to 10:41:03 column 32 you there? 10:41:13 If you take a look about line 10:41:14 well, just the entire paragraph that starts at 10:41:17 line 18, where they're talking about the media 10:41:21 database, which is where the data fields containing 10:41:24 information that relates to the media is held, and it gives you specific examples of what those fields 10:41:29 would be. And in the last part of that paragraph, 10:41:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	And and then the last point is 10:44:07 just a general point. I think again, I think this came up, as I understand it, during the deposition of your expert, Mr. Kinkaid, if I recall. 10:44:20 And that that's the site that applies to the present invention in column 5. 10:44:28 Q. What specifically are you referring to 10:44:34 there? 10:44:36 A. Lines I guess you'd say 27. And it 10:44:36
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	prompted to input the rules. If you go to 10:41:03 column 32 you there? 10:41:13 If you take a look about line 10:41:14 well, just the entire paragraph that starts at 10:41:17 line 18, where they're talking about the media database, which is where the data fields containing information that relates to the media is held, and 10:41:27 it gives you specific examples of what those fields would be. And in the last part of that paragraph, 10:41:35 it says, "The media will input this information when 10:41:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	And and then the last point is 10:44:07 just a general point. I think again, I think 10:44:09 this came up, as I understand it, during the deposition of your expert, Mr. Kinkaid, if I recall. 10:44:20 And that that's the site that applies to the present invention in column 5. 10:44:28 Q. What specifically are you referring to 10:44:34 there? 10:44:36 A. Lines I guess you'd say 27. And it reads as follows; it's just one sentence: "The 10:44:40
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	prompted to input the rules. If you go to column 32 you there? 10:41:13 If you take a look about line 10:41:14 well, just the entire paragraph that starts at lo:41:17 line 18, where they're talking about the media database, which is where the data fields containing information that relates to the media is held, and it gives you specific examples of what those fields would be. And in the last part of that paragraph, it says, "The media will input this information when first accessing the present invention and joining as 10:41:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	And and then the last point is 10:44:07 just a general point. I think again, I think 10:44:09 this came up, as I understand it, during the deposition of your expert, Mr. Kinkaid, if I recall. 10:44:20 And that that's the site that applies to the present invention in column 5. 10:44:28 Q. What specifically are you referring to 10:44:34 there? 10:44:36 A. Lines I guess you'd say 27. And it reads as follows; it's just one sentence: "The present invention partially resides on the sellers' 10:44:43
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	prompted to input the rules. If you go to column 32 you there? 10:41:13 If you take a look about line 10:41:14 well, just the entire paragraph that starts at lo:41:17 line 18, where they're talking about the media database, which is where the data fields containing information that relates to the media is held, and it gives you specific examples of what those fields would be. And in the last part of that paragraph, it says, "The media will input this information when first accessing the present invention and joining as a media" I guess I'm at line 30 and following. 10:41:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	And and then the last point is 10:44:07 just a general point. I think again, I think this came up, as I understand it, during the deposition of your expert, Mr. Kinkaid, if I recall. 10:44:20 And that that's the site that applies to the present invention in column 5. 10:44:28 Q. What specifically are you referring to there? 10:44:36 A. Lines I guess you'd say 27. And it 10:44:36 reads as follows; it's just one sentence: "The present invention partially resides on the sellers' 10:44:43 computer, controls and edits the presentation, and 10:44:46
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	prompted to input the rules. If you go to column 32 you there? 10:41:13 If you take a look about line 10:41:14 well, just the entire paragraph that starts at 10:41:17 line 18, where they're talking about the media 10:41:21 database, which is where the data fields containing information that relates to the media is held, and it gives you specific examples of what those fields 10:41:29 would be. And in the last part of that paragraph, it says, "The media will input this information when first accessing the present invention and joining as 10:41:41 a media" I guess I'm at line 30 and following. 10:41:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	And and then the last point is 10:44:07 just a general point. I think again, I think this came up, as I understand it, during the deposition of your expert, Mr. Kinkaid, if I recall. 10:44:20 And that that's the site that applies to the present invention in column 5. 10:44:28 Q. What specifically are you referring to there? 10:44:36 A. Lines I guess you'd say 27. And it reads as follows; it's just one sentence: "The present invention partially resides on the sellers' computer, controls and edits the presentation, and then automatically transmits that information and 10:44:49
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	prompted to input the rules. If you go to column 32 you there? If you take a look about line well, just the entire paragraph that starts at line 18, where they're talking about the media database, which is where the data fields containing information that relates to the media is held, and it gives you specific examples of what those fields would be. And in the last part of that paragraph, it says, "The media will input this information when first accessing the present invention and joining as a media" I guess I'm at line 30 and following. And then it goes on to say at line 32, "The Media 10:41:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	And and then the last point is 10:44:07 just a general point. I think again, I think this came up, as I understand it, during the deposition of your expert, Mr. Kinkaid, if I recall. 10:44:20 And that that's the site that applies to the present invention in column 5. 10:44:28 Q. What specifically are you referring to there? 10:44:36 A. Lines I guess you'd say 27. And it reads as follows; it's just one sentence: "The present invention partially resides on the sellers' computer, controls and edits the presentation, and then automatically transmits that information and 10:44:49
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	prompted to input the rules. If you go to column 32 you there? 10:41:13 If you take a look about line 10:41:14 well, just the entire paragraph that starts at 10:41:17 line 18, where they're talking about the media 10:41:21 database, which is where the data fields containing 10:41:24 information that relates to the media is held, and it gives you specific examples of what those fields would be. And in the last part of that paragraph, it says, "The media will input this information when first accessing the present invention and joining as 10:41:41 a media" I guess I'm at line 30 and following. 10:41:45 And then it goes on to say at line 32, "The Media 10:41:52 Configuration No. 6717 will prompt the Media for the 10:41:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	And and then the last point is 10:44:07 just a general point. I think again, I think this came up, as I understand it, during the deposition of your expert, Mr. Kinkaid, if I recall. 10:44:20 And that that's the site that applies to the present invention in column 5. 10:44:28 Q. What specifically are you referring to there? 10:44:36 A. Lines I guess you'd say 27. And it reads as follows; it's just one sentence: "The present invention partially resides on the sellers' computer, controls and edits the presentation, and then automatically transmits that information and data for publication in traditional media and 10:44:52
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	prompted to input the rules. If you go to 10:41:03 column 32 you there? 10:41:13 If you take a look about line 10:41:14 well, just the entire paragraph that starts at 10:41:17 line 18, where they're talking about the media 10:41:21 database, which is where the data fields containing information that relates to the media is held, and 10:41:27 it gives you specific examples of what those fields 10:41:29 would be. And in the last part of that paragraph, 10:41:35 it says, "The media will input this information when 10:41:37 first accessing the present invention and joining as 10:41:41 a media" I guess I'm at line 30 and following. 10:41:45 And then it goes on to say at line 32, "The Media 10:41:49 Configuration No. 6717 will prompt the Media for the 10:41:52 necessary information as well as obtain an agreement 10:42:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	And and then the last point is 10:44:07 just a general point. I think again, I think this came up, as I understand it, during the deposition of your expert, Mr. Kinkaid, if I recall. 10:44:20 And that that's the site that applies to the present invention in column 5. 10:44:25 Q. What specifically are you referring to 10:44:34 there? 10:44:36 A. Lines I guess you'd say 27. And it reads as follows; it's just one sentence: "The present invention partially resides on the sellers' computer, controls and edits the presentation, and then automatically transmits that information and data for publication in traditional media and electronic networks." And I think first off, it 10:44:56
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	prompted to input the rules. If you go to 10:41:03 column 32 you there? 10:41:13 If you take a look about line 10:41:14 well, just the entire paragraph that starts at 10:41:17 line 18, where they're talking about the media 10:41:21 database, which is where the data fields containing information that relates to the media is held, and 10:41:27 it gives you specific examples of what those fields would be. And in the last part of that paragraph, 10:41:35 it says, "The media will input this information when 10:41:37 first accessing the present invention and joining as 10:41:41 a media" I guess I'm at line 30 and following. 10:41:45 And then it goes on to say at line 32, "The Media 10:41:49 Configuration No. 6717 will prompt the Media for the 10:42:00 to a contract between the media and the management 10:42:04	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	And and then the last point is just a general point. I think again, I think 10:44:09 this came up, as I understand it, during the deposition of your expert, Mr. Kinkaid, if I recall. 10:44:20 And that that's the site that applies to the present invention in column 5. 10:44:28 Q. What specifically are you referring to 10:44:34 there? 10:44:36 A. Lines I guess you'd say 27. And it reads as follows; it's just one sentence: "The present invention partially resides on the sellers' computer, controls and edits the presentation, and then automatically transmits that information and data for publication in traditional media and electronic networks." And I think first off, it says it resides on the computers, at least 10:45:01
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	prompted to input the rules. If you go to 10:41:03 column 32 you there? 10:41:13 If you take a look about line 10:41:14 well, just the entire paragraph that starts at 10:41:17 line 18, where they're talking about the media 10:41:21 database, which is where the data fields containing information that relates to the media is held, and 10:41:27 it gives you specific examples of what those fields 10:41:29 would be. And in the last part of that paragraph, 10:41:35 it says, "The media will input this information when 10:41:37 first accessing the present invention and joining as 10:41:41 a media" I guess I'm at line 30 and following. 10:41:49 Configuration No. 6717 will prompt the Media for the 10:41:52 necessary information as well as obtain an agreement 10:42:00 to a contract between the media and the management 10:42:04	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	And and then the last point is just a general point. I think again, I think this came up, as I understand it, during the deposition of your expert, Mr. Kinkaid, if I recall. 10:44:20 And that that's the site that applies to the present invention in column 5. 10:44:28 Q. What specifically are you referring to 10:44:34 A. Lines I guess you'd say 27. And it reads as follows; it's just one sentence: "The present invention partially resides on the sellers' computer, controls and edits the presentation, and then automatically transmits that information and data for publication in traditional media and electronic networks." And I think first off, it says it resides on the computers, at least 10:45:01 partially. And that, to me, is is another 10:45:05
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	prompted to input the rules. If you go to column 32 you there? 10:41:13 If you take a look about line 10:41:14 well, just the entire paragraph that starts at 10:41:17 line 18, where they're talking about the media 10:41:21 database, which is where the data fields containing information that relates to the media is held, and information that relates to the media is held, and it gives you specific examples of what those fields 10:41:29 would be. And in the last part of that paragraph, it says, "The media will input this information when first accessing the present invention and joining as 10:41:41 a media" I guess I'm at line 30 and following. 10:41:45 And then it goes on to say at line 32, "The Media 10:41:49 Configuration No. 6717 will prompt the Media for the 10:41:52 necessary information as well as obtain an agreement 10:42:00 to a contract between the media and the management 10:42:07 present invention." And that's the prompt linkage. 10:42:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And and then the last point is just a general point. I think again, I think this came up, as I understand it, during the deposition of your expert, Mr. Kinkaid, if I recall. 10:44:20 And that that's the site that applies to the present invention in column 5. 10:44:28 Q. What specifically are you referring to there? 10:44:36 A. Lines I guess you'd say 27. And it reads as follows; it's just one sentence: "The present invention partially resides on the sellers' computer, controls and edits the presentation, and then automatically transmits that information and data for publication in traditional media and electronic networks." And I think first off, it says it resides on the computers, at least 10:45:01 partially. And that, to me, is is another 10:45:05 reference that supports the differing view that your 10:45:09
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	prompted to input the rules. If you go to column 32 you there? If you take a look about line If you take a look about line and the sale and the management about look account you have a look at you ha	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	And and then the last point is just a general point. I think again, I think this came up, as I understand it, during the deposition of your expert, Mr. Kinkaid, if I recall. 10:44:20 And that that's the site that applies to the present invention in column 5. 10:44:28 Q. What specifically are you referring to there? 10:44:36 A. Lines I guess you'd say 27. And it reads as follows; it's just one sentence: "The present invention partially resides on the sellers' computer, controls and edits the presentation, and then automatically transmits that information and data for publication in traditional media and electronic networks." And I think first off, it 10:44:56 says it resides on the computers, at least 10:45:01 partially. And that, to me, is is another 10:45:09 expert and I have that this the invention really 10:45:13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	column 32 you there? 10:41:13 If you take a look about line 10:41:14 well, just the entire paragraph that starts at lo:41:17 line 18, where they're talking about the media database, which is where the data fields containing information that relates to the media is held, and it gives you specific examples of what those fields would be. And in the last part of that paragraph, it says, "The media will input this information when first accessing the present invention and joining as a media" I guess I'm at line 30 and following. 10:41:49 Configuration No. 6717 will prompt the Media for the necessary information as well as obtain an agreement to a contract between the media and the management or present invention." And that's the prompt linkage. 10:42:13 The Media Configuration Program 6717, is shown in 10:42:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And and then the last point is just a general point. I think again, I think this came up, as I understand it, during the deposition of your expert, Mr. Kinkaid, if I recall. 10:44:20 And that that's the site that applies to the present invention in column 5. 10:44:28 Q. What specifically are you referring to there? 10:44:36 A. Lines I guess you'd say 27. And it reads as follows; it's just one sentence: "The present invention partially resides on the sellers' computer, controls and edits the presentation, and then automatically transmits that information and data for publication in traditional media and electronic networks." And I think first off, it says it resides on the computers, at least partially. And that, to me, is is another 10:45:05 reference that supports the differing view that your expert and I have that this the invention really 10:45:13 is a software invention that supports the idea that 10:45:16
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	column 32 you there? 10:41:13 If you take a look about line 10:41:14 well, just the entire paragraph that starts at 10:41:17 line 18, where they're talking about the media 10:41:21 database, which is where the data fields containing information that relates to the media is held, and it gives you specific examples of what those fields would be. And in the last part of that paragraph, it says, "The media will input this information when first accessing the present invention and joining as a media" I guess I'm at line 30 and following. 10:41:45 And then it goes on to say at line 32, "The Media 10:41:52 necessary information as well as obtain an agreement to a contract between the media and the management or operations" excuse me "operators of the present invention." And that's the prompt linkage. 10:42:07 Present invention." And that's the prompt linkage. 10:42:13 the Media Configuration Program 6717, is shown in 10:42:18 figure 2e at the lower left. It's the second block 10:42:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And and then the last point is just a general point. I think again, I think this came up, as I understand it, during the deposition of your expert, Mr. Kinkaid, if I recall. 10:44:20 And that that's the site that applies to the present invention in column 5. 10:44:28 Q. What specifically are you referring to there? 10:44:36 A. Lines I guess you'd say 27. And it present invention partially resides on the sellers' computer, controls and edits the presentation, and then automatically transmits that information and data for publication in traditional media and electronic networks." And I think first off, it says it resides on the computers, at least partially. And that, to me, is is another reference that supports the differing view that your expert and I have that this the invention really is a software invention that supports the idea that it's the software, and that applies equally there to 10:45:20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	column 32 you there? 10:41:13 If you take a look about line 10:41:14 well, just the entire paragraph that starts at lo:41:17 line 18, where they're talking about the media database, which is where the data fields containing information that relates to the media is held, and lo:41:27 it gives you specific examples of what those fields would be. And in the last part of that paragraph, it says, "The media will input this information when lo:41:37 first accessing the present invention and joining as a media" I guess I'm at line 30 and following. 10:41:45 And then it goes on to say at line 32, "The Media lo:41:49 Configuration No. 6717 will prompt the Media for the necessary information as well as obtain an agreement lo:42:00 to a contract between the media and the management operations" excuse me "operators of the present invention." And that's the prompt linkage. 10:42:11 And that that block or that piece of software, lo:42:13 the Media Configuration Program 6717, is shown in figure 2e at the lower left. It's the second block lo:42:24 up from the bottom on the left. 10:42:31	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	And and then the last point is just a general point. I think again, I think 10:44:09 this came up, as I understand it, during the deposition of your expert, Mr. Kinkaid, if I recall. 10:44:20 And that that's the site that applies to the present invention in column 5. 10:44:28 Q. What specifically are you referring to 10:44:34 there? 10:44:36 A. Lines I guess you'd say 27. And it reads as follows; it's just one sentence: "The present invention partially resides on the sellers' computer, controls and edits the presentation, and then automatically transmits that information and data for publication in traditional media and electronic networks." And I think first off, it says it resides on the computers, at least 10:45:01 partially. And that, to me, is is another 10:45:05 reference that supports the differing view that your expert and I have that this the invention really is a software invention that supports the idea that it's the software, and that applies equally there to the media interface, but also to the so-called 10:45:24
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	prompted to input the rules. If you go to column 32 you there? If you take a look about line if you tak: 10:41:21 at gates you specific examples of what those fields if you take a look about line if you take a look at: 10:41:21 if you take a look about line if you take a look at: 10:41:27 if you take a look at: 10:41:27 if you take a look at: 10:42:03 and then it goes on to the pread and the management and the management and the management and the you take you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	And and then the last point is just a general point. I think again, I think this came up, as I understand it, during the deposition of your expert, Mr. Kinkaid, if I recall. 10:44:20 And that that's the site that applies to the present invention in column 5. 10:44:28 Q. What specifically are you referring to 10:44:34 A. Lines I guess you'd say 27. And it reads as follows; it's just one sentence: "The present invention partially resides on the sellers' computer, controls and edits the presentation, and then automatically transmits that information and data for publication in traditional media and electronic networks." And I think first off, it says it resides on the computers, at least partially. And that, to me, is is another 10:45:05 reference that supports the differing view that your expert and I have that this the invention really in:45:13 is a software invention that supports the idea that it's the software, and that applies equally there to the media interface, but also to the so-called 10:45:27

			······································
l	Page 78		Page 80
1	you meant by the last comment? 10:45:35	1	A. That that's a key to it. 10:48:22
2	A. For that I think that statement in 10:45:36	2	Q. And is it the same specification cite 10:48:26
3	column 5 applies kind of across the board. If 10:45:38	3	that you gave me a minute ago in column 5, column 32 10:48:29
4	you when we get if and when we get to the 10:45:40	4	and column 33 that you think supports that 10:48:33
5	second interface, there are similar cites later on 10:45:42	5	A. Yes. 10:48:36
6	in the specification that link it to the prompts and 10:45:45	6	Q notion of prompting? 10:48:37
7	refer to the seller software as the, quote, software 10:45:48	7	A. I'm sorry. Yes. 10:48;38
8	interface. 10:45:53	8	Q. All right. In the Function Media 10:48:39
9	Q. Claim 179 is a method version of claim 1 10:45:54	9	patents, we're talking about prompting the user via 10:48:40
10	of the '025 patent. Would you agree with that? 10:46:00	10	these interfaces; is that right? 10:48:47
11	A. I know that there are parallel methods, 10:46:04	11	A. That's the impression I get by reading 10:48:48
12	and I just don't remember the numbers off the top of 10:46:07	12	it. I I don't you know, again, I don't think 10:48:50
13	my head. I think that's correct, but let me just 10:46:09	13	I'm going to be in a position to try to out 10:48:54
14	take a quick look to compare the two. They appear 10:46:11	14	identify the total scope of the claim relative to an 10:48:58
15	to be very parallel in terms of what they do with 10:46:49	15	issue such as infringement or something or prior art 10:49:01
16	it. One one in apparatus form and one in a 10:46:52	16	until Judge Everingham makes his Markman ruling and 10:49:03
17	method form. 10:46:56	17	we see what he does with the claims. But in 10:49:07
18	Q. In claim 1 I'm sorry, pardon me. The 10:46:56	18	relation to the preferred embodiment, which is the 10:49:10
19	first limitation of claim 179 also describes, quote, 10:46:59	19	only I don't know anything about your company's 10:49:12
20	"prompting each of the Internet media venues through 10:47:01	20	products to any degree. In relation to the 10:49:14
21	a first interface to the computer system," and goes 10:47:03	21	preferred embodiment, there's certainly views that 10:49:17
22	from there. 10:47:06	22	as a prompt that a human being would see to answer 10:49:20
23	A. Uh-huh. 10:47:06	23	the questions. 10:49:23
24	Q. See that? 10:47:08	24	Q. So how do you prompt a human being in 10:49:24
25	A. Yes. 10:47:08	25	the Function Media patents? 10:49:27
1 2	Q. Would you agree that that's the same 10:47:08 interface being referenced in the first limitation 10:47:10	1	Page 81 A. It says they present them with questions 10:49:28
	5 h	2	that they fill in, and then when they fill them in, 10:49:32
3	of claim 179 that is referenced in the first 10:47:12	3	it monitors their answers and 10:49:33
4	limitation of claim 1 or do we need to take those 10:47:15	3 4	it monitors their answers and 10:49:33 Q. So the user 10:49:35
4 5	limitation of claim 1 or do we need to take those 10:47:15 separately? 10:47:17	3 4 5	it monitors their answers and 10:49:33 Q. So the user 10:49:35 A stores stores them away. 10:49:36
4 5 6	limitation of claim 1 or do we need to take those 10:47:15 separately? 10:47:17 A. I don't I can't think of any reason 10:47:26	3 4 5 6	it monitors their answers and 10:49:33 Q. So the user 10:49:35 A stores stores them away. 10:49:36 Q. Pardon. Sorry, didn't mean to interrupt 10:49:38
4 5 6 7	limitation of claim 1 or do we need to take those 10:47:15 separately? 10:47:17 A. I don't I can't think of any reason 10:47:26 to disagree with that. They they are separate 10:47:29	3 4 5 6 7	it monitors their answers and 10:49:33 Q. So the user 10:49:35 A stores stores them away. 10:49:36 Q. Pardon. Sorry, didn't mean to interrupt 10:49:38 you. 10:49:41
4 5 6 7 8	limitation of claim 1 or do we need to take those separately? 10:47:17 A. I don't I can't think of any reason 10:47:26 to disagree with that. They they are separate 10:47:29 limitations and separate claims, but they are the 10:47:32	3 4 5 6 7 8	it monitors their answers and 10:49:33 Q. So the user 10:49:35 A stores stores them away. 10:49:36 Q. Pardon. Sorry, didn't mean to interrupt 10:49:38 you. 10:49:41 A. No problem. 10:49:42
4 5 6 7 8 9	limitation of claim 1 or do we need to take those separately? 10:47:17 A. I don't I can't think of any reason 10:47:26 to disagree with that. They they are separate 10:47:29 limitations and separate claims, but they are the 10:47:32 interface of the computer system where the Internet 10:47:35	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	it monitors their answers and 10:49:33 Q. So the user 10:49:35 A stores stores them away. 10:49:36 Q. Pardon. Sorry, didn't mean to interrupt 10:49:38 you. 10:49:41 A. No problem. 10:49:42 Q. So in prompting the user in the Function 10:49:42
4 5 6 7 8 9	limitation of claim 1 or do we need to take those separately? 10:47:17 A. I don't I can't think of any reason 10:47:26 to disagree with that. They they are separate 10:47:29 limitations and separate claims, but they are the 10:47:32 interface of the computer system where the Internet media venue inputs the presentation rules. 10:47:39	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	it monitors their answers and 10:49:33 Q. So the user 10:49:35 A stores stores them away. 10:49:36 Q. Pardon. Sorry, didn't mean to interrupt 10:49:38 you. 10:49:41 A. No problem. 10:49:42 Q. So in prompting the user in the Function 10:49:42 Media patents, the user sees the prompt? 10:49:44
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	limitation of claim 1 or do we need to take those separately? 10:47:17 A. I don't — I can't think of any reason 10:47:26 to disagree with that. They — they are separate limitations and separate claims, but they are the interface of the computer system where the Internet 10:47:35 media venue inputs the presentation rules. 10:47:39 Q. And is your opinion for claim 179 the 10:47:42	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	it monitors their answers and 10:49:33 Q. So the user 10:49:35 A stores stores them away. 10:49:36 Q. Pardon. Sorry, didn't mean to interrupt 10:49:38 you. 10:49:41 A. No problem. 10:49:42 Q. So in prompting the user in the Function 10:49:42 Media patents, the user sees the prompt? 10:49:44 A. That's that's what I think the 10:49:46
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	limitation of claim 1 or do we need to take those separately? 10:47:17 A. I don't I can't think of any reason 10:47:26 to disagree with that. They they are separate limitations and separate claims, but they are the interface of the computer system where the Internet 10:47:35 media venue inputs the presentation rules. 10:47:39 Q. And is your opinion for claim 179 the 10:47:42 same as it was for claim 1, that that first 10:47:45	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	it monitors their answers and 10:49:33 Q. So the user 10:49:35 A stores stores them away. 10:49:36 Q. Pardon. Sorry, didn't mean to interrupt 10:49:38 you. 10:49:41 A. No problem. 10:49:42 Q. So in prompting the user in the Function 10:49:42 Media patents, the user sees the prompt? 10:49:44 A. That's that's what I think the 10:49:46 preferred embodiment teaches. I think it's you 10:49:47
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	limitation of claim 1 or do we need to take those separately? 10:47:17 A. I don't I can't think of any reason 10:47:26 to disagree with that. They they are separate 10:47:29 limitations and separate claims, but they are the interface of the computer system where the Internet 10:47:35 media venue inputs the presentation rules. 10:47:39 Q. And is your opinion for claim 179 the 10:47:42 same as it was for claim 1, that that first 10:47:45 interface can be performed by software can be 10:47:48	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	it monitors their answers and 10:49:33 Q. So the user 10:49:35 A stores stores them away. 10:49:36 Q. Pardon. Sorry, didn't mean to interrupt 10:49:38 you. 10:49:41 A. No problem. 10:49:42 Q. So in prompting the user in the Function 10:49:42 Media patents, the user sees the prompt? 10:49:44 A. That's that's what I think the 10:49:46 preferred embodiment teaches. I think it's you 10:49:47 know, again, they they say that it that media 10:49:50
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	limitation of claim 1 or do we need to take those separately? 10:47:17 A. I don't I can't think of any reason 10:47:26 to disagree with that. They they are separate 10:47:29 limitations and separate claims, but they are the interface of the computer system where the Internet 10:47:35 media venue inputs the presentation rules. 10:47:39 Q. And is your opinion for claim 179 the 10:47:42 same as it was for claim 1, that that first 10:47:45 interface can be performed by software can be 10:47:50	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	it monitors their answers and Q. So the user A stores stores them away. Q. Pardon. Sorry, didn't mean to interrupt 10:49:36 Q. Pardon. Sorry, didn't mean to interrupt 10:49:38 you. 10:49:41 A. No problem. 10:49:42 Q. So in prompting the user in the Function 10:49:42 Media patents, the user sees the prompt? 10:49:44 A. That's that's what I think the 10:49:46 preferred embodiment teaches. I think it's you know, again, they they say that it that media venue well, the representative of the media, I 10:50:03
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	limitation of claim 1 or do we need to take those separately? 10:47:17 A. I don't I can't think of any reason 10:47:26 to disagree with that. They they are separate 10:47:29 limitations and separate claims, but they are the interface of the computer system where the Internet needia venue inputs the presentation rules. 10:47:39 Q. And is your opinion for claim 179 the 10:47:42 same as it was for claim 1, that that first 10:47:45 interface can be performed by software can be 10:47:48 can be met in the claim by software alone? 10:47:50 A. Yes. In fact, it I base that on the 10:47:52	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	it monitors their answers and 10:49:33 Q. So the user 10:49:35 A stores stores them away. 10:49:36 Q. Pardon. Sorry, didn't mean to interrupt 10:49:38 you. 10:49:41 A. No problem. 10:49:42 Q. So in prompting the user in the Function 10:49:42 Media patents, the user sees the prompt? 10:49:44 A. That's that's what I think the 10:49:46 preferred embodiment teaches. I think it's you 10:49:47 know, again, they they say that it that media 10:49:50 venue well, the representative of the media, I 10:50:03 tend to think of basically, as I told you, I 10:50:05
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	limitation of claim 1 or do we need to take those separately? 10:47:17 A. I don't I can't think of any reason 10:47:26 to disagree with that. They they are separate 10:47:29 limitations and separate claims, but they are the interface of the computer system where the Internet 10:47:32 media venue inputs the presentation rules. 10:47:39 Q. And is your opinion for claim 179 the 10:47:42 same as it was for claim 1, that that first 10:47:45 interface can be performed by software can be 10:47:48 can be met in the claim by software alone? 10:47:50 A. Yes. In fact, it I base that on the 10:47:55 fact that it is the software when properly installed 10:47:55	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	it monitors their answers and 10:49:33 Q. So the user 10:49:35 A stores stores them away. 10:49:36 Q. Pardon. Sorry, didn't mean to interrupt 10:49:38 you. 10:49:41 A. No problem. 10:49:42 Q. So in prompting the user in the Function 10:49:42 Media patents, the user sees the prompt? 10:49:44 A. That's that's what I think the 10:49:46 preferred embodiment teaches. I think it's you 10:49:47 know, again, they they say that it that media 10:49:50 venue well, the representative of the media, I 10:50:03 tend to think of basically, as I told you, I 10:50:05 personify them as a human being. There are other 10:50:09
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	limitation of claim 1 or do we need to take those separately? 10:47:17 A. I don't I can't think of any reason 10:47:26 to disagree with that. They they are separate 10:47:29 limitations and separate claims, but they are the interface of the computer system where the Internet 10:47:32 media venue inputs the presentation rules. 10:47:39 Q. And is your opinion for claim 179 the 10:47:42 same as it was for claim 1, that that first 10:47:45 interface can be performed by software can be 10:47:48 can be met in the claim by software alone? 10:47:50 A. Yes. In fact, it I base that on the 10:47:55 and configured on as to use the language of that 10:47:58	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	it monitors their answers and 10:49:33 Q. So the user 10:49:35 A stores stores them away. 10:49:36 Q. Pardon. Sorry, didn't mean to interrupt 10:49:38 you. 10:49:41 A. No problem. 10:49:42 Q. So in prompting the user in the Function 10:49:42 Media patents, the user sees the prompt? 10:49:44 A. That's that's what I think the 10:49:46 preferred embodiment teaches. I think it's you 10:49:47 know, again, they they say that it that media 10:49:50 venue well, the representative of the media, I 10:50:03 tend to think of basically, as I told you, I 10:50:05 personify them as a human being. There are other ways you could could sort of ask questions. For 10:50:12
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	limitation of claim 1 or do we need to take those separately? 10:47:17 A. I don't — I can't think of any reason 10:47:26 to disagree with that. They — they are separate 10:47:29 limitations and separate claims, but they are the interface of the computer system where the Internet 10:47:32 media venue inputs the presentation rules. 10:47:39 Q. And is your opinion for claim 179 the same as it was for claim 1, that that first 10:47:45 interface can be performed by software — can be — 10:47:48 can be met in the claim by software alone? 10:47:50 A. Yes. In fact, it — I base that on the 10:47:52 fact that it is the software when properly installed and configured on — as to use the language of that example we looked at in, what, column 53, I think, 10:48:02	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	it monitors their answers and Q. So the user 10:49:35 A stores stores them away. Q. Pardon. Sorry, didn't mean to interrupt 10:49:38 you. 10:49:41 A. No problem. 10:49:42 Q. So in prompting the user in the Function 10:49:42 Media patents, the user sees the prompt? 10:49:44 A. That's that's what I think the 10:49:46 preferred embodiment teaches. I think it's you 10:49:47 know, again, they they say that it that media 10:49:50 venue well, the representative of the media, I 10:50:03 tend to think of basically, as I told you, I 10:50:05 personify them as a human being. There are other ways you could could sort of ask questions. For 10:50:12 example, just purely computationally of a database 10:50:14
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	limitation of claim 1 or do we need to take those separately? 10:47:17 A. I don't I can't think of any reason 10:47:26 to disagree with that. They they are separate 10:47:29 limitations and separate claims, but they are the interface of the computer system where the Internet 10:47:32 interface of the computer system where the Internet 10:47:35 media venue inputs the presentation rules. 10:47:39 Q. And is your opinion for claim 179 the 10:47:42 same as it was for claim 1, that that first 10:47:45 interface can be performed by software can be 10:47:48 can be met in the claim by software alone? 10:47:50 A. Yes. In fact, it I base that on the 10:47:52 fact that it is the software when properly installed and configured on as to use the language of that example we looked at in, what, column 53, I think, 10:48:02 their computer, the preexisting computer at the 10:48:06	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	it monitors their answers and Q. So the user A stores stores them away. Q. Pardon. Sorry, didn't mean to interrupt 10:49:38 you. 10:49:41 A. No problem. 10:49:42 Q. So in prompting the user in the Function 10:49:42 Media patents, the user sees the prompt? 10:49:44 A. That's that's what I think the 10:49:46 preferred embodiment teaches. I think it's you know, again, they they say that it that media venue well, the representative of the media, I 10:50:03 tend to think of basically, as I told you, I 10:50:05 personify them as a human being. There are other ways you could could sort of ask questions. For example, just purely computationally of a database or something to extract the information you want out 10:50:18
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	limitation of claim 1 or do we need to take those separately? 10:47:17 A. I don't I can't think of any reason 10:47:26 to disagree with that. They they are separate 10:47:29 limitations and separate claims, but they are the interface of the computer system where the Internet needia venue inputs the presentation rules. 10:47:39 Q. And is your opinion for claim 179 the 10:47:42 same as it was for claim 1, that that first 10:47:45 interface can be performed by software can be 10:47:50 A. Yes. In fact, it I base that on the 10:47:52 fact that it is the software when properly installed and configured on as to use the language of that example we looked at in, what, column 53, I think, 10:48:02 their computer, the preexisting computer at the media venue that does the prompting. 10:48:09	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	it monitors their answers and Q. So the user A stores stores them away. Q. Pardon. Sorry, didn't mean to interrupt 10:49:38 you. 10:49:41 A. No problem. Q. So in prompting the user in the Function 10:49:42 Media patents, the user sees the prompt? 10:49:44 A. That's that's what I think the 10:49:46 preferred embodiment teaches. I think it's you know, again, they they say that it that media venue well, the representative of the media, I tend to think of basically, as I told you, I personify them as a human being. There are other ways you could could sort of ask questions. For example, just purely computationally of a database or something to extract the information you want out through queries, which are questions that produce 10:50:20
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	limitation of claim 1 or do we need to take those separately? 10:47:17 A. I don't I can't think of any reason 10:47:26 to disagree with that. They they are separate 10:47:29 limitations and separate claims, but they are the interface of the computer system where the Internet 10:47:32 interface of the computer system where the Internet 10:47:35 media venue inputs the presentation rules. 10:47:39 Q. And is your opinion for claim 179 the 10:47:42 same as it was for claim 1, that that first 10:47:45 interface can be performed by software can be 10:47:48 can be met in the claim by software alone? 10:47:50 A. Yes. In fact, it I base that on the 10:47:52 fact that it is the software when properly installed and configured on as to use the language of that example we looked at in, what, column 53, I think, 10:48:02 their computer, the preexisting computer at the media venue that does the prompting," again, 10:48:09 Q. And is it the word "prompting," again, 10:48:12	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	it monitors their answers and Q. So the user 10:49:35 A stores stores them away. Q. Pardon. Sorry, didn't mean to interrupt 10:49:38 you. 10:49:41 A. No problem. 10:49:42 Q. So in prompting the user in the Function 10:49:42 Media patents, the user sees the prompt? 10:49:44 A. That's that's what I think the 10:49:46 preferred embodiment teaches. I think it's you 10:49:47 know, again, they they say that it that media 10:49:50 venue well, the representative of the media, I 10:50:03 tend to think of basically, as I told you, I 10:50:05 personify them as a human being. There are other ways you could could sort of ask questions. For 10:50:12 example, just purely computationally of a database or something to extract the information you want out through queries, which are questions that produce answers. But I I tend to think of it as a human 10:50:23
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	limitation of claim 1 or do we need to take those separately? 10:47:17 A. I don't I can't think of any reason 10:47:26 to disagree with that. They they are separate 10:47:29 limitations and separate claims, but they are the interface of the computer system where the Internet needia venue inputs the presentation rules. 10:47:39 Q. And is your opinion for claim 179 the 10:47:42 same as it was for claim 1, that that first 10:47:45 interface can be performed by software can be 10:47:48 can be met in the claim by software alone? 10:47:50 A. Yes. In fact, it I base that on the 10:47:52 fact that it is the software when properly installed and configured on as to use the language of that example we looked at in, what, column 53, I think, 10:48:02 their computer, the preexisting computer at the media venue that does the prompting. 10:48:09 Q. And is it the word "prompting," again, 10:48:12 in the first limitation of claim 179 that tells you 10:48:14	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	it monitors their answers and Q. So the user 10:49:35 A stores stores them away. Q. Pardon. Sorry, didn't mean to interrupt 10:49:38 you. 10:49:41 A. No problem. 10:49:42 Q. So in prompting the user in the Function 10:49:42 Media patents, the user sees the prompt? 10:49:44 A. That's that's what I think the 10:49:46 preferred embodiment teaches. I think it's you 10:49:47 know, again, they they say that it that media 10:49:50 venue well, the representative of the media, I 10:50:03 tend to think of basically, as I told you, I 10:50:05 personify them as a human being. There are other ways you could could sort of ask questions. For example, just purely computationally of a database or something to extract the information you want out through queries, which are questions that produce answers. But I I tend to think of it as a human 10:50:23 being at the media site who is responding to the 10:50:25
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	limitation of claim 1 or do we need to take those separately? 10:47:17 A. I don't I can't think of any reason 10:47:26 to disagree with that. They they are separate 10:47:29 limitations and separate claims, but they are the interface of the computer system where the Internet needia venue inputs the presentation rules. 10:47:39 Q. And is your opinion for claim 179 the 10:47:42 same as it was for claim 1, that that first 10:47:45 interface can be performed by software can be 10:47:48 can be met in the claim by software alone? 10:47:50 A. Yes. In fact, it I base that on the 10:47:52 fact that it is the software when properly installed and configured on as to use the language of that example we looked at in, what, column 53, I think, 10:48:05 their computer, the preexisting computer at the media venue that does the prompting. 10:48:06 media venue that does the prompting," again, in the first limitation of claim 179 that tells you in the claim language, just focussing on the claim 10:48:16	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	it monitors their answers and Q. So the user A stores stores them away. Q. Pardon. Sorry, didn't mean to interrupt 10:49:36 Q. Pardon. Sorry, didn't mean to interrupt You. A. No problem. 10:49:42 Q. So in prompting the user in the Function Media patents, the user sees the prompt? A. That's that's what I think the Preferred embodiment teaches. I think it's you Know, again, they they say that it that media Venue well, the representative of the media, I Personify them as a human being. There are other Ways you could could sort of ask questions. For example, just purely computationally of a database or something to extract the information you want out through queries, which are questions that produce answers. But I I tend to think of it as a human being at the media site who is responding to the prompts in the forms of questions and and 10:49:42 10:49:42 10:49:42 10:49:44 10:49:45 10:49:47 10:49:47 10:49:47 10:49:46 10:49:46 10:49:47 10:49:47 10:49:47 10:49:47 10:49:47 10:49:47 10:49:47 10:49:47 10:49:47 10:49:47 10:49:47 10:49:47 10:49:46 10:49:46 10:49:46 10:49:47 10:49:47 10:49:47 10:49:42 10:49:41 10:49:42 10:49:42 10:49:41 10:49:42 10:49:40 10:49:42 10:49:40 10:49:40 10:49:40 10:
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	limitation of claim 1 or do we need to take those separately? 10:47:17 A. I don't I can't think of any reason 10:47:26 to disagree with that. They they are separate 10:47:29 limitations and separate claims, but they are the interface of the computer system where the Internet needia venue inputs the presentation rules. 10:47:39 Q. And is your opinion for claim 179 the same as it was for claim 1, that that first 10:47:45 interface can be performed by software can be 10:47:48 can be met in the claim by software alone? 10:47:50 A. Yes. In fact, it I base that on the 10:47:52 fact that it is the software when properly installed and configured on as to use the language of that example we looked at in, what, column 53, I think, 10:48:05 their computer, the preexisting computer at the media venue that does the prompting. 10:48:06 media venue that does the prompting," again, in the first limitation of claim 179 that tells you in the claim language, just focusing on the claim 10:48:16	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	it monitors their answers and Q. So the user A stores stores them away. Q. Pardon. Sorry, didn't mean to interrupt Q. Pardon. Sorry, didn't mean to interrupt A. No problem. Q. So in prompting the user in the Function Media patents, the user sees the prompt? A. That's that's what I think the preferred embodiment teaches. I think it's you know, again, they they say that it that media venue well, the representative of the media, I personify them as a human being. There are other ways you could could sort of ask questions. For example, just purely computationally of a database or something to extract the information you want out through queries, which are questions that produce answers. But I I tend to think of it as a human being at the media site who is responding to the prompts in the forms of questions and and 10:49:42 10:49:42 10:49:42 10:49:42 10:49:46 10:49:46 10:49:46 10:49:47 10:49:47 10:49:47 10:49:47 10:49:47 10:49:46 10:49:46 10:49:47 10:49:47 10:49:47 10:49:47 10:49:46 10:49:46 10:49:47 10:49:47 10:49:46 10:49:46 10:49:42 10:49:46 10:49:46 10:49:46 10:49:46 10:49:46 10:49:46 10:49:46 10:49:46 10:49:46 10:49:4

		Γ	
١.	Page 82 prompt, you have to have a monitor, don't you 10:50:36	,	Page 84 experience. 10:52:37
1 2	prompt, you have to have a monitor, don't you 10:50:36 user does? 10:50:39	2	Q. In your experience, there are usually 10:52:38
3	A. You do. 10:50:39	3	video cards, there are components of the video 10:52:41
4	O. The monitor a monitor is shown as a 10:50:40	4	driver that run on video hardware; is that true? 10:52:44
5	component of the media interface in figure 2e? 10:50:43	5	A. I don't understand that question. 10:52:49
6	A. That's correct. 10:50:48	6	Q. Is there a video adapter or a card or 10:52:50
7	Q. That's shown as reference numeral 6310, 10:50:49	7	something in your typical experience related to a 10:52:52
8	right? 10:50:52	8	PC? 10:52:56
9	A. It is. 10:50:52	9	A. As of what are we talking about here, 10:52:56
10	Q. Is there any other way that's taught in 10:50:56	10	nineteen 2000? Isn't that the relevant sort 10:53:00
11	the 945 or the withdraw. 10:50:59	11	of the priority date here? 10:53:03
12	Is there any other way taught in the 10:51:01	12	Q. Yes, sir. 10:53:05
13	Function Media patents for prompting somebody via 10:51:03	13	A. I don't know that it would necessarily 10:53:08
14	these interfaces, other than by presenting them 10:51:06	14	be a card. There would be some hardware by that 10:53:09
15	something they see on a monitor? 10:51:09	15	time that would be associated with getting 10:53:13
16	A. Best answer I can give you without 10:51:11	16	information onto a display screen. 10:53:18
17	re-reading the lengthy specifications is say I don't 10:51:13	17	Q. That's the thing the driver drives, 10:53:21
18	recall one. 10:51:17	18	right, it drives some piece of hardware that's 10:53:24
19	Q. And to display something on a monitor, 10:51:17	19	designed for presenting video to a monitor? 10:53:26
20	you have to process it on a processor, first, don't 10:51:20	20	A. That's sort of a loose way of stating 10:53:30
21	you, on the CPU? 10:51:26	21	it, but there's an interaction between the driver, 10:53:33
22	A. I bet I could figure out a way to avoid 10:51:27	22	and if there, in fact, is a graphics processor, as 10:53:35
23	doing that, but that's that's a reasonable 10:51:30	23	you say a card, nowadays it could be a chip, it 10:53:40
24	assumption. 10:51:33	24	could actually be built into the the processor. 10:53:43
25	Q. You could figure out a way to display 10:51:33	25	Then then the driver is software that is executed 10:53:47
	Page 83		Page 85
1	something on a on a monitor in the context of the 10:51:35	1	to send data to and from that piece of physical 10:53:49
2	Function Media patents without first processing the 10:51:38	2	hardware which ultimately then produces imagery on 10:53:53
3	information to be displayed? 10:51:40	3	the screen. 10:53:57
4	A. No, that's a different question. In 10:51:41	4	Q. In column 33 that you pointed me to, 10:54:00
5	in the context of the hardware structure that's 10:51:44	5	lines 49 and 50, it says, quote, "The Media 10:54:03
6	shown, for example, in figure 2e, the path to the 10:51:46	6	Configuration Program 6717 presents the media with a 10:54:08
7	monitor is through a CPU 6100, and they actually 10:51:48	7	series of questions to answer." That also tells a 10:54:11
8	have a video driver, 6260, that goes out to the 10:51:52	8	person of ordinary skill in the art that the media, 10:54:15
9	monitor, 6310. But there are architectures where 10:51:55	9	as it's referred to here, is seeing something on a 10:54:18
10	information can be pulled out of, say, a data 10:51:59	10	display, right? 10:54:21
11	storage device and placed on a display without ever 10:52:02	11	A. Yes. 10:54:23
12	going through, say, the CPU like the microprocessor 10:52:04	12	Q. On a monitor? 10:54:24
13	running the system. 10:52:09	13	A. That's correct. 10:54:24
14	Q. All right. But in figure 2e of the 10:52:10	14	Q. And so the same hardware we've already 10:54:25
15	Function Media patents, the prompt shown on the 10:52:13	15	talked about are the monitor, the CPU and video 10:54:27
16	video monitor is a function of data that was 10:52:16	16	monitor, would be involved in that process, wouldn't 10:54:31
17	processed by the CPU, in the video driver, right? 10:52:19	17	it? 10:54:33
18	A. I believe that's correct. 10:52:22	18	A. I believe that's the case. 10:54:34
19	Q. And all three of those, the video 10:52:22	19	Q. And you also continue to the next 10:54:35 sentence in here on this column, so column 33, 10:54:38
20	monitor, the video driver and the CPU, those are all 10:52:24	20	,
21	hardware, right? 10:52:27	21	
22	A. I don't know that I would agree with 10:52:29	22	4
23	that relative to the driver. 10:52:31	23	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
24	Q. Okay. Driver might be software? 10:52:34 A. Probably would be software in my 10:52:36	24 25	see that? 10:54:49 A. I haven't locked with you yet. Give me 10:54:50
	A. Probably would be software in my 10:52:36	Z3	A. Thavelit locked Mai You yet. Give the 10.34.30
25	,,, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		

		ľ		B 00
1	Page 86 just a minute. 10:54:54	1	than that video monitor.	Page 88 10:57:22
2	Q. Sure, column 34, line 50 and after. 10:54:54	2	Q. Monitor doesn't run on its own, right,	10:57:24
3	A. Oh, I'm sorry, I had the wrong patent 10:54:57	3	it's got to connect to a computer?	10:57:26
4	open. It didn't look familiar at that point. 10:55:00	4	A. Again, in I could accurately say in	10:57:32
5	Yes. I see that. 10:55:07	5	answering your question that that's not true. I	10:57:36
6	Q. In the context of the Function Media 10:55:14	6	mean, if you plug it into the wall, you've got to	10:57:39
7	patents, how does the media person answer questions? 10:55:15	7	have electricity, you've probably got to have a	10:57:42
8	A. It I think it depends upon whether 10:55:21	8	table or a stand of some kind to put it on.	10:57:45
9	you're you see it at line 56, it says, "text 10:55:24	9	Q. Fair point. Let me I'll withdraw	10:57:48
10	entry." That would generally be done with a 10:55:27	10	that question. I hear what you're saying, and I	10:57:50
11	keyboard. It doesn't have to be. There are other 10:55:29	11	agree with you. 10	:57:52
12	ways to do it. And things like selecting 10:55:32	12	A monitor, as shown in the Function	10:57:54
13	photographs or creating graphics would probably be 10:55:37	13	Media patents, couldn't function to prompt the	10:57:57
14	done in conjunction with the use of a mouse or some 10:55:41	14	user or to display the prompt to the user, let's	10:58:02
15	sort of pointing device. 10:55:44	15	put it that way, unless it was plugged into a	10:58:05
16	Q. Can you identify anything in the 10:55:45	16		0:58:07
17	Function Media patents that says there's some way 10:55:47	17	A. The particular implementation shown in	
18	for the media venue person to answer these questions 10:55:51	18	figure 2e, there is a computer associated with	10:58:15
19	prompted by the monitor, other than with a keyboard 10:55:55	19	putting information on the monitor to present the	
20	or a mouse? 10:55:58	20	media with a series of questions and answers as	
21	MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 10:55:59	21	way of implementing the prompt.	10:58:26
22	A. The the part of your question that 10:56:04	22	Q. My question goes beyond 2e, but I	10:58:27
23	that I have trouble with is "prompted by the 10:56:06	23	-PP	10:58:30
24	monitor." That's sort of is already built. And 10:56:10	24	There's nothing in the Function	10:58:30
25	I understand your position, and I've answered your 10:56:13	25	Media patents that describes a way of displaying	the 10:58:32
	D 27		CL COMMITTEE CO.	Page 89
1	Page 87 questions accurately, I think, as to the role the 10:56:15	1	prompts to the user, other than a monitor connec	_
2	monitor would play. But had your question said 10:56:17	2		8:39
3	"prompted by the Media Configuration Program 6717, I 10:56:20	3	MR. BRANDON: Objection to form.	10:58:42
4	would have said that I don't know of any way to 10:56:25	4	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) is that true?	10:58:43
5	answer the questions that that software program will 10:56:28	5	A. I was waiting for you to add. Again,	10:58:44
6	cause to be displayed, other than some sort of an 10:56:33	6	that's a fact. And it I'm not aware, sitting	10:58:48
7	input device. That would be hardware or other 10:56:36	7	here today, of any other place that a hardware	10:58:50
8	I mean, there are systems where you could speak to 10:56:42	8	architecture or structure is disclosed, other than	10:58:54
9	it through a microphone or something, but even 10:56:43	9	one such as that shown in figure 2e where the	10:58:58
10	that's kind of hardware. 10:56:46	10	monitor is operated in conjunction with a C a	10:59:01
11	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) The Function Media 10:56:47	11	computer processor of some kind.	10:59:04
12	patents doesn't describe that kind of system, does 10:56:48	12	Q. And given the time 2000 time period	10:59:06
13	it? 10:56:50	13	here, you'd understand the monitor is connected	
14	A. I don't think so. It's again, that's 10:56:50	14	•	.0:59:13
15	a fact, and I don't have any recollection sitting 10:56:52	15	•••	10:59:15
16	here today that it talks about a system and and 10:56:55	16	what's certainly shown in figure 2e. I believe, yo	
17	certainly figure 2e doesn't show something like a 10:56:58	17	know, wireless connection, not sure where Blueto	
18	voice input. 10:57:01	18	stood at exactly 2000, but that's not absolutely	10:59:26
19	Q. And the Function Media patents don't 10:57:02	19	necessary, and I have operated probably in and a	
20	show any form of prompting that doesn't include a 10:57:03	20	that time wireless links to monitors or printers,	10:59:32
21	monitor? 10:57:06	21	for example. But I I think that's the the	10:59:36 10:59:38
22	A. I thought you already asked me that. 10:57:07	22	type of technical of technology that's shown in	10:59:38
23	But I'll answer it again. I'm I don't recall any 10:57:09 other form of prompting, certainly relative to the 10:57:13	23 24	figure 2e for that preferred embodiment. Q. There's no description in the Function	10:59:44
24 25	preferred embodiment depicted in figure 2e, other 10:57:18	25	Q. There's no description in the Function Media patents of connecting a monitor to the	10:59:47
43	preferred embournent depicted in figure 2e, outer 10.37.10	23	ricale pateries of connecting a monitor to the	10.33.37
1				

	Page 90		Page 92
1	computer without a cable, is there? 10:59:48	1	interface. And I think you may have already 11:02:30
2	A. Same answer I've given you twice now. 10:59:50	2	answered this, but I want to make sure we're very 11:02:33
3	And I don't mean that to be critically. It's a 10:59:53	3	clear. If you look at let's go back to claim 1 11:02:35
4	different question, but my answer is again that's a 10:59:55	4	of the '025 patent. The second interface 11:02:38
5	fact. I don't recall any such description in the 10:59:57	5	requirement is set forth in column 65, in lines 3 11:02:46
6	specification of the Function Media patents. 11:00:02	6	through 9 through, let's say, 7. 11:02:50
7	Q. The Media Configuration Program that you 11:00:04	7	A. Uh-huh. 11:02:53
8	referenced in your answers before, that's running on 11:00:07	8	Q. Do you see that? 11:02:54
9	this computer we're discussing, right? 11:00:09	9	A. Yes. 11:02:55
10	A. Well, let's be more specific than that. 11:00:11	10	Q. And it says, quote, "A second interface 11:02:55
11	It's it's my belief and I haven't looked at 11:00:14	11	to the computer system through which a seller is 11:02:57
12	the totality of the specifications to make sure I'm 11:00:18	12	prompted to input information to select one or more 11:03:00
13	not missing something, but sitting here today my 11:00:22	13	of the Internet media venues and prompted to input 11:03:04
14	recollection is that the specification either 11:00:24	14	information to create an electronic advertisement 11:03:06
15	specifically teaches or implies that CPU 6100 is 11:00:31	15	for publication to the selected Internet media 11:03:10
16	where the Media Configuration Program 6717 would be 11:00:34	16	venues" and it goes closed quote. 11:03:13
17	executing. 11:00:38	17	A. Uh-huh. 11:03:16
18	Q. All right. So do you see there's a big 11:00:39	18	Q. Is it your opinion that this second 11:03:17
19	box around all of the components on figure 2e except 11:00:42	19	opinion also can be met purely by software again 11:03:20
20	for 6310, 6320, 6330 and 6340? 11:00:45	20	without any hardware? 11:03:23
21	A. Yes. 11:00:52	21	A. Yes. 11:03:25
22	Q. Do you read that box to mean it's a PC 11:00:54	22	Q. And is that, again, based on the word 11:03:25
23	or some computer like that with all of its internal 11:00:57	23	"prompted"? 11:03:29
24	components? 11:01:00	24	A. That's a it it's one of the key 11:03:29
25	A. Not necessarily. I I read that to be 11:01:01	25	things that I looked to in the specification. 11:03:33
<u> </u>		┼──	
1	P 01		
	Page 91	l	Page 93
1	the way you tend to draw drawings that are 11:01:06	1	Q. I'm sorry. Let me let me ask my 11:03:35
1 2	the way you tend to draw drawings that are 11:01:06 acceptable from the patent office's viewpoint. And, 11:01:09	2	Q. I'm sorry. Let me let me ask my 11:03:35 question differently. In the claim language, I just 11:03:37
	the way you tend to draw drawings that are 11:01:06 acceptable from the patent office's viewpoint. And, in fact, it troubled me a bit that this 6000 media 11:01:13	2	Q. I'm sorry. Let me let me ask my 11:03:35 question differently. In the claim language, I just 11:03:37 want to focus on that again for a moment. Is that 11:03:40
2 3 4	the way you tend to draw drawings that are 11:01:06 acceptable from the patent office's viewpoint. And, in fact, it troubled me a bit that this 6000 media interface heading was not more closely associated 11:01:17	2 3 4	Q. I'm sorry. Let me let me ask my 11:03:35 question differently. In the claim language, I just want to focus on that again for a moment. Is that the claim language that you think supports your 11:03:42
2 3 4 5	the way you tend to draw drawings that are 11:01:06 acceptable from the patent office's viewpoint. And, in fact, it troubled me a bit that this 6000 media interface heading was not more closely associated with that box. But I I don't unless there's 11:01:20	2 3 4 5	Q. I'm sorry. Let me let me ask my question differently. In the claim language, I just want to focus on that again for a moment. Is that the claim language that you think supports your conclusion? 11:03:44
2 3 4 5 6	the way you tend to draw drawings that are acceptable from the patent office's viewpoint. And, in fact, it troubled me a bit that this 6000 media interface heading was not more closely associated with that box. But I I don't unless there's some statement in the patent, which I do think talks 11:01:06 11:01:09 11:01:13 11:01:20 11:01:20	2 3 4 5 6	Q. I'm sorry. Let me let me ask my question differently. In the claim language, I just 11:03:37 want to focus on that again for a moment. Is that the claim language that you think supports your 11:03:42 conclusion? 11:03:44 A. Well, I think the entirety of that 11:03:44
2 3 4 5 6 7	the way you tend to draw drawings that are acceptable from the patent office's viewpoint. And, in fact, it troubled me a bit that this 6000 media interface heading was not more closely associated with that box. But I I don't unless there's some statement in the patent, which I do think talks about a particular CPU, an Intel device or 11:01:06 11:01:09 11:01:13 11:01:13 11:01:23	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. I'm sorry. Let me — let me ask my question differently. In the claim language, I just want to focus on that again for a moment. Is that the claim language that you think supports your conclusion? 11:03:44 A. Well, I think the entirety of that 11:03:44 limitation supports my conclusion, but when I link 11:03:46
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the way you tend to draw drawings that are acceptable from the patent office's viewpoint. And, in fact, it troubled me a bit that this 6000 media interface heading was not more closely associated with that box. But I I don't unless there's some statement in the patent, which I do think talks about a particular CPU, an Intel device or something, I I don't I don't know. I don't 11:01:06 11:01:09 11:01:13 11:01:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. I'm sorry. Let me — let me ask my question differently. In the claim language, I just want to focus on that again for a moment. Is that the claim language that you think supports your conclusion? 11:03:44 A. Well, I think the entirety of that 11:03:44 limitation supports my conclusion, but when I link it to support in the specification, the linkage in 11:03:49
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the way you tend to draw drawings that are acceptable from the patent office's viewpoint. And, in fact, it troubled me a bit that this 6000 media interface heading was not more closely associated with that box. But I — I don't — unless there's some statement in the patent, which I do think talks about a particular CPU, an Intel device or something, I — I don't — I don't know. I don't necessarily read that. 11:01:06 11:01:09 11:01:13 11:01:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. I'm sorry. Let me — let me ask my question differently. In the claim language, I just want to focus on that again for a moment. Is that the claim language that you think supports your conclusion? 11:03:44 A. Well, I think the entirety of that 11:03:44 limitation supports my conclusion, but when I link it to support in the specification, the linkage in part is based on the specific act that's referred to 11:03:53
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the way you tend to draw drawings that are acceptable from the patent office's viewpoint. And, in fact, it troubled me a bit that this 6000 media interface heading was not more closely associated with that box. But I – I don't – unless there's 11:01:20 some statement in the patent, which I do think talks about a particular CPU, an Intel device or something, I – I don't – I don't know. I don't 11:01:31 necessarily read that. 11:01:32 Q. Why did the location of the header 11:01:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. I'm sorry. Let me — let me ask my question differently. In the claim language, I just want to focus on that again for a moment. Is that the claim language that you think supports your conclusion? 11:03:44 A. Well, I think the entirety of that 11:03:44 limitation supports my conclusion, but when I link it to support in the specification, the linkage in part is based on the specific act that's referred to here that that interface prompts the user to input 11:03:58
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the way you tend to draw drawings that are acceptable from the patent office's viewpoint. And, in fact, it troubled me a bit that this 6000 media interface heading was not more closely associated with that box. But I I don't unless there's 11:01:20 some statement in the patent, which I do think talks 11:01:23 about a particular CPU, an Intel device or something, I I don't I don't know. I don't 11:01:31 necessarily read that. 11:01:32 Q. Why did the location of the header 11:01:33 bother you? 11:01:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. I'm sorry. Let me — let me ask my question differently. In the claim language, I just want to focus on that again for a moment. Is that the claim language that you think supports your conclusion? 11:03:44 A. Well, I think the entirety of that 11:03:44 limitation supports my conclusion, but when I link it to support in the specification, the linkage in part is based on the specific act that's referred to here that that interface prompts the user to input information as set forth in that limitation. 11:04:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the way you tend to draw drawings that are acceptable from the patent office's viewpoint. And, in fact, it troubled me a bit that this 6000 media interface heading was not more closely associated with that box. But I I don't unless there's 11:01:20 some statement in the patent, which I do think talks about a particular CPU, an Intel device or something, I I don't I don't know. I don't 11:01:31 necessarily read that. 11:01:32 Q. Why did the location of the header 11:01:35 bother you? 11:01:35 A. It's it's my experience, again, that 11:01:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. I'm sorry. Let me — let me ask my question differently. In the claim language, I just want to focus on that again for a moment. Is that the claim language that you think supports your conclusion? 11:03:44 A. Well, I think the entirety of that 11:03:44 limitation supports my conclusion, but when I link it to support in the specification, the linkage in part is based on the specific act that's referred to here that that interface prompts the user to input information as set forth in that limitation. 11:04:03 Q. And is it the same set of specification 11:04:08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the way you tend to draw drawings that are acceptable from the patent office's viewpoint. And, in fact, it troubled me a bit that this 6000 media interface heading was not more closely associated with that box. But I I don't unless there's some statement in the patent, which I do think talks about a particular CPU, an Intel device or something, I I don't I don't know. I don't necessarily read that. Q. Why did the location of the header bother you? 11:01:35 A. It's it's my experience, again, that 11:01:36 when you put a big box like that in a drawing that 11:01:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. I'm sorry. Let me — let me ask my question differently. In the claim language, I just 11:03:37 want to focus on that again for a moment. Is that the claim language that you think supports your 11:03:42 conclusion? 11:03:44 A. Well, I think the entirety of that 11:03:44 limitation supports my conclusion, but when I link it to support in the specification, the linkage in part is based on the specific act that's referred to 11:03:53 here that that interface prompts the user to input information as set forth in that limitation. 11:04:03 Q. And is it the same set of specification 11:04:08 cites that you pointed me to before, columns 5 — in 11:04:14
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the way you tend to draw drawings that are acceptable from the patent office's viewpoint. And, in fact, it troubled me a bit that this 6000 media interface heading was not more closely associated with that box. But I I don't unless there's 11:01:20 some statement in the patent, which I do think talks 11:01:23 about a particular CPU, an Intel device or something, I I don't I don't know. I don't 11:01:31 necessarily read that. 11:01:32 Q. Why did the location of the header 11:01:35 A. It's it's my experience, again, that 11:01:36 when you put a big box like that in a drawing that conforms to the patent office specifications for 11:01:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. I'm sorry. Let me — let me ask my question differently. In the claim language, I just want to focus on that again for a moment. Is that the claim language that you think supports your conclusion? 11:03:44 A. Well, I think the entirety of that 11:03:44 limitation supports my conclusion, but when I link it to support in the specification, the linkage in part is based on the specific act that's referred to here that that interface prompts the user to input information as set forth in that limitation. 11:04:03 Q. And is it the same set of specification 11:04:08 cites that you pointed me to before, columns 5 — in 11:04:14 columns 5, 32 and 33 that you think support your 11:04:16
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the way you tend to draw drawings that are acceptable from the patent office's viewpoint. And, in fact, it troubled me a bit that this 6000 media interface heading was not more closely associated with that box. But I – I don't – unless there's 11:01:20 some statement in the patent, which I do think talks 11:01:23 about a particular CPU, an Intel device or something, I – I don't – I don't know. I don't 11:01:31 necessarily read that. 11:01:32 Q. Why did the location of the header 11:01:35 A. It's – it's my experience, again, that 11:01:36 when you put a big box like that in a drawing that conforms to the patent office specifications for drawings, that generally identifies a higher level 11:01:46	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. I'm sorry. Let me — let me ask my question differently. In the claim language, I just want to focus on that again for a moment. Is that the claim language that you think supports your conclusion? A. Well, I think the entirety of that 11:03:44 limitation supports my conclusion, but when I link it to support in the specification, the linkage in part is based on the specific act that's referred to here that that interface prompts the user to input information as set forth in that limitation. Q. And is it the same set of specification the inverse in the specification of the specification in the specification that limitation. Q. And is it the same set of specification the specification of the specification that limitation the specification that the prompting requires only the specific that interface the support your that the prompting requires only 11:04:19
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the way you tend to draw drawings that are acceptable from the patent office's viewpoint. And, in fact, it troubled me a bit that this 6000 media interface heading was not more closely associated with that box. But I I don't unless there's some statement in the patent, which I do think talks about a particular CPU, an Intel device or something, I I don't I don't know. I don't necessarily read that. 11:01:32 Q. Why did the location of the header bother you? 11:01:35 A. It's it's my experience, again, that when you put a big box like that in a drawing that conforms to the patent office specifications for drawings, that generally identifies a higher level numerically identified, as you said, entity. And I 11:01:01:01:01:01:01:01:01:01:01:01:01:0	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. I'm sorry. Let me — let me ask my question differently. In the claim language, I just 11:03:37 want to focus on that again for a moment. Is that the claim language that you think supports your 11:03:42 conclusion? 11:03:44 A. Well, I think the entirety of that 11:03:44 limitation supports my conclusion, but when I link it to support in the specification, the linkage in part is based on the specific act that's referred to 11:03:53 here that that interface prompts the user to input information as set forth in that limitation. 11:04:03 Q. And is it the same set of specification 11:04:08 cites that you pointed me to before, columns 5 — in 11:04:14 columns 5, 32 and 33 that you think support your 11:04:16 software? 11:04:22
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the way you tend to draw drawings that are acceptable from the patent office's viewpoint. And, in fact, it troubled me a bit that this 6000 media interface heading was not more closely associated with that box. But I I don't unless there's 11:01:20 some statement in the patent, which I do think talks 11:01:23 about a particular CPU, an Intel device or something, I I don't I don't know. I don't 11:01:31 necessarily read that. 11:01:32 Q. Why did the location of the header 11:01:35 A. It's it's my experience, again, that 11:01:36 when you put a big box like that in a drawing that conforms to the patent office specifications for drawings, that generally identifies a higher level numerically identified, as you said, entity. And I 11:01:51 did it's unusual in my experience to have the 11:01:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. I'm sorry. Let me let me ask my question differently. In the claim language, I just want to focus on that again for a moment. Is that the claim language that you think supports your conclusion? A. Well, I think the entirety of that 11:03:44 limitation supports my conclusion, but when I link it to support in the specification, the linkage in part is based on the specific act that's referred to here that that interface prompts the user to input information as set forth in that limitation. Q. And is it the same set of specification fine that you pointed me to before, columns 5 in conclusion that the prompting requires only software? A. I think as I said about the column 5 11:04:23
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the way you tend to draw drawings that are acceptable from the patent office's viewpoint. And, in fact, it troubled me a bit that this 6000 media interface heading was not more closely associated with that box. But I I don't unless there's some statement in the patent, which I do think talks about a particular CPU, an Intel device or something, I I don't I don't know. I don't necessarily read that. Q. Why did the location of the header 11:01:35 A. It's it's my experience, again, that when you put a big box like that in a drawing that conforms to the patent office specifications for drawings, that generally identifies a higher level numerically identified, as you said, entity. And I did it's unusual in my experience to have the 6000 media interface, that big black box, if you put 11:01:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. I'm sorry. Let me let me ask my question differently. In the claim language, I just want to focus on that again for a moment. Is that the claim language that you think supports your conclusion? 11:03:44 A. Well, I think the entirety of that 11:03:44 limitation supports my conclusion, but when I link it to support in the specification, the linkage in part is based on the specific act that's referred to here that that interface prompts the user to input information as set forth in that limitation. 11:04:03 Q. And is it the same set of specification 11:04:08 cites that you pointed me to before, columns 5 in 11:04:14 columns 5, 32 and 33 that you think support your conclusion that the prompting requires only 11:04:19 software? 11:04:22 A. I think as I said about the column 5 11:04:23 cite, I think that's across the board. It's going 11:04:27
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the way you tend to draw drawings that are acceptable from the patent office's viewpoint. And, in fact, it troubled me a bit that this 6000 media interface heading was not more closely associated with that box. But I I don't unless there's some statement in the patent, which I do think talks about a particular CPU, an Intel device or something, I I don't I don't know. I don't necessarily read that. Q. Why did the location of the header 11:01:35 A. It's it's my experience, again, that when you put a big box like that in a drawing that conforms to the patent office specifications for drawings, that generally identifies a higher level numerically identified, as you said, entity. And I did it's unusual in my experience to have the 6000 media interface, that big black box, if you put that box in there and leave the four other elements 11:01:01:01:01:01:01:01:01:01:01:01:01:0	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. I'm sorry. Let me let me ask my question differently. In the claim language, I just want to focus on that again for a moment. Is that the claim language that you think supports your conclusion? 11:03:44 A. Well, I think the entirety of that 11:03:44 limitation supports my conclusion, but when I link it to support in the specification, the linkage in part is based on the specific act that's referred to here that that interface prompts the user to input information as set forth in that limitation. 11:04:03 Q. And is it the same set of specification in 11:04:08 cites that you pointed me to before, columns 5 in columns 5, 32 and 33 that you think support your conclusion that the prompting requires only software? 11:04:19 A. I think as I said about the column 5 11:04:23 cite, I think that's across the board. It's going 11:04:27 to take me a minute to find it, but there is a 11:04:31
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the way you tend to draw drawings that are acceptable from the patent office's viewpoint. And, in fact, it troubled me a bit that this 6000 media interface heading was not more closely associated with that box. But I I don't unless there's some statement in the patent, which I do think talks about a particular CPU, an Intel device or something, I I don't I don't know. I don't necessarily read that. Q. Why did the location of the header 11:01:35 A. It's it's my experience, again, that conforms to the patent office specifications for drawings, that generally identifies a higher level numerically identified, as you said, entity. And I did it's unusual in my experience to have the 6000 media interface, that big black box, if you put that box in there and leave the four other elements outside it. But that you know, I'm not a I 11:01:01:01:01:01:01:01:01:01:01:01:01:0	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. I'm sorry. Let me — let me ask my question differently. In the claim language, I just want to focus on that again for a moment. Is that the claim language that you think supports your conclusion? 11:03:44 A. Well, I think the entirety of that 11:03:44 limitation supports my conclusion, but when I link it to support in the specification, the linkage in part is based on the specific act that's referred to here that that interface prompts the user to input information as set forth in that limitation. 11:04:03 Q. And is it the same set of specification 11:04:08 cites that you pointed me to before, columns 5 — in 11:04:14 columns 5, 32 and 33 that you think support your conclusion that the prompting requires only software? 11:04:19 software? 11:04:22 A. I think — as I said about the column 5 11:04:23 cite, I think that's across the board. It's going 11:04:31 similar statement regarding the second interface. 11:04:33
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the way you tend to draw drawings that are acceptable from the patent office's viewpoint. And, in fact, it troubled me a bit that this 6000 media interface heading was not more closely associated with that box. But I I don't unless there's some statement in the patent, which I do think talks about a particular CPU, an Intel device or something, I I don't I don't know. I don't necessarily read that. Q. Why did the location of the header 11:01:35 A. It's it's my experience, again, that conforms to the patent office specifications for drawings, that generally identifies a higher level numerically identified, as you said, entity. And I did it's unusual in my experience to have the 6000 media interface, that big black box, if you put that box in there and leave the four other elements outside it. But that you know, I'm not a I don't do that kind of drawing very regularly. But 11:01:01:02:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. I'm sorry. Let me — let me ask my question differently. In the claim language, I just want to focus on that again for a moment. Is that the claim language that you think supports your conclusion? A. Well, I think the entirety of that 11:03:44 limitation supports my conclusion, but when I link it to support in the specification, the linkage in part is based on the specific act that's referred to here that that interface prompts the user to input information as set forth in that limitation. Q. And is it the same set of specification the columns 5, 32 and 33 that you think support your conclusion that the prompting requires only software? A. I think — as I said about the column 5 think that's across the board. It's going to take me a while to find it. 11:04:03 think that's across the second interface. And it's just going to take me a while to find it. 11:04:42
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the way you tend to draw drawings that are acceptable from the patent office's viewpoint. And, in fact, it troubled me a bit that this 6000 media interface heading was not more closely associated with that box. But I I don't unless there's some statement in the patent, which I do think talks about a particular CPU, an Intel device or something, I I don't I don't know. I don't necessarily read that. 11:01:32 Q. Why did the location of the header bother you? 11:01:35 A. It's it's my experience, again, that conforms to the patent office specifications for drawings, that generally identifies a higher level numerically identified, as you said, entity. And I did it's unusual in my experience to have the 6000 media interface, that big black box, if you put that box in there and leave the four other elements outside it. But that you know, I'm not a I don't do that kind of drawing very regularly. But whether it's a PC or not, I really don't know. We 11:02:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. I'm sorry. Let me — let me ask my question differently. In the claim language, I just want to focus on that again for a moment. Is that the claim language that you think supports your conclusion? A. Well, I think the entirety of that 11:03:44 limitation supports my conclusion, but when I link it to support in the specification, the linkage in part is based on the specific act that's referred to here that that interface prompts the user to input information as set forth in that limitation. Q. And is it the same set of specification that you pointed me to before, columns 5 — in 11:04:08 cites that you pointed me to before, columns 5 — in 11:04:14 columns 5, 32 and 33 that you think support your conclusion that the prompting requires only software? A. I think — as I said about the column 5 11:04:23 cite, I think that's across the board. It's going 11:04:27 to take me a minute to find it, but there is a similar statement regarding the second interface. And it's just going to take me a while to find it. 11:04:42 Q. Sure. Take your time. 11:04:45
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the way you tend to draw drawings that are acceptable from the patent office's viewpoint. And, in fact, it troubled me a bit that this 6000 media interface heading was not more closely associated with that box. But I I don't unless there's some statement in the patent, which I do think talks about a particular CPU, an Intel device or something, I I don't I don't know. I don't necessarily read that. 11:01:32 Q. Why did the location of the header bother you? 11:01:35 A. It's it's my experience, again, that conforms to the patent office specifications for drawings, that generally identifies a higher level numerically identified, as you said, entity. And I did it's unusual in my experience to have the 6000 media interface, that big black box, if you put that box in there and leave the four other elements outside it. But that you know, I'm not a I don't do that kind of drawing very regularly. But whether it's a PC or not, I really don't know. We can we can look for the specification if you 11:02:16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. I'm sorry. Let me — let me ask my question differently. In the claim language, I just want to focus on that again for a moment. Is that the claim language that you think supports your conclusion? A. Well, I think the entirety of that 11:03:44 limitation supports my conclusion, but when I link it to support in the specification, the linkage in part is based on the specific act that's referred to here that that interface prompts the user to input information as set forth in that limitation. Q. And is it the same set of specification filtouring that you pointed me to before, columns 5 — in 11:04:08 cites that you pointed me to before, columns 5 — in 11:04:14 columns 5, 32 and 33 that you think support your conclusion that the prompting requires only software? A. I think — as I said about the column 5 11:04:23 cite, I think that's across the board. It's going 11:04:27 to take me a minute to find it, but there is a similar statement regarding the second interface. A. Okay. As I — as you will find in my 11:04:46
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the way you tend to draw drawings that are acceptable from the patent office's viewpoint. And, in fact, it troubled me a bit that this 6000 media interface heading was not more closely associated with that box. But I I don't unless there's some statement in the patent, which I do think talks about a particular CPU, an Intel device or something, I I don't I don't know. I don't necessarily read that. 11:01:32 Q. Why did the location of the header bother you? 11:01:35 A. It's it's my experience, again, that conforms to the patent office specifications for drawings, that generally identifies a higher level numerically identified, as you said, entity. And I did it's unusual in my experience to have the 6000 media interface, that big black box, if you put that box in there and leave the four other elements outside it. But that you know, I'm not a I don't do that kind of drawing very regularly. But whether it's a PC or not, I really don't know. We 11:02:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. I'm sorry. Let me let me ask my question differently. In the claim language, I just 11:03:37 want to focus on that again for a moment. Is that the claim language that you think supports your conclusion? 11:03:44 A. Well, I think the entirety of that 11:03:44 limitation supports my conclusion, but when I link it to support in the specification, the linkage in part is based on the specific act that's referred to 11:03:53 here that that interface prompts the user to input information as set forth in that limitation. 11:04:03 Q. And is it the same set of specification 11:04:08 cites that you pointed me to before, columns 5 in 11:04:14 columns 5, 32 and 33 that you think support your conclusion that the prompting requires only software? 11:04:19 software? 11:04:22 A. I think as I said about the column 5 11:04:23 cite, I think that's across the board. It's going 11:04:27 to take me a minute to find it, but there is a similar statement regarding the second interface. 11:04:33 similar statement regarding the second interface. 11:04:33 And it's just going to take me a while to find it. 11:04:45 A. Okay. As I as you will find in my 11:04:46

١.	Page 94		Page 96 want me to, I can find it or over lunch I can find 11:11:23
1	being the key piece of inventive software that is associated with the second interface. And I would 11:06:21	1 2	it and tell you where that is. 11:11:26
2		3	Q. Well, if you think they're parallel, 11:11:27
3	point you to column 40, initially. Again, having 11:06:25		then if you find them as we go along 11:11:29
4	pointed you to column 5, you can say beginning about 11:06:30	4	·
5	line 17, they talk about the preferred embodiment of 11:06:42	5	
6	the present invention allows sellers to have 11:06:45	6	
7	self-serve relationships a self-serve 11:06:48	7	
8	relationship to the networks, and they say this 11:06:52	8	Ç
9	relationship and process is accomplished through the 11:06:55	9	g, germing
10	Presentation and Configuration Program. 11:07:00	10	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
11	And, I mean, I should have probably 11:07:03	11	,
12	mentioned this earlier relative to the Media 11:07:05	12	
13	Configuration Program, but the very fact that it's 11:07:08	13	text search on my computer. But what wherever 11:11:49
14	named a program carries a software connotation. If 11:07:10	14	that the gateway statement and the and the 11:11:52
15	you continue down to line 35, the specification 11:07:15	15	two-word phrase "software interface," I think those 11:11:54
16	reads, "Once installed and configured, the 11:07:23	16	have relevance to this issue of whether it were - 11:11:57
17	Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 allows 11:07:26	17	the claim limitation deals with software or must 11:12:00
18	the seller to control access to the program" 11:07:30	18	require more than the software. 11:12:04
19	forgive me. I think I just lost lock here a minute. 11:07:35	19	Q. All right. Well, let's let's focus 11:12:06
20	There's a reference to prompting here. And let me 11:07:39	20	on the cite that we haven't talked about yet or the 11:12:08
21	find it again. Ah, I'm sorry. Go to 49. Let me 11:07:42	21	location of patent here, column 40. I think you 11:12:12
22	back up. Let's let's go to 44. 11:08:00	22	focused principally on lines 44 down to 64. 11:12:16
23	"Upon accessing the Presentation and 11:08:02	23	A. Okay. 11:12:20
24	Configuration Program 4715, the new Seller/client is 11:08:07	24	Q. No, I'm sorry, let's say from 17 down to 11:12:20
25	presented with a series of forms containing yes/no 11:08:11	25	64. You had some comments around line twenty 24 11:12:24
		-	
	P=== 0F		Page 07
	Page 95	1	Page 97 through 26. 11:12:27
1 2	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and 11:08:15	1 2	through 26. 11:12:27
2	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and other data and information entry methods. These 11:08:19	2	through 26. 11:12:27 This portion of the patent is 11:12:31
2	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and other data and information entry methods. These forms lead the Seller through his establishment as a 11:08:19	2	through 26. 11:12:27 This portion of the patent is 11:12:31 talking about the seller interface as shown in 11:12:33
2 3 4	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and other data and information entry methods. These forms lead the Seller through his establishment as a client of the given instance of the present 11:08:25	2 3 4	through 26. 11:12:27 This portion of the patent is 11:12:31 talking about the seller interface as shown in 11:12:33 figure 2c, right? 11:12:37
2 3 4 5	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and other data and information entry methods. These 11:08:19 forms lead the Seller through his establishment as a client of the given instance of the present 11:08:25 invention. This portion of the Presentation and 11:08:27	2 3 4 5	through 26. 11:12:27 This portion of the patent is 11:12:31 talking about the seller interface as shown in 11:12:33 figure 2c, right? 11:12:37 A. I believe that's correct. Let me just 11:12:40
2 3 4 5 6	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and other data and information entry methods. These 11:08:19 forms lead the Seller through his establishment as a 11:08:21 client of the given instance of the present 11:08:25 invention. This portion of the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 prompts the seller" 11:08:33	2 3 4 5 6	through 26. 11:12:27 This portion of the patent is 11:12:31 talking about the seller interface as shown in 11:12:33 figure 2c, right? 11:12:37 A. I believe that's correct. Let me just 11:12:40 check that subscript. Yes. It's talking about an 11:12:42
2 3 4 5 6 7	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and other data and information entry methods. These forms lead the Seller through his establishment as a client of the given instance of the present invention. This portion of the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 prompts the seller" - 11:08:33 and I won't read the rest of it, but that's, again, 11:08:36	2 3 4 5	through 26. 11:12:27 This portion of the patent is 11:12:31 talking about the seller interface as shown in 11:12:33 figure 2c, right? 11:12:37 A. I believe that's correct. Let me just 11:12:40 check that subscript. Yes. It's talking about an 11:12:42 aspect of what is shown in figure 2c and it's 11:12:46
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and other data and information entry methods. These forms lead the Seller through his establishment as a client of the given instance of the present 11:08:25 invention. This portion of the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 prompts the seller" - 11:08:33 and I won't read the rest of it, but that's, again, the the fact shown in the specification that it 11:08:39	2 3 4 5 6 7	through 26. 11:12:27 This portion of the patent is 11:12:31 talking about the seller interface as shown in 11:12:33 figure 2c, right? 11:12:37 A. I believe that's correct. Let me just 11:12:40 check that subscript. Yes. It's talking about an aspect of what is shown in figure 2c and it's 11:12:46 clearly labeled 4000, quote, "Seller Interface" with 11:12:49
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and other data and information entry methods. These forms lead the Seller through his establishment as a client of the given instance of the present 11:08:25 invention. This portion of the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 prompts the seller" - 11:08:33 and I won't read the rest of it, but that's, again, the the fact shown in the specification that it is the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 11:08:39 is the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 11:08:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	through 26. 11:12:27 This portion of the patent is 11:12:31 talking about the seller interface as shown in 11:12:33 figure 2c, right? 11:12:37 A. I believe that's correct. Let me just 11:12:40 check that subscript. Yes. It's talking about an 11:12:42 aspect of what is shown in figure 2c and it's 11:12:46 clearly labeled 4000, quote, "Seller Interface" with 11:12:49 a capital S and a capital I. 11:12:54
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and other data and information entry methods. These forms lead the Seller through his establishment as a client of the given instance of the present 11:08:25 invention. This portion of the Presentation and 11:08:27 Configuration Program 4715 prompts the seller" - 11:08:33 and I won't read the rest of it, but that's, again, the the fact shown in the specification that it is the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 11:08:42 that prompts the seller for information. There's 11:08:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	through 26. 11:12:27 This portion of the patent is 11:12:31 talking about the seller interface as shown in 11:12:33 figure 2c, right? 11:12:37 A. I believe that's correct. Let me just 11:12:40 check that subscript. Yes. It's talking about an 11:12:42 aspect of what is shown in figure 2c and it's 11:12:46 clearly labeled 4000, quote, "Seller Interface" with 11:12:49 a capital S and a capital I. 11:12:54 Q. All right. So you directed me to 11:12:57
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and other data and information entry methods. These forms lead the Seller through his establishment as a 11:08:21 client of the given instance of the present 11:08:25 invention. This portion of the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 prompts the seller" - 11:08:33 and I won't read the rest of it, but that's, again, the the fact shown in the specification that it 11:08:39 is the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 11:08:42 that prompts the seller for information. There's one other here. Again, it will take me a minute to 11:08:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	through 26. 11:12:27 This portion of the patent is 11:12:31 talking about the seller interface as shown in 11:12:33 figure 2c, right? 11:12:37 A. I believe that's correct. Let me just 11:12:40 check that subscript. Yes. It's talking about an 11:12:42 aspect of what is shown in figure 2c and it's 11:12:46 clearly labeled 4000, quote, "Seller Interface" with 11:12:49 a capital S and a capital I. 11:12:54 Q. All right. So you directed me to 11:12:57 lines 24 through 26, which say, quote, "The seller 11:12:59
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and other data and information entry methods. These forms lead the Seller through his establishment as a client of the given instance of the present 11:08:25 invention. This portion of the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 prompts the seller" 11:08:36 the the fact shown in the specification that it 11:08:39 is the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 that prompts the seller for information. There's one other here. Again, it will take me a minute to find it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	through 26. 11:12:27 This portion of the patent is 11:12:31 talking about the seller interface as shown in 11:12:33 figure 2c, right? 11:12:37 A. I believe that's correct. Let me just 11:12:40 check that subscript. Yes. It's talking about an 11:12:42 aspect of what is shown in figure 2c and it's 11:12:46 clearly labeled 4000, quote, "Seller Interface" with 11:12:49 a capital S and a capital I. 11:12:54 Q. All right. So you directed me to 11:12:57 lines 24 through 26, which say, quote, "The seller 11:12:59
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and other data and information entry methods. These forms lead the Seller through his establishment as a client of the given instance of the present 11:08:25 invention. This portion of the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 prompts the seller" 11:08:36 the the fact shown in the specification that it is the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 the prompts the seller one other here. Again, it will take me a minute to find it. 11:08:57 Q. I'm sorry, where's the word "prompt" in 11:09:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	through 26. 11:12:27 This portion of the patent is 11:12:31 talking about the seller interface as shown in 11:12:33 figure 2c, right? 11:12:37 A. I believe that's correct. Let me just 11:12:40 check that subscript. Yes. It's talking about an 11:12:42 aspect of what is shown in figure 2c and it's 11:12:46 clearly labeled 4000, quote, "Seller Interface" with 11:12:49 a capital S and a capital I. 11:12:54 Q. All right. So you directed me to 11:12:57 lines 24 through 26, which say, quote, "The seller obtains the Presentation and Configuration Program 11:13:02 4715 on either a compact disk, CD-ROM, DVD disk, 11:13:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and other data and information entry methods. These forms lead the Seller through his establishment as a 11:08:19 client of the given instance of the present 11:08:25 invention. This portion of the Presentation and 11:08:27 Configuration Program 4715 prompts the seller" - 11:08:33 and I won't read the rest of it, but that's, again, 11:08:36 the the fact shown in the specification that it 11:08:39 is the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 11:08:42 that prompts the seller for information. There's 11:08:47 one other here. Again, it will take me a minute to find it. 11:08:57 Q. I'm sorry, where's the word "prompt" in 11:09:01 that? I'm just missing it. 11:09:04	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	through 26. 11:12:27 This portion of the patent is 11:12:31 talking about the seller interface as shown in 11:12:33 figure 2c, right? 11:12:37 A. I believe that's correct. Let me just 11:12:40 check that subscript. Yes. It's talking about an aspect of what is shown in figure 2c and it's 11:12:46 clearly labeled 4000, quote, "Seller Interface" with 11:12:49 a capital S and a capital I. 11:12:54 Q. All right. So you directed me to 11:12:57 lines 24 through 26, which say, quote, "The seller obtains the Presentation and Configuration Program 11:13:02 4715 on either a compact disk, CD-ROM, DVD disk, 11:13:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and other data and information entry methods. These forms lead the Seller through his establishment as a 11:08:19 client of the given instance of the present 11:08:25 invention. This portion of the Presentation and 11:08:27 Configuration Program 4715 prompts the seller" - 11:08:33 and I won't read the rest of it, but that's, again, 11:08:36 the the fact shown in the specification that it 11:08:39 is the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 11:08:42 that prompts the seller for information. There's 11:08:47 one other here. Again, it will take me a minute to find it. 11:08:52 Q. I'm sorry, where's the word "prompt" in 11:09:01 that? I'm just missing it. 11:09:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	through 26. 11:12:27 This portion of the patent is 11:12:31 talking about the seller interface as shown in 11:12:33 figure 2c, right? 11:12:37 A. I believe that's correct. Let me just 11:12:40 check that subscript. Yes. It's talking about an 11:12:42 aspect of what is shown in figure 2c and it's 11:12:46 clearly labeled 4000, quote, "Seller Interface" with 11:12:49 a capital S and a capital I. 11:12:54 Q. All right. So you directed me to 11:12:57 lines 24 through 26, which say, quote, "The seller 11:12:59 obtains the Presentation and Configuration Program 11:13:02 4715 on either a compact disk, CD-ROM, DVD disk, downloaded file, or some other method." 11:13:11
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and other data and information entry methods. These forms lead the Seller through his establishment as a 11:08:21 client of the given instance of the present 11:08:25 invention. This portion of the Presentation and 11:08:27 Configuration Program 4715 prompts the seller" - 11:08:33 and I won't read the rest of it, but that's, again, 11:08:36 the the fact shown in the specification that it 11:08:39 is the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 11:08:42 that prompts the seller for information. There's 11:08:47 one other here. Again, it will take me a minute to find it. 11:08:52 find it. 11:08:57 Q. I'm sorry, where's the word "prompt" in 11:09:01 that? I'm just missing it. 11:09:06 Q. Thank you. 11:09:09	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	through 26. 11:12:27 This portion of the patent is 11:12:31 talking about the seller interface as shown in 11:12:33 figure 2c, right? 11:12:37 A. I believe that's correct. Let me just 11:12:40 check that subscript. Yes. It's talking about an 11:12:42 aspect of what is shown in figure 2c and it's 11:12:46 clearly labeled 4000, quote, "Seller Interface" with 11:12:49 a capital S and a capital I. 11:12:54 Q. All right. So you directed me to 11:12:57 lines 24 through 26, which say, quote, "The seller obtains the Presentation and Configuration Program 11:13:02 4715 on either a compact disk, CD-ROM, DVD disk, downloaded file, or some other method." 11:13:11 A. Yes. 11:13:13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and other data and information entry methods. These forms lead the Seller through his establishment as a 11:08:19 client of the given instance of the present 11:08:25 invention. This portion of the Presentation and 11:08:27 Configuration Program 4715 prompts the seller" - 11:08:33 and I won't read the rest of it, but that's, again, 11:08:36 the the fact shown in the specification that it 11:08:39 is the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 11:08:42 that prompts the seller for information. There's one other here. Again, it will take me a minute to find it. 11:08:52 find it. 11:08:57 Q. I'm sorry, where's the word "prompt" in 11:09:01 that? I'm just missing it. 11:09:04 A. On line 51 of column 40. 11:09:06 Q. Thank you. 11:09:09 (Witness Reviews Document.) 11:10:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	through 26. 11:12:27 This portion of the patent is 11:12:31 talking about the seller interface as shown in 11:12:33 figure 2c, right? 11:12:37 A. I believe that's correct. Let me just 11:12:40 check that subscript. Yes. It's talking about an 11:12:42 aspect of what is shown in figure 2c and it's 11:12:46 clearly labeled 4000, quote, "Seller Interface" with 11:12:49 a capital S and a capital I. 11:12:57 lines 24 through 26, which say, quote, "The seller obtains the Presentation and Configuration Program 11:13:02 4715 on either a compact disk, CD-ROM, DVD disk, 11:13:03 downloaded file, or some other method." 11:13:11 A. Yes. 11:13:13 Q. And then it says and then installs them, 11:13:13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and other data and information entry methods. These forms lead the Seller through his establishment as a 11:08:21 client of the given instance of the present 11:08:25 invention. This portion of the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 prompts the seller" - 11:08:33 and I won't read the rest of it, but that's, again, 11:08:36 the the fact shown in the specification that it 11:08:39 is the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 11:08:42 that prompts the seller for information. There's one other here. Again, it will take me a minute to find it. 11:08:52 Q. I'm sorry, where's the word "prompt" in 11:09:01 that? I'm just missing it. 11:09:04 A. On line 51 of column 40. 11:09:06 Q. Thank you. 11:09:09 (Witness Reviews Document.) 11:10:24 A. Well, I'm I seem I don't want to 11:10:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	through 26. 11:12:27 This portion of the patent is 11:12:31 talking about the seller interface as shown in 11:12:33 figure 2c, right? 11:12:37 A. I believe that's correct. Let me just 11:12:40 check that subscript. Yes. It's talking about an 11:12:42 aspect of what is shown in figure 2c and it's 11:12:46 clearly labeled 4000, quote, "Seller Interface" with 11:12:49 a capital S and a capital I. 11:12:57 lines 24 through 26, which say, quote, "The seller 11:12:59 obtains the Presentation and Configuration Program 11:13:02 4715 on either a compact disk, CD-ROM, DVD disk, 11:13:03 downloaded file, or some other method." 11:13:13 A. Yes. 11:13:13 Q. And then it says and then installs them, 11:13:13 and goes from there. You see that? 11:13:15
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and other data and information entry methods. These forms lead the Seller through his establishment as a 11:08:21 client of the given instance of the present 11:08:25 invention. This portion of the Presentation and 11:08:27 Configuration Program 4715 prompts the seller" - 11:08:33 and I won't read the rest of it, but that's, again, 11:08:36 the the fact shown in the specification that it 11:08:39 is the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 11:08:42 that prompts the seller for information. There's one other here. Again, it will take me a minute to 11:08:52 find it. 11:08:57 Q. I'm sorry, where's the word "prompt" in 11:09:01 that? I'm just missing it. 11:09:04 A. On line 51 of column 40. 11:09:06 Q. Thank you. 11:09:09 (Witness Reviews Document.) 11:10:24 A. Well, I'm I seem I don't want to 11:10:51 waste your time, but there is a similar statement to 11:10:54	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	through 26. 11:12:27 This portion of the patent is 11:12:31 talking about the seller interface as shown in 11:12:33 figure 2c, right? 11:12:37 A. I believe that's correct. Let me just 11:12:40 check that subscript. Yes. It's talking about an aspect of what is shown in figure 2c and it's 11:12:46 clearly labeled 4000, quote, "Seller Interface" with 11:12:49 a capital S and a capital I. 11:12:54 Q. All right. So you directed me to 11:12:57 lines 24 through 26, which say, quote, "The seller obtains the Presentation and Configuration Program 11:13:02 4715 on either a compact disk, CD-ROM, DVD disk, 11:13:03 downloaded file, or some other method." 11:13:11 A. Yes. 11:13:13 Q. And then it says and then installs them, 11:13:13 and goes from there. You see that? 11:13:17 Q. That sentence between lines 24 and 11:13:17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and other data and information entry methods. These forms lead the Seller through his establishment as a client of the given instance of the present 11:08:25 invention. This portion of the Presentation and 11:08:27 Configuration Program 4715 prompts the seller" - 11:08:33 and I won't read the rest of it, but that's, again, 11:08:36 the the fact shown in the specification that it 11:08:39 is the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 11:08:42 that prompts the seller for information. There's one other here. Again, it will take me a minute to find it. 11:08:57 Q. I'm sorry, where's the word "prompt" in 11:09:01 that? I'm just missing it. 11:09:04 A. On line 51 of column 40. 11:09:09 (Witness Reviews Document.) 11:10:24 A. Well, I'm I seem I don't want to 11:10:51 waste your time, but there is a similar statement to 11:10:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	through 26. 11:12:27 This portion of the patent is 11:12:31 talking about the seller interface as shown in 11:12:33 figure 2c, right? 11:12:37 A. I believe that's correct. Let me just 11:12:40 check that subscript. Yes. It's talking about an 11:12:42 aspect of what is shown in figure 2c and it's 11:12:46 clearly labeled 4000, quote, "Seller Interface" with 11:12:49 a capital S and a capital I. 11:12:54 Q. All right. So you directed me to 11:12:57 lines 24 through 26, which say, quote, "The seller obtains the Presentation and Configuration Program 11:13:02 4715 on either a compact disk, CD-ROM, DVD disk, 11:13:03 downloaded file, or some other method." 11:13:11 A. Yes. 11:13:13 Q. And then it says and then installs them, 11:13:13 and goes from there. You see that? 11:13:17 A. Yes. 11:13:17 Q. That sentence between lines 24 and 11:13:17 actually 29, never says that that software alone is 11:13:20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and other data and information entry methods. These forms lead the Seller through his establishment as a client of the given instance of the present 11:08:25 invention. This portion of the Presentation and 11:08:27 Configuration Program 4715 prompts the seller" - 11:08:33 and I won't read the rest of it, but that's, again, 11:08:36 the the fact shown in the specification that it 11:08:39 is the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 11:08:42 that prompts the seller for information. There's one other here. Again, it will take me a minute to find it. 11:08:57 Q. I'm sorry, where's the word "prompt" in 11:09:01 that? I'm just missing it. 11:09:04 A. On line 51 of column 40. 11:09:06 Q. Thank you. 11:09:09 (Witness Reviews Document.) 11:10:24 A. Well, I'm I seem I don't want to 11:10:51 waste your time, but there is a similar statement to the one that I pointed you to in column 33 for the media configuration. I think the wording was almost 11:11:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	through 26. 11:12:27 This portion of the patent is 11:12:31 talking about the seller interface as shown in 11:12:33 figure 2c, right? 11:12:37 A. I believe that's correct. Let me just 11:12:40 check that subscript. Yes. It's talking about an 11:12:42 aspect of what is shown in figure 2c and it's 11:12:46 clearly labeled 4000, quote, "Seller Interface" with 11:12:49 a capital S and a capital I. 11:12:54 Q. All right. So you directed me to 11:12:57 lines 24 through 26, which say, quote, "The seller obtains the Presentation and Configuration Program 11:13:02 4715 on either a compact disk, CD-ROM, DVD disk, downloaded file, or some other method." 11:13:13 Q. And then it says and then installs them, 11:13:13 and goes from there. You see that? 11:13:17 Q. That sentence between lines 24 and 11:13:17 actually 29, never says that that software alone is 11:13:20 the seller interface, does it? 11:13:24
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and other data and information entry methods. These forms lead the Seller through his establishment as a 11:08:19 client of the given instance of the present 11:08:25 invention. This portion of the Presentation and 11:08:27 Configuration Program 4715 prompts the seller" - 11:08:33 and I won't read the rest of it, but that's, again, 11:08:36 the the fact shown in the specification that it 11:08:39 is the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 11:08:42 that prompts the seller for information. There's 11:08:47 one other here. Again, it will take me a minute to find it. 11:08:52 find it. 11:08:57 Q. I'm sorry, where's the word "prompt" in 11:09:01 that? I'm just missing it. 11:09:04 A. On line 51 of column 40. 11:09:09 (Witness Reviews Document.) 11:10:24 A. Well, I'm I seem I don't want to 11:10:51 waste your time, but there is a similar statement to the one that I pointed you to in column 33 for the media configuration. I think the wording was almost 11:11:06 parallel relative to the Presentation and 11:11:09	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	through 26. 11:12:27 This portion of the patent is 11:12:31 talking about the seller interface as shown in 11:12:33 figure 2c, right? 11:12:37 A. I believe that's correct. Let me just 11:12:40 check that subscript. Yes. It's talking about an 11:12:42 aspect of what is shown in figure 2c and it's 11:12:46 clearly labeled 4000, quote, "Seller Interface" with 11:12:49 a capital S and a capital I. 11:12:57 lines 24 through 26, which say, quote, "The seller obtains the Presentation and Configuration Program 11:13:02 4715 on either a compact disk, CD-ROM, DVD disk, 11:13:03 downloaded file, or some other method." 11:13:13 A. Yes. 11:13:13 Q. And then it says and then installs them, 11:13:13 and goes from there. You see that? 11:13:15 A. Yes. 11:13:17 Q. That sentence between lines 24 and 11:13:17 actually 29, never says that that software alone is 11:13:20 the seller interface, does it? 11:13:24 A. No. It just tells you how you obtain 11:13:27
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and other data and information entry methods. These forms lead the Seller through his establishment as a 11:08:19 client of the given instance of the present 11:08:25 invention. This portion of the Presentation and 11:08:27 Configuration Program 4715 prompts the seller" - 11:08:33 and I won't read the rest of it, but that's, again, 11:08:36 the the fact shown in the specification that it 11:08:39 is the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 11:08:42 that prompts the seller for information. There's one other here. Again, it will take me a minute to find it. 11:08:52 find it. 11:08:57 Q. I'm sorry, where's the word "prompt" in 11:09:01 that? I'm just missing it. 11:09:04 A. On line 51 of column 40. 11:09:09 (Witness Reviews Document.) 11:10:24 A. Well, I'm I seem I don't want to 11:10:51 waste your time, but there is a similar statement to 11:10:57 media configuration. I think the wording was almost 11:11:09 configuration Program being the gateway to the 11:11:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	through 26. 11:12:27 This portion of the patent is 11:12:31 talking about the seller interface as shown in 11:12:33 figure 2c, right? 11:12:37 A. I believe that's correct. Let me just 11:12:40 check that subscript. Yes. It's talking about an 11:12:42 aspect of what is shown in figure 2c and it's 11:12:46 clearly labeled 4000, quote, "Seller Interface" with 11:12:49 a capital S and a capital I. 11:12:54 Q. All right. So you directed me to 11:12:57 lines 24 through 26, which say, quote, "The seller 11:12:59 obtains the Presentation and Configuration Program 11:13:02 4715 on either a compact disk, CD-ROM, DVD disk, 11:13:03 downloaded file, or some other method." 11:13:13 Q. And then it says and then installs them, 11:13:13 and goes from there. You see that? 11:13:15 A. Yes. 11:13:17 Q. That sentence between lines 24 and 11:13:17 actually 29, never says that that software alone is 11:13:20 the seller interface, does it? 11:13:27 the program and what you do with it when you obtain 11:13:30
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	choices, text entry areas, menu-driven choices, and other data and information entry methods. These forms lead the Seller through his establishment as a 11:08:19 client of the given instance of the present 11:08:25 invention. This portion of the Presentation and 11:08:27 Configuration Program 4715 prompts the seller" - 11:08:33 and I won't read the rest of it, but that's, again, 11:08:36 the the fact shown in the specification that it 11:08:39 is the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715 11:08:42 that prompts the seller for information. There's 11:08:47 one other here. Again, it will take me a minute to find it. 11:08:52 find it. 11:08:57 Q. I'm sorry, where's the word "prompt" in 11:09:01 that? I'm just missing it. 11:09:04 A. On line 51 of column 40. 11:09:09 (Witness Reviews Document.) 11:10:24 A. Well, I'm I seem I don't want to 11:10:51 waste your time, but there is a similar statement to the one that I pointed you to in column 33 for the media configuration. I think the wording was almost 11:11:06 parallel relative to the Presentation and 11:11:09	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	through 26. 11:12:27 This portion of the patent is 11:12:31 talking about the seller interface as shown in 11:12:33 figure 2c, right? 11:12:37 A. I believe that's correct. Let me just 11:12:40 check that subscript. Yes. It's talking about an 11:12:42 aspect of what is shown in figure 2c and it's 11:12:46 clearly labeled 4000, quote, "Seller Interface" with 11:12:49 a capital S and a capital I. 11:12:57 lines 24 through 26, which say, quote, "The seller 11:12:59 obtains the Presentation and Configuration Program 11:13:02 4715 on either a compact disk, CD-ROM, DVD disk, 11:13:03 downloaded file, or some other method." 11:13:13 A. Yes. 11:13:13 Q. And then it says and then installs them, 11:13:13 and goes from there. You see that? 11:13:17 Q. That sentence between lines 24 and 11:13:17 actually 29, never says that that software alone is 11:13:20 the seller interface, does it? 11:13:27 the program and what you do with it when you obtain 11:13:30

	Page 98		Page 100
1	describes that software as having been installed 11:13:38	1	specification says, "The Presentation and 11:16:25
2	that the next sentence says, quote, "This embodiment 11:13:41	2	Configuration Program 4715 would then prompt the 11:16:28
3	of this component of the present invention is shown 11:13:44	3	Seller for the necessary and optional information to 11:16:30
4	as Seller Interface 4000 Figure 2c, which shows the 11:13:47	4	complete the presentation blocks." I remember that 11:16:33
5	relationship between the Presentation Program 4715 11:13:52	5	there were two there, but I still haven't found that 11:16:39
6	and the associated hardware, programs and databases 11:13:56	6	gateway statement, but I'll keep looking. 11:16:42
7	of Seller Interface 4000," closed quote. 11:13:59	7	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. Now, your 11:16:44
8	Do you disagree that that last 11:14:04	8	last the beginning of this answer was that my 11:16:45
9	sentence there of that paragraph is saying that the 11:14:06	9	question presented a reasonable way. There's no way 11:16:47
10	seller interface includes 4715 but also the hardware 11:14:09	10	shown in the Function Media patents for prompting 11:16:50
11	programs and databases shown in Seller Interface 11:14:14	11	the seller via the seller interface, other than by 11:16:52
12	4000, figure 2c? 11:14:20	12	presenting information visually through a monitor; 11:16:57
13	A. A little bit. What this is very 11:14:21	13	is that true? 11:17:00
14	similar to what we looked at at the bottom of 11:14:23	14	MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:17:01
15	column 53. 11:14:26	15	A. Again, that's a fact as to what the 11:17:01
16	Q. When you say, "a little bit," you 11:14:27	16	specification contains, and I have no recollection 11:17:03
17	disagree a little bit? 11:14:29	17	of any other way of doing the specific style of 11:17:05
18	A. I agree or disagree a little bit. I 11:14:30	18	prompting that is disclosed in columns 40 and 41 for 11:17:11
19	I'm not 100 percent in agreement with you. 11:14:32	19	the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715, 11:17:16
20	Q. What do you disagree with what I said? 11:14:34	20	other than using a video monitor. 11:17:21
21	A. Okay. This statement that's made here 11:14:37	21	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) The video monitor is 11:17:23
22	is very similar to the statement that we talked 11:14:38	22	shown in the Seller Interface figure, figure 2c, as 11:17:24
23	about earlier at the bottom of column 53. I I 11:14:40	23	reference numeral 4310, right? 11:17:28
24	think that this it says, "This embodiment of this 11:14:43	24	A. Yes. 11:17:31
25	component of the present invention is shown as 11:14:47	25	Q. And, again, it's got a CPU as hardware 11:17:32
	Page 99		Page 101
1	Page 99 Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a 11:14:50	1	Page 101 that's at least involved in presenting presenting 11:17:37
1 2	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a 11:14:50	1 2	that's at least involved in presenting presenting 11:17:37
2	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a 11:14:50 capital I, as shown in Figure 2c. That's the way I 11:14:53	2	that's at least involved in presenting — presenting 11:17:37 forms or prompting for information via that monitor? 11:17:41
2 3	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a 11:14:50 capital I, as shown in Figure 2c. That's the way I 11:14:53 read this, sticking figure 2c after that. Which 11:14:56	1	that's at least involved in presenting — presenting 11:17:37 forms or prompting for information via that monitor? 11:17:41
2 3 4	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a 11:14:50 capital I, as shown in Figure 2c. That's the way I 11:14:53 read this, sticking figure 2c after that. Which shows the relationship between the Presentation 11:15:01	2 3	that's at least involved in presenting presenting 11:17:37 forms or prompting for information via that monitor? 11:17:41 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:17:44 A. As best I remember, the way that this 11:17:45
2 3 4 5	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a 11:14:50 capital I, as shown in Figure 2c. That's the way I 11:14:53 read this, sticking figure 2c after that. Which shows the relationship between the Presentation Program, capital P, capital P, No. 4715, and the 11:15:02	2 3 4	that's at least involved in presenting presenting 11:17:37 forms or prompting for information via that monitor? 11:17:41 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:17:44 A. As best I remember, the way that this 11:17:45
2 3 4 5 6	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a 11:14:50 capital I, as shown in Figure 2c. That's the way I 11:14:53 read this, sticking figure 2c after that. Which shows the relationship between the Presentation Program, capital P, capital P, No. 4715, and the associated hardware. 11:15:07	2 3 4 5	that's at least involved in presenting presenting 11:17:37 forms or prompting for information via that monitor? 11:17:41 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:17:44 A. As best I remember, the way that this 11:17:45 description in figure 2c is explained to operate 11:17:50
2 3 4 5	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a 11:14:50 capital I, as shown in Figure 2c. That's the way I 11:14:53 read this, sticking figure 2c after that. Which shows the relationship between the Presentation 11:15:01 Program, capital P, capital P, No. 4715, and the associated hardware. 11:15:07 So there's no question of what 11:15:09	2 3 4 5 6	that's at least involved in presenting presenting 11:17:37 forms or prompting for information via that monitor? 11:17:41 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:17:44 A. As best I remember, the way that this 11:17:45 description in figure 2c is explained to operate 11:17:50 figure the Presentation Configuration Program 11:17:55
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a 11:14:50 capital I, as shown in Figure 2c. That's the way I 11:14:53 read this, sticking figure 2c after that. Which 11:14:56 shows the relationship between the Presentation 11:15:01 Program, capital P, capital P, No. 4715, and the 11:15:02 associated hardware. 11:15:07 So there's no question of what 11:15:09 figure 2c shows, both the Presentation Program 4715 11:15:10	2 3 4 5 6 7	that's at least involved in presenting presenting 11:17:37 forms or prompting for information via that monitor? 11:17:41 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:17:44 A. As best I remember, the way that this 11:17:45 description in figure 2c is explained to operate 11:17:50 figure the Presentation Configuration Program 11:17:55 4715 runs on CPU 4100 and via the pathway through Video Driver 4260, will place information on the 11:18:06
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a 11:14:50 capital I, as shown in Figure 2c. That's the way I 11:14:53 read this, sticking figure 2c after that. Which shows the relationship between the Presentation 11:15:01 Program, capital P, capital P, No. 4715, and the associated hardware. 11:15:07 So there's no question of what 11:15:09 figure 2c shows, both the Presentation Program 4715 11:15:10 and the associated hardware programs and databases. 11:15:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that's at least involved in presenting presenting 11:17:37 forms or prompting for information via that monitor? 11:17:41 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:17:44 A. As best I remember, the way that this 11:17:45 description in figure 2c is explained to operate 11:17:50 figure the Presentation Configuration Program 11:17:55 4715 runs on CPU 4100 and via the pathway through Video Driver 4260, will place information on the 11:18:06
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a 11:14:50 capital I, as shown in Figure 2c. That's the way I 11:14:53 read this, sticking figure 2c after that. Which shows the relationship between the Presentation 11:15:01 Program, capital P, capital P, No. 4715, and the associated hardware. 11:15:07 So there's no question of what 11:15:09 figure 2c shows, both the Presentation Program 4715 11:15:10 and the associated hardware programs and databases. 11:15:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that's at least involved in presenting presenting 11:17:37 forms or prompting for information via that monitor? 11:17:41 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:17:44 A. As best I remember, the way that this 11:17:45 description in figure 2c is explained to operate 11:17:50 figure the Presentation Configuration Program 11:17:55 4715 runs on CPU 4100 and via the pathway through 11:18:00 Video Driver 4260, will place information on the screen of the Video Monitor 4310, which is the way 11:18:13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a 11:14:50 capital I, as shown in Figure 2c. That's the way I 11:14:53 read this, sticking figure 2c after that. Which shows the relationship between the Presentation 11:15:01 Program, capital P, capital P, No. 4715, and the associated hardware. 11:15:07 So there's no question of what 11:15:09 figure 2c shows, both the Presentation Program 4715 11:15:10 and the associated hardware programs and databases. 11:15:15 And they're all shown in that figure. I – I don't 11:15:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that's at least involved in presenting presenting 11:17:37 forms or prompting for information via that monitor? 11:17:41 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:17:44 A. As best I remember, the way that this 11:17:45 description in figure 2c is explained to operate 11:17:50 figure the Presentation Configuration Program 11:17:55 4715 runs on CPU 4100 and via the pathway through 11:18:00 Video Driver 4260, will place information on the screen of the Video Monitor 4310, which is the way 11:18:13 it accomplishes the prompting. It by "it," I 11:18:18
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a 11:14:50 capital I, as shown in Figure 2c. That's the way I 11:14:53 read this, sticking figure 2c after that. Which shows the relationship between the Presentation 11:15:01 Program, capital P, capital P, No. 4715, and the associated hardware. 11:15:07 So there's no question of what 11:15:09 figure 2c shows, both the Presentation Program 4715 11:15:10 and the associated hardware programs and databases. 11:15:15 And they're all shown in that figure. I – I don't 11:15:21 disagree with that. As what that figure depicts as 11:15:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that's at least involved in presenting — presenting 11:17:37 forms or prompting for information via that monitor? 11:17:41 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:17:44 A. As best I remember, the way that this 11:17:45 description in figure 2c is explained to operate 11:17:50 figure — the Presentation Configuration Program 11:17:55 4715 runs on CPU 4100 and via the pathway through 11:18:06 Video Driver 4260, will place information on the screen of the Video Monitor 4310, which is the way it accomplishes the prompting. It — by "it," I 11:18:18 mean the Presentation and Configuration Program 11:18:22
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a capital I, as shown in Figure 2c. That's the way I 11:14:53 read this, sticking figure 2c after that. Which shows the relationship between the Presentation 11:15:01 Program, capital P, capital P, No. 4715, and the associated hardware. 11:15:07 So there's no question of what 11:15:09 figure 2c shows, both the Presentation Program 4715 11:15:10 and the associated hardware programs and databases. 11:15:21 disagree with that. As what that figure depicts as the capital S, Seller, capital I, Interface 4000. 11:15:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that's at least involved in presenting — presenting forms or prompting for information via that monitor? 11:17:41 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:17:44 A. As best I remember, the way that this 11:17:45 description in figure 2c is explained to operate 11:17:50 figure — the Presentation Configuration Program 11:17:55 4715 runs on CPU 4100 and via the pathway through 11:18:06 Video Driver 4260, will place information on the screen of the Video Monitor 4310, which is the way it accomplishes the prompting. It — by "it," I 11:18:18 mean the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715. 11:18:25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a capital I, as shown in Figure 2c. That's the way I 11:14:53 read this, sticking figure 2c after that. Which shows the relationship between the Presentation 11:15:01 Program, capital P, capital P, No. 4715, and the associated hardware. 11:15:07 So there's no question of what 11:15:09 figure 2c shows, both the Presentation Program 4715 11:15:10 and the associated hardware programs and databases. 11:15:21 And they're all shown in that figure. $I-I$ don't 11:15:24 the capital S, Seller, capital I, Interface 4000. 11:15:28 Q. The language you pointed me to beginning 11:15:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that's at least involved in presenting — presenting forms or prompting for information via that monitor? 11:17:41 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:17:44 A. As best I remember, the way that this 11:17:45 description in figure 2c is explained to operate 11:17:50 figure — the Presentation Configuration Program 11:17:55 4715 runs on CPU 4100 and via the pathway through 11:18:06 Video Driver 4260, will place information on the screen of the Video Monitor 4310, which is the way it accomplishes the prompting. It — by "it," I 11:18:18 mean the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715. 11:18:25 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And the monitor, CPU 11:18:26
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a capital I, as shown in Figure 2c. That's the way I 11:14:53 read this, sticking figure 2c after that. Which shows the relationship between the Presentation 11:15:01 Program, capital P, capital P, No. 4715, and the associated hardware. 11:15:07 So there's no question of what 11:15:09 figure 2c shows, both the Presentation Program 4715 11:15:10 and the associated hardware programs and databases. 11:15:15 And they're all shown in that figure. I – I don't 11:15:21 disagree with that. As what that figure depicts as 11:15:24 the capital S, Seller, capital I, Interface 4000. 11:15:28 Q. The language you pointed me to beginning 11:15:39 on line 44 describes presenting the seller with a 11:15:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that's at least involved in presenting — presenting 11:17:37 forms or prompting for information via that monitor? 11:17:41 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:17:44 A. As best I remember, the way that this 11:17:45 description in figure 2c is explained to operate 11:17:50 figure — the Presentation Configuration Program 11:17:55 4715 runs on CPU 4100 and via the pathway through 11:18:00 Video Driver 4260, will place information on the screen of the Video Monitor 4310, which is the way 11:18:13 it accomplishes the prompting. It — by "it," I 11:18:18 mean the Presentation and Configuration Program 11:18:22 4715. 11:18:25 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And the monitor, CPU 11:18:26 and any cabling connecting the monitor to the CPU, 11:18:28
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a capital I, as shown in Figure 2c. That's the way I 11:14:53 read this, sticking figure 2c after that. Which shows the relationship between the Presentation 11:15:01 Program, capital P, capital P, No. 4715, and the associated hardware. 11:15:07 So there's no question of what 11:15:09 figure 2c shows, both the Presentation Program 4715 11:15:10 and the associated hardware programs and databases. 11:15:21 disagree with that. As what that figure depicts as the capital S, Seller, capital I, Interface 4000. 11:15:28 Q. The language you pointed me to beginning 11:15:39 on line 44 describes presenting the seller with a series of forms and prompting the seller for 11:15:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that's at least involved in presenting — presenting 11:17:37 forms or prompting for information via that monitor? 11:17:41 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:17:44 A. As best I remember, the way that this 11:17:45 description in figure 2c is explained to operate 11:17:50 figure — the Presentation Configuration Program 11:17:55 4715 runs on CPU 4100 and via the pathway through 11:18:06 Video Driver 4260, will place information on the screen of the Video Monitor 4310, which is the way 11:18:13 it accomplishes the prompting. It — by "it," I 11:18:18 mean the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715. 11:18:25 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And the monitor, CPU 11:18:26 and any cabling connecting the monitor to the CPU, 11:18:28 you'd agree are all hardware? 11:18:31
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a capital I, as shown in Figure 2c. That's the way I 11:14:53 read this, sticking figure 2c after that. Which 11:14:56 shows the relationship between the Presentation 11:15:01 Program, capital P, capital P, No. 4715, and the associated hardware. 11:15:07 So there's no question of what 11:15:09 figure 2c shows, both the Presentation Program 4715 11:15:10 and the associated hardware programs and databases. 11:15:21 disagree with that. As what that figure depicts as the capital S, Seller, capital I, Interface 4000. 11:15:28 Q. The language you pointed me to beginning 11:15:39 on line 44 describes presenting the seller with a series of forms and prompting the seller for information. As before, that presentation of forms 11:15:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that's at least involved in presenting — presenting forms or prompting for information via that monitor? 11:17:41 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:17:44 A. As best I remember, the way that this 11:17:45 description in figure 2c is explained to operate figure — the Presentation Configuration Program 11:17:50 Video Driver 4260, will place information on the screen of the Video Monitor 4310, which is the way it accomplishes the prompting. It — by "it," I 11:18:18 mean the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715. 11:18:25 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And the monitor, CPU 11:18:26 and any cabling connecting the monitor to the CPU, you'd agree are all hardware? 11:18:31 A. Yes. 11:18:33
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a capital I, as shown in Figure 2c. That's the way I 11:14:53 read this, sticking figure 2c after that. Which shows the relationship between the Presentation 11:15:01 Program, capital P, capital P, No. 4715, and the associated hardware. 11:15:07 So there's no question of what 11:15:09 figure 2c shows, both the Presentation Program 4715 11:15:10 and the associated hardware programs and databases. 11:15:21 disagree with that. As what that figure depicts as the capital S, Seller, capital I, Interface 4000. 11:15:28 Q. The language you pointed me to beginning 11:15:39 on line 44 describes presenting the seller with a series of forms and prompting the seller for 11:15:51 or prompting for information would be done visually 11:15:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that's at least involved in presenting — presenting forms or prompting for information via that monitor? 11:17:41 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:17:44 A. As best I remember, the way that this 11:17:45 description in figure 2c is explained to operate figure — the Presentation Configuration Program 11:17:50 Video Driver 4260, will place information on the screen of the Video Monitor 4310, which is the way it accomplishes the prompting. It — by "it," I 11:18:18 mean the Presentation and Configuration Program 11:18:25 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And the monitor, CPU 11:18:26 and any cabling connecting the monitor to the CPU, you'd agree are all hardware? 11:18:31 A. Yes. 11:18:33 Q. And the video driver may or may not 11:18:34
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a capital I, as shown in Figure 2c. That's the way I 11:14:53 read this, sticking figure 2c after that. Which shows the relationship between the Presentation 11:15:01 Program, capital P, capital P, No. 4715, and the associated hardware. 11:15:07 So there's no question of what 11:15:09 figure 2c shows, both the Presentation Program 4715 11:15:10 and the associated hardware programs and databases. 11:15:21 disagree with that. As what that figure I - I don't 11:15:21 disagree with that. As what that figure depicts as 11:15:24 the capital S, Seller, capital I, Interface 4000. 11:15:28 Q. The language you pointed me to beginning 11:15:39 on line 44 describes presenting the seller with a series of forms and prompting the seller for 11:15:44 information. As before, that presentation of forms 11:15:51 or prompting for information would be done visually through a monitor, wouldn't it? 11:16:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that's at least involved in presenting — presenting forms or prompting for information via that monitor? 11:17:41 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:17:44 A. As best I remember, the way that this 11:17:45 description in figure 2c is explained to operate 11:17:50 figure — the Presentation Configuration Program 11:17:55 4715 runs on CPU 4100 and via the pathway through 11:18:06 Video Driver 4260, will place information on the screen of the Video Monitor 4310, which is the way 11:18:13 it accomplishes the prompting. It — by "it," I 11:18:18 mean the Presentation and Configuration Program 11:18:22 4715. 11:18:25 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And the monitor, CPU 11:18:26 and any cabling connecting the monitor to the CPU, 11:18:28 you'd agree are all hardware? 11:18:33 A. Yes. 11:18:33 Q. And the video driver may or may not 11:18:34 include hardware? 11:18:36
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a capital I, as shown in Figure 2c. That's the way I 11:14:53 read this, sticking figure 2c after that. Which shows the relationship between the Presentation 11:15:01 Program, capital P, capital P, No. 4715, and the associated hardware. 11:15:07 So there's no question of what 11:15:09 figure 2c shows, both the Presentation Program 4715 11:15:10 and the associated hardware programs and databases. 11:15:21 disagree with that. As what that figure depicts as 11:15:24 the capital S, Seller, capital I, Interface 4000. 11:15:28 Q. The language you pointed me to beginning 11:15:39 on line 44 describes presenting the seller with a series of forms and prompting the seller for information. As before, that presentation of forms or prompting for information would be done visually through a monitor, wouldn't it? 11:16:01 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:16:04 A. I — that's a reasonable way to assume 11:16:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that's at least involved in presenting — presenting forms or prompting for information via that monitor? MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. A. As best I remember, the way that this description in figure 2c is explained to operate figure — the Presentation Configuration Program 4715 runs on CPU 4100 and via the pathway through Video Driver 4260, will place information on the screen of the Video Monitor 4310, which is the way it accomplishes the prompting. It — by "it," I mean the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And the monitor, CPU and any cabling connecting the monitor to the CPU, you'd agree are all hardware? A. Yes. Q. And the video driver may or may not include hardware? A. I would think the driver would not 11:18:36
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a capital I, as shown in Figure 2c. That's the way I 11:14:53 read this, sticking figure 2c after that. Which shows the relationship between the Presentation 11:15:01 Program, capital P, capital P, No. 4715, and the associated hardware. 11:15:07 So there's no question of what 11:15:09 figure 2c shows, both the Presentation Program 4715 11:15:10 and the associated hardware programs and databases. 11:15:11 And they're all shown in that figure. I — I don't disagree with that. As what that figure depicts as the capital S, Seller, capital I, Interface 4000. 11:15:28 Q. The language you pointed me to beginning 11:15:39 on line 44 describes presenting the seller with a series of forms and prompting the seller for information. As before, that presentation of forms or prompting for information would be done visually through a monitor, wouldn't it? 11:16:01 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:16:04 A. I — that's a reasonable way to assume 11:16:05 it's done certainly in the context of figure 2c. 11:16:07	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that's at least involved in presenting — presenting forms or prompting for information via that monitor? 11:17:41 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:17:44 A. As best I remember, the way that this 11:17:45 description in figure 2c is explained to operate 11:17:50 figure — the Presentation Configuration Program 11:17:55 4715 runs on CPU 4100 and via the pathway through Video Driver 4260, will place information on the screen of the Video Monitor 4310, which is the way 11:18:06 screen of the Video Monitor 4310, which is the way 11:18:13 it accomplishes the prompting. It — by "it," I 11:18:18 mean the Presentation and Configuration Program 11:18:25 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And the monitor, CPU 11:18:26 and any cabling connecting the monitor to the CPU, 11:18:28 you'd agree are all hardware? 11:18:31 A. Yes. 11:18:33 Q. And the video driver may or may not 11:18:34 include hardware? 11:18:36 include hardware. I — I think of drivers as being 11:18:38
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a capital I, as shown in Figure 2c. That's the way I 11:14:53 read this, sticking figure 2c after that. Which shows the relationship between the Presentation 11:15:01 Program, capital P, capital P, No. 4715, and the associated hardware. 11:15:07 So there's no question of what 11:15:09 figure 2c shows, both the Presentation Program 4715 11:15:10 and the associated hardware programs and databases. 11:15:21 disagree with that. As what that figure depicts as the capital S, Seller, capital I, Interface 4000. 11:15:28 Q. The language you pointed me to beginning 11:15:39 on line 44 describes presenting the seller with a series of forms and prompting the seller for 11:15:48 information. As before, that presentation of forms or prompting for information would be done visually through a monitor, wouldn't it? 11:16:01 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:16:04 A. I — that's a reasonable way to assume 11:16:07 And by the way, I didn't find the part I'm really 11:16:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that's at least involved in presenting — presenting forms or prompting for information via that monitor? 11:17:41 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:17:44 A. As best I remember, the way that this 11:17:45 description in figure 2c is explained to operate 11:17:50 figure — the Presentation Configuration Program 11:17:55 4715 runs on CPU 4100 and via the pathway through Video Driver 4260, will place information on the screen of the Video Monitor 4310, which is the way 11:18:06 screen of the Video Monitor 4310, which is the way 11:18:13 it accomplishes the prompting. It — by "it," I 11:18:18 mean the Presentation and Configuration Program 11:18:22 4715. 11:18:25 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And the monitor, CPU 11:18:26 and any cabling connecting the monitor to the CPU, 11:18:28 you'd agree are all hardware? 11:18:31 A. Yes. 11:18:33 Q. And the video driver may or may not 11:18:34 include hardware? 11:18:36 include hardware. I — I think of drivers as being 11:18:38 software. But it may operate in conjunction with a 11:18:42
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a capital I, as shown in Figure 2c. That's the way I 11:14:53 read this, sticking figure 2c after that. Which shows the relationship between the Presentation 11:15:01 Program, capital P, capital P, No. 4715, and the associated hardware. 11:15:07 So there's no question of what 11:15:09 figure 2c shows, both the Presentation Program 4715 11:15:10 and the associated hardware programs and databases. 11:15:11 disagree with that. As what that figure depicts as the capital S, Seller, capital I, Interface 4000. 11:15:28 Q. The language you pointed me to beginning 11:15:39 on line 44 describes presenting the seller with a series of forms and prompting the seller for information. As before, that presentation of forms 11:15:51 or prompting for information would be done visually through a monitor, wouldn't it? 11:16:01 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:16:04 A. I - that's a reasonable way to assume it's done certainly in the context of figure 2c. 11:16:07 And by the way, I didn't find the part I'm really looking for, but it - just for the record, on in 11:16:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that's at least involved in presenting — presenting forms or prompting for information via that monitor? 11:17:41 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:17:44 A. As best I remember, the way that this 11:17:45 description in figure 2c is explained to operate figure — the Presentation Configuration Program 11:17:50 Video Driver 4260, will place information on the screen of the Video Monitor 4310, which is the way it accomplishes the prompting. It — by "it," I 11:18:18 mean the Presentation and Configuration Program 4715. 11:18:25 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And the monitor, CPU 11:18:26 and any cabling connecting the monitor to the CPU, you'd agree are all hardware? 11:18:31 A. Yes. 11:18:33 Q. And the video driver may or may not 11:18:36 include hardware? 11:18:36 A. I would think the driver would not include hardware. I — I think of drivers as being software. But it may operate in conjunction with a 11:18:42 graphics subprocessor or card or whatever. 11:18:45
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Seller Interface 4000," with a capital S and a capital I, as shown in Figure 2c. That's the way I 11:14:53 read this, sticking figure 2c after that. Which shows the relationship between the Presentation 11:15:01 Program, capital P, capital P, No. 4715, and the associated hardware. 11:15:07 So there's no question of what 11:15:09 figure 2c shows, both the Presentation Program 4715 11:15:10 and the associated hardware programs and databases. 11:15:15 And they're all shown in that figure. I — I don't 11:15:21 disagree with that. As what that figure depicts as the capital S, Seller, capital I, Interface 4000. 11:15:28 Q. The language you pointed me to beginning 11:15:39 on line 44 describes presenting the seller with a series of forms and prompting the seller for 11:15:44 information. As before, that presentation of forms 11:15:51 or prompting for information would be done visually 11:15:58 through a monitor, wouldn't it? 11:16:01 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:16:04 A. I — that's a reasonable way to assume it's done certainly in the context of figure 2c. 11:16:07 And by the way, I didn't find the part I'm really looking for, but it — just for the record, on — in 11:16:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that's at least involved in presenting — presenting forms or prompting for information via that monitor? 11:17:41 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:17:44 A. As best I remember, the way that this 11:17:45 description in figure 2c is explained to operate figure — the Presentation Configuration Program 11:17:50 Video Driver 4260, will place information on the screen of the Video Monitor 4310, which is the way it accomplishes the prompting. It — by "it," I 11:18:18 mean the Presentation and Configuration Program 11:18:25 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And the monitor, CPU 11:18:26 and any cabling connecting the monitor to the CPU, 11:18:28 you'd agree are all hardware? 11:18:31 A. Yes. 11:18:33 Q. And the video driver may or may not 11:18:36 include hardware? 11:18:36 A. I would think the driver would not 11:18:38 software. But it may operate in conjunction with a 11:18:42 graphics subprocessor or card or whatever. 11:18:45 Q. The driver's driving some hardware? 11:18:50

		<u> </u>	
	Page 102	١.	Page 104 history, and I may have the name wrong, but I 11:21:34
1	something else in that pathway really the speci 11:18:56	1	
2	the drawing, figure 2c, doesn't say anything about 11:19:00	2	
3	that. 11:19:03	3	•
4	Q. And the seller now inputting 11:19:08	4	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
5	information I asked you these questions about the 11:19:12	5	patent Manderberg, and I did look at the discussion 11:21:56
6	media venue, but I want to make sure we've covered 11:19:14	6	that was made relative to that. I don't remember 11:22:02
7	off on the seller, too. There's nothing in the 11:19:16	7	all the details, but I looked at at what the 11:22:08
8	Function Media patents that withdraw. 11:19:18	8	examiner had said and what was said in response. 11:22:10
9	The only way taught in the Function 11:19:20	9	And, in fact, there may have been an amendment made 11:22:15
10	Media patents for the seller to input information to 11:19:22	10	or something. But absent re-looking at that part of 11:22:17
11	the seller interface is via keyboard or mouse or 11:19:24	11	the file history, I don't have a clear recollection 11:22:19
12	pointing device like that, right? 11:19:29	12	of it today, but I did look at that. 11:22:22
13	MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:19:30	13	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Stepping out of the 11:22:24
14	A. Figure 2c simply labels a block, 11:19:33	14	file history for a moment, just in your own 11:22:25
15	No. 4320, as input devices, and those would be 11:19:38	15	experience withdraw and let me ask a foundational 11:22:28
16	typical input devices for a computer system at this 11:19:41	16	question. 11:22:30
17	time frame. As to whether there's anything else 11:19:43	17	Other than in this lawsuit, have you 11:22:31
18	disclosed in the specification of the Function Media 11:19:47	18	any professional experience related to Internet 11:22:33
19	patents as an input device, I just don't recall. 11:19:50	19	advertising? 11:22:36
20	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) A person of ordinary 11:19:53	20	A. I I would think the best answer to 11:22:43
21	skill in the art would understand those input 11:19:54	21	your question is no. Not not specifically with 11:22:44
22	devices in the Function Media patents to be 11:19:57	22	respect to the purpose of advertising on behalf of a 11:22:47
23	hardware, wouldn't they? 11:20:00	23	seller who wishes to obtain interest from a buyer. 11:22:50
24	A. Yes. 11:20:01	24	Q. All right. You haven't designed or 11:22:56
25	Q. There's no description in any Function 11:20:02	25	engineered or developed systems for media venues, 11:22:58
	P 103		Page 105
	Page 103	1	Page 105
1	Media patents of a seller inputting information 11:20:03	1 2	sellers and buyers to coordinate with each other for 11:23:04
2	Media patents of a seller inputting information 11:20:03 through the interface without using hardware? 11:20:05	2	sellers and buyers to coordinate with each other for 11:23:04 Internet advertising? 11:23:07
2	Media patents of a seller inputting information 11:20:03 through the interface without using hardware? 11:20:05 A. That's a fact, and I don't recall 11:20:08	2	sellers and buyers to coordinate with each other for 11:23:04 Internet advertising? 11:23:07 A. I have not for that particular task. 11:23:08
2 3 4	Media patents of a seller inputting information 11:20:03 through the interface without using hardware? 11:20:05 A. That's a fact, and I don't recall 11:20:08 whether there is such a description or not. 11:20:11	2 3 4	sellers and buyers to coordinate with each other for 11:23:04 Internet advertising? 11:23:07 A. I have not for that particular task. 11:23:08 Q. Had you for any reason studied that 11:23:12
2 3 4 5	Media patents of a seller inputting information 11:20:03 through the interface without using hardware? 11:20:05 A. That's a fact, and I don't recall 11:20:08 whether there is such a description or not. 11:20:11 Q. You can't point me, as you sit here, to 11:20:22	2 3 4 5	sellers and buyers to coordinate with each other for I1:23:04 Internet advertising? 11:23:07 A. I have not for that particular task. 11:23:08 Q. Had you for any reason studied that 11:23:12 technology or business model prior to your work in 11:23:16
2 3 4 5 6	Media patents of a seller inputting information through the interface without using hardware? 11:20:05 A. That's a fact, and I don't recall 11:20:08 whether there is such a description or not. 11:20:11 Q. You can't point me, as you sit here, to any description in the Function Media patents of 11:20:24	2 3 4 5 6	sellers and buyers to coordinate with each other for I1:23:04 Internet advertising? 11:23:07 A. I have not for that particular task. 11:23:08 Q. Had you for any reason studied that 11:23:12 technology or business model prior to your work in 11:23:16 this lawsuit? 11:23:20
2 3 4 5 6 7	Media patents of a seller inputting information 11:20:03 through the interface without using hardware? 11:20:05 A. That's a fact, and I don't recall 11:20:08 whether there is such a description or not. 11:20:11 Q. You can't point me, as you sit here, to 11:20:22 any description in the Function Media patents of 11:20:24 input by the seller without the use of hardware; I 11:20:28	2 3 4 5 6 7	sellers and buyers to coordinate with each other for 11:23:04 Internet advertising? 11:23:07 A. I have not for that particular task. 11:23:08 Q. Had you for any reason studied that 11:23:12 technology or business model prior to your work in 11:23:16 this lawsuit? 11:23:20 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:23:21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Media patents of a seller inputting information through the interface without using hardware? 11:20:05 A. That's a fact, and I don't recall 11:20:08 whether there is such a description or not. 11:20:11 Q. You can't point me, as you sit here, to 11:20:22 any description in the Function Media patents of input by the seller without the use of hardware; I 11:20:28 mean, in other words, where it teaches you a way to 11:20:34	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Internet advertising? 11:23:07 A. I have not for that particular task. 11:23:08 Q. Had you for any reason studied that 11:23:12 technology or business model prior to your work in 11:23:16 this lawsuit? 11:23:20 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:23:21 A. I think I mentioned in my explanation of 11:23:24
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Media patents of a seller inputting information through the interface without using hardware? 11:20:05 A. That's a fact, and I don't recall 11:20:08 whether there is such a description or not. 11:20:11 Q. You can't point me, as you sit here, to 11:20:22 any description in the Function Media patents of 11:20:24 input by the seller without the use of hardware; I 11:20:28 mean, in other words, where it teaches you a way to 11:20:34 do it not using hardware? 11:20:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Internet advertising? 11:23:07 A. I have not for that particular task. 11:23:08 Q. Had you for any reason studied that 11:23:12 technology or business model prior to your work in this lawsuit? 11:23:20 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:23:21 A. I think I mentioned in my explanation of 11:23:24 my prior experience to the general area of Internet 11:23:27
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Media patents of a seller inputting information through the interface without using hardware? A. That's a fact, and I don't recall Whether there is such a description or not. Q. You can't point me, as you sit here, to any description in the Function Media patents of input by the seller without the use of hardware; I 11:20:28 mean, in other words, where it teaches you a way to 11:20:34 do it not using hardware? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:20:03 11:20:03 11:20:24 11:20:36 11:20:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Internet advertising? 11:23:07 A. I have not for that particular task. 11:23:08 Q. Had you for any reason studied that 11:23:12 technology or business model prior to your work in this lawsuit? 11:23:20 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:23:21 A. I think I mentioned in my explanation of my prior experience to the general area of Internet that I have done over the last probably — I guess 11:23:30
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Media patents of a seller inputting information through the interface without using hardware? 11:20:05 A. That's a fact, and I don't recall 11:20:08 whether there is such a description or not. 11:20:11 Q. You can't point me, as you sit here, to 11:20:22 any description in the Function Media patents of input by the seller without the use of hardware; I 11:20:28 mean, in other words, where it teaches you a way to 11:20:34 do it not using hardware? 11:20:36 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:20:38 A. I think that answer is encompassed in my 11:20:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Internet advertising? 11:23:07 A. I have not for that particular task. 11:23:08 Q. Had you for any reason studied that 11:23:12 technology or business model prior to your work in 11:23:16 this lawsuit? 11:23:20 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:23:21 A. I think I mentioned in my explanation of my prior experience to the general area of Internet that I have done over the last probably — I guess 11:23:30 it's been within the last eight to ten years, a 11:23:32
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Media patents of a seller inputting information through the interface without using hardware? A. That's a fact, and I don't recall Whether there is such a description or not. Q. You can't point me, as you sit here, to Input by the seller without the use of hardware; I Mean, in other words, where it teaches you a way to do it not using hardware? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. A. I think that answer is encompassed in my previous answer to your previous question, but I'll 11:20:03 11:20:03 11:20:11 11:20:22 11:20:23 11:20:36 11:20:38 11:20:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Internet advertising? 11:23:07 A. I have not for that particular task. 11:23:08 Q. Had you for any reason studied that 11:23:12 technology or business model prior to your work in 11:23:16 this lawsuit? 11:23:20 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:23:21 A. I think I mentioned in my explanation of 11:23:24 my prior experience to the general area of Internet that I have done over the last probably — I guess it's been within the last eight to ten years, a 11:23:32 couple of Internet sales-related patent cases. 11:23:36
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Media patents of a seller inputting information through the interface without using hardware? 11:20:05 A. That's a fact, and I don't recall 11:20:08 whether there is such a description or not. 11:20:11 Q. You can't point me, as you sit here, to 11:20:22 any description in the Function Media patents of 11:20:24 input by the seller without the use of hardware; I 11:20:28 mean, in other words, where it teaches you a way to 11:20:34 do it not using hardware? 11:20:36 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:20:38 A. I think that answer is encompassed in my 11:20:39 previous answer to your previous question, but I'll 11:20:42 give it to you again. I I can't tell you any 11:20:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Internet advertising? 11:23:08 A. I have not for that particular task. 11:23:08 Q. Had you for any reason studied that 11:23:12 technology or business model prior to your work in 11:23:16 this lawsuit? 11:23:20 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:23:21 A. I think I mentioned in my explanation of 11:23:24 my prior experience to the general area of Internet 11:23:27 that I have done over the last probably — I guess it's been within the last eight to ten years, a 11:23:36 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. 11:23:36
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Media patents of a seller inputting information through the interface without using hardware? 11:20:05 A. That's a fact, and I don't recall 11:20:08 whether there is such a description or not. 11:20:11 Q. You can't point me, as you sit here, to 11:20:22 any description in the Function Media patents of 11:20:24 input by the seller without the use of hardware; I 11:20:28 mean, in other words, where it teaches you a way to 11:20:34 do it not using hardware? 11:20:36 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:20:38 A. I think that answer is encompassed in my 11:20:39 previous answer to your previous question, but I'll 11:20:42 give it to you again. I I can't tell you any 11:20:45 place in the specification where such a disclosure 11:20:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Internet advertising? 11:23:07 A. I have not for that particular task. 11:23:08 Q. Had you for any reason studied that technology or business model prior to your work in this lawsuit? 11:23:20 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:23:21 A. I think I mentioned in my explanation of 11:23:24 my prior experience to the general area of Internet that I have done over the last probably — I guess it's been within the last eight to ten years, a couple of Internet sales-related patent cases. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. 11:23:36 A. Generally, I think one of them in 11:23:44
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Media patents of a seller inputting information through the interface without using hardware? 11:20:05 A. That's a fact, and I don't recall 11:20:08 whether there is such a description or not. 11:20:11 Q. You can't point me, as you sit here, to 11:20:22 any description in the Function Media patents of 11:20:24 input by the seller without the use of hardware; I 11:20:28 mean, in other words, where it teaches you a way to 11:20:34 do it not using hardware? 11:20:36 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:20:38 A. I think that answer is encompassed in my 11:20:39 previous answer to your previous question, but I'll 11:20:42 give it to you again. I — I can't tell you any 11:20:45 place in the specification where such a disclosure 11:20:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Internet advertising? 11:23:07 A. I have not for that particular task. 11:23:08 Q. Had you for any reason studied that technology or business model prior to your work in this lawsuit? 11:23:20 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:23:21 A. I think I mentioned in my explanation of 11:23:24 my prior experience to the general area of Internet 11:23:27 that I have done over the last probably — I guess it's been within the last eight to ten years, a couple of Internet sales-related patent cases. 11:23:36 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. 11:23:36 A. Generally, I think one of them in 11:23:44 particular dealt with automobile purchases. And 11:23:46
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Media patents of a seller inputting information through the interface without using hardware? 11:20:05 A. That's a fact, and I don't recall 11:20:08 whether there is such a description or not. 11:20:11 Q. You can't point me, as you sit here, to 11:20:22 any description in the Function Media patents of 11:20:24 input by the seller without the use of hardware; I 11:20:28 mean, in other words, where it teaches you a way to 11:20:34 do it not using hardware? 11:20:36 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:20:39 previous answer to your previous question, but I'll 11:20:42 give it to you again. I I can't tell you any 11:20:45 place in the specification where such a disclosure is found. There may be one, but I just don't recall 11:20:51 one to point you to. 11:20:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Internet advertising? 11:23:07 A. I have not for that particular task. 11:23:08 Q. Had you for any reason studied that 11:23:12 technology or business model prior to your work in this lawsuit? 11:23:20 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:23:21 A. I think I mentioned in my explanation of 11:23:24 my prior experience to the general area of Internet 11:23:27 that I have done over the last probably — I guess 11:23:30 it's been within the last eight to ten years, a 11:23:32 couple of Internet sales-related patent cases. 11:23:36 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. 11:23:36 A. Generally, I think one of them in 11:23:44 particular dealt with automobile purchases. And 11:23:46 I — I think under the broad rubric of Internet 11:23:51
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Media patents of a seller inputting information through the interface without using hardware? 11:20:05 A. That's a fact, and I don't recall 11:20:08 whether there is such a description or not. 11:20:11 Q. You can't point me, as you sit here, to 11:20:22 any description in the Function Media patents of 11:20:24 input by the seller without the use of hardware; I 11:20:28 mean, in other words, where it teaches you a way to 11:20:34 do it not using hardware? 11:20:36 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:20:39 previous answer to your previous question, but I'll 11:20:42 give it to you again. I I can't tell you any 11:20:45 place in the specification where such a disclosure is found. There may be one, but I just don't recall 11:20:51 one to point you to. 11:20:55 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I know you said you 11:21:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Internet advertising? 11:23:07 A. I have not for that particular task. 11:23:08 Q. Had you for any reason studied that 11:23:12 technology or business model prior to your work in 11:23:16 this lawsuit? 11:23:20 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:23:21 A. I think I mentioned in my explanation of 11:23:24 my prior experience to the general area of Internet 11:23:27 that I have done over the last probably — I guess 11:23:30 it's been within the last eight to ten years, a 11:23:32 couple of Internet sales-related patent cases. 11:23:36 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. 11:23:36 A. Generally, I think one of them in 11:23:44 particular dealt with automobile purchases. And I 11:23:51 advertising, the — the studies that I did — in 11:23:55
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	through the interface without using hardware? A. That's a fact, and I don't recall Q. You can't point me, as you sit here, to input by the seller without the use of hardware; I 11:20:24 mean, in other words, where it teaches you a way to in the sprevious answer to your previous question, but I'll 11:20:38 A. I think that answer is encompassed in my previous answer to your previous question, but I'll 11:20:42 give it to you again. I I can't tell you any place in the specification where such a disclosure in technology. In 11:20:51 one to point you to. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I know you said you disclosure disclosure in the specification where such a disclosure in the specification where	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Internet advertising? 11:23:07 A. I have not for that particular task. 11:23:08 Q. Had you for any reason studied that 11:23:12 technology or business model prior to your work in 11:23:16 this lawsuit? 11:23:20 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:23:21 A. I think I mentioned in my explanation of 11:23:24 my prior experience to the general area of Internet 11:23:27 that I have done over the last probably — I guess 11:23:30 it's been within the last eight to ten years, a 11:23:36 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. 11:23:36 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. 11:23:36 I — I think under the broad rubric of Internet 11:23:51 advertising, the — the studies that I did — in 11:23:55 fact, Yahoo! was one of the websites that I looked 11:23:59
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Media patents of a seller inputting information through the interface without using hardware? 11:20:05 A. That's a fact, and I don't recall 11:20:08 whether there is such a description or not. 11:20:11 Q. You can't point me, as you sit here, to 11:20:22 any description in the Function Media patents of input by the seller without the use of hardware; I 11:20:28 mean, in other words, where it teaches you a way to 11:20:34 do it not using hardware? 11:20:36 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:20:38 A. I think that answer is encompassed in my 11:20:39 previous answer to your previous question, but I'll 11:20:42 give it to you again. I I can't tell you any place in the specification where such a disclosure is found. There may be one, but I just don't recall 11:20:51 one to point you to. 11:20:55 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I know you said you didn't do an invalidity analysis in this case, but 11:21:07 in in your efforts to construe the claims, did 11:21:09	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Internet advertising? 11:23:08 A. I have not for that particular task. 11:23:08 Q. Had you for any reason studied that 11:23:12 technology or business model prior to your work in 11:23:16 this lawsuit? 11:23:20 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:23:21 A. I think I mentioned in my explanation of 11:23:24 my prior experience to the general area of Internet 11:23:27 that I have done over the last probably — I guess 11:23:30 it's been within the last eight to ten years, a 11:23:32 couple of Internet sales-related patent cases. 11:23:36 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. 11:23:36 A. Generally, I think one of them in 11:23:44 particular dealt with automobile purchases. And 11:23:46 I — I think under the broad rubric of Internet 11:23:55 fact, Yahoo! was one of the websites that I looked at in terms of trying to match a buyer with a dealer 11:24:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Media patents of a seller inputting information through the interface without using hardware? 11:20:05 A. That's a fact, and I don't recall 11:20:08 whether there is such a description or not. 11:20:11 Q. You can't point me, as you sit here, to 11:20:22 any description in the Function Media patents of input by the seller without the use of hardware; I 11:20:28 mean, in other words, where it teaches you a way to 11:20:34 do it not using hardware? 11:20:36 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:20:38 A. I think that answer is encompassed in my 11:20:39 previous answer to your previous question, but I'll 11:20:42 give it to you again. I I can't tell you any place in the specification where such a disclosure is found. There may be one, but I just don't recall 11:20:51 one to point you to. 11:20:55 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I know you said you didn't do an invalidity analysis in this case, but 11:21:07 in in your efforts to construe the claims, did you try to take into account anything that was 11:21:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Internet advertising? A. I have not for that particular task. Q. Had you for any reason studied that technology or business model prior to your work in this lawsuit? A. I think I mentioned in my explanation of that I have done over the last probably — I guess it's been within the last eight to ten years, a couple of Internet sales-related patent cases. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. A. Generally, I think one of them in particular dealt with automobile purchases. And I think under the broad rubric of Internet at in terms of trying to match a buyer with a dealer in his or her general geographic area based on the 11:24:08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Media patents of a seller inputting information through the interface without using hardware? 11:20:05 A. That's a fact, and I don't recall 11:20:08 whether there is such a description or not. 11:20:11 Q. You can't point me, as you sit here, to 11:20:22 any description in the Function Media patents of input by the seller without the use of hardware; I 11:20:28 mean, in other words, where it teaches you a way to 11:20:34 do it not using hardware? 11:20:36 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:20:38 A. I think that answer is encompassed in my 11:20:39 previous answer to your previous question, but I'll 11:20:42 give it to you again. I I can't tell you any place in the specification where such a disclosure is found. There may be one, but I just don't recall 11:20:51 one to point you to. 11:20:55 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I know you said you didn't do an invalidity analysis in this case, but in in your efforts to construe the claims, did you try to take into account anything that was either, in fact, different or stated to be different 11:21:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Internet advertising? A. I have not for that particular task. Q. Had you for any reason studied that technology or business model prior to your work in this lawsuit? 11:23:20 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. A. I think I mentioned in my explanation of prior experience to the general area of Internet that I have done over the last probably — I guess it's been within the last eight to ten years, a couple of Internet sales-related patent cases. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. A. Generally, I think one of them in particular dealt with automobile purchases. And I 1:23:44 I — I think under the broad rubric of Internet advertising, the — the studies that I did — in fact, Yahoo! was one of the websites that I looked at in terms of trying to match a buyer with a dealer in his or her general geographic area based on the buyer's expressed interest in a particular type of 11:24:14
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	through the interface without using hardware? A. That's a fact, and I don't recall Q. You can't point me, as you sit here, to any description in the Function Media patents of input by the seller without the use of hardware; I 11:20:24 mean, in other words, where it teaches you a way to do it not using hardware? A. I think that answer is encompassed in my previous answer to your previous question, but I'll 11:20:42 give it to you again. I — I can't tell you any place in the specification where such a disclosure is found. There may be one, but I just don't recall 11:20:55 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I know you said you didn't do an invalidity analysis in this case, but in fact, different or stated to be different in the Function Media patents as compared to the 11:21:17 in the Function Media patents as compared to the 11:20:125	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Internet advertising? A. I have not for that particular task. Q. Had you for any reason studied that technology or business model prior to your work in this lawsuit? Internet advertising? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. It is in it is in it is in it is lawsuit? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. It is in it is is is is in it is is is is is is is is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	through the interface without using hardware? A. That's a fact, and I don't recall Q. You can't point me, as you sit here, to any description in the Function Media patents of input by the seller without the use of hardware; I 11:20:24 mean, in other words, where it teaches you a way to 11:20:34 do it not using hardware? A. I think that answer is encompassed in my previous answer to your previous question, but I'll 11:20:42 give it to you again. I I can't tell you any place in the specification where such a disclosure in the specification where such a disclosure one to point you to. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I know you said you didn't do an invalidity analysis in this case, but in your efforts to construe the claims, did you try to take into account anything that was either, in fact, different or stated to be different in the Function Media patents as compared to the prior art? 11:20:03 11:20:24 11:20:36 11:20:38 11:20:39 11:20:42 11:20:47 11:20:45 11:20:47 11:20:51 11:20:55 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I know you said you didn't do an invalidity analysis in this case, but in in your efforts to construe the claims, did you try to take into account anything that was either, in fact, different or stated to be different in the Function Media patents as compared to the prior art? 11:21:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Internet advertising? A. I have not for that particular task. Q. Had you for any reason studied that technology or business model prior to your work in this lawsuit? Internet advertising? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. Internet advertising? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. Internet advertising? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. Internet advertising Internet advertising MR. Brandon: Objection to form. Internet advertising Internet adverti
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	through the interface without using hardware? A. That's a fact, and I don't recall Q. You can't point me, as you sit here, to any description in the Function Media patents of input by the seller without the use of hardware; I 11:20:24 mean, in other words, where it teaches you a way to do it not using hardware? A. I think that answer is encompassed in my previous answer to your previous question, but I'll 11:20:42 give it to you again. I — I can't tell you any place in the specification where such a disclosure is found. There may be one, but I just don't recall 11:20:55 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I know you said you didn't do an invalidity analysis in this case, but in fact, different or stated to be different in the Function Media patents as compared to the 11:21:17 in the Function Media patents as compared to the 11:20:125	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Internet advertising? A. I have not for that particular task. Q. Had you for any reason studied that technology or business model prior to your work in this lawsuit? A. I think I mentioned in my explanation of my prior experience to the general area of Internet that I have done over the last probably — I guess it's been within the last eight to ten years, a couple of Internet sales-related patent cases. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Okay. A. Generally, I think one of them in particular dealt with automobile purchases. And I — I think under the broad rubric of Internet advertising, the — the studies that I did — in fact, Yahoo! was one of the websites that I looked at in terms of trying to match a buyer with a dealer in his or her general geographic area based on the buyer's expressed interest in a particular type of car. And I — I, in fact, got down and dirty with 11:23:08 11:23:12 11:23:21 11:23:21 11:23:22 11:23:23 11:23:32 11:23:36 11:23:36 11:23:36 11:23:36 11:23:36 11:23:36 11:23:44 11:23:55 11:23:55 11:23:55 11:23:55 11:23:55 11:23:55 11:23:55 11:23:55 11:23:55

	,		
	Page 106		Page 108
	would have to look at what I said in my in my 11:24:32	1	Q. Did you create Exhibit A or I'm 11:27:30
2	declaration, but I — I think that has some 11:24:34	2	sorry, Exhibit 85, purposely with this case in mind? 11:27:33
3	similarity to the general idea of matching buyers 11:24:41	3	A. No. This is what I consider my 11:27:37
4	and sellers in a situation where I guess in a sense 11:24:46	4	short-form resume. In fact, since it lists all my 11:27:39
5	Yahoo! would be considered, if you want to try to 11:24:51	5	publications, it's pretty much my long-form resume 11:27:42
6	use the vocabulary of these claims, the media 11:24:54	6	that I just keep my for myself. 11:27:46
7	themselves, because the information that I saw was 11:24:58	7	Q. Did you change Exhibit 85, your resume, 11:27:48
8	typically in a Yahoo! screen or subscreen or 11:25:01	8	in any way from what it was to what we see here 11:27:52
9	something. 11:25:04	9	in in the exhibit when you submitted it with your 11:27:56
10	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) What was the name of 11:25:05	10	expert report? 11:27:58
11	that case? 11:25:06	11	A. Other than trying to update as best I 11:27:58
12	A. AutoBytel is one word. A-u-t-o, I 11:25:06	12	could the list of cases on pages 47 and 48, no. 11:28:02
13	think, capital B-y-t-e-l versus Dealix, D-e-a-l-i-x. 11:25:12	13	Q. All right. 11:28:06
14	Q. And for which side's attorneys were you 11:25:19	14	A. I think somewhere in here I moved, and 11:28:07
15	working? 11:25:23	15	it may be that I had to correct my mailing address 11:28:10
16	A. I worked I? I don't know whether I 11:25:24	16	and ZIP code. But, in fact, I think the ZIP code 11:28:13
17	worked for the attorneys or whether I worked for 11:25:26	17	shown on here is wrong. Where it shows on the first 11:28:18
18	AutoByteI themselves. But they were the 11:25:29	18	page 78746, that should be 59, in case you may owe 11:28:21
19	plaintiffs I think they were the defendant I 11:25:40	19	me anything, Mr. Lumish. But and the extent 11:28:27
20	think they were the plaintiffs asserting a lawsuit 11:25:46	20	it should say 78759. Do you mind if I correct the 11:28:31
21	against Dealix, but I may have that exactly 11:25:49	21	exhibit? Do you mind if I hand correct the exhibit 11:28:35
22	backwards. It's been a number of years. And it 11:25:52	22	or this is 11:28:39
23	settled on the eve of going to trial, so we never 11:25:54	23	Q. I don't think it's necessary. If you 11:28:39
24	actually had trial testimony. 11:25:57	24	want to just say on the record what you think is 11:28:41
25	Q. What year was it? 11:25:58	25	A. 78759-6828, but it does have the correct 11:28:43
	Page 107		Page 109
1	Page 107 A. If it's 11:25:58	1	Page 109 phone number. So I probably need to go on my 11:28:47
1 2		1 2	
1	A. If it's 11:25:58		phone number. So I probably need to go on my 11:28:47
2	A. If it's 11:25:58 Q. Or what years? 11:25:59	2	phone number. So I probably need to go on my computer and fix this. But I did attempt as best I 11:28:49
2	A. If it's 11:25:58 Q. Or what years? 11:25:59 A. If it's not in this list at the 11:26:00	2	phone number. So I probably need to go on my computer and fix this. But I did attempt as best I can to update the list of cases, although there may 11:28:49 11:28:52
2 3 4	A. If it's 11:25:58 Q. Or what years? 11:25:59 A. If it's not in this list at the 11:26:00 end of well, you I don't have the appendix, 11:26:04	2 3 4	phone number. So I probably need to go on my computer and fix this. But I did attempt as best I can to update the list of cases, although there may be some other cases that have taken place since the 11:28:59
2 3 4 5	A. If it's 11:25:58 Q. Or what years? 11:25:59 A. If it's not in this list at the 11:26:00 end of well, you I don't have the appendix, 11:26:04 but it's not 11:26:06	2 3 4 5	phone number. So I probably need to go on my computer and fix this. But I did attempt as best I can to update the list of cases, although there may be some other cases that have taken place since the date of this filing where I have either been deposed 11:28:59 11:28:59
2 3 4 5 6	A. If it's 11:25:58 Q. Or what years? 11:25:59 A. If it's not in this list at the 11:26:00 end of well, you I don't have the appendix, 11:26:04 but it's not 11:26:06 Q. Let me give you that. 11:26:07	2 3 4 5 6	phone number. So I probably need to go on my computer and fix this. But I did attempt as best I 11:28:49 can to update the list of cases, although there may be some other cases that have taken place since the date of this filing where I have either been deposed or testified at trial or something. 11:29:07
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. If it's 11:25:58 Q. Or what years? 11:25:59 A. If it's not in this list at the 11:26:00 end of well, you I don't have the appendix, 11:26:04 but it's not 11:26:06 Q. Let me give you that. 11:26:07 A. Okay. 11:26:09	2 3 4 5 6 7	phone number. So I probably need to go on my computer and fix this. But I did attempt as best I can to update the list of cases, although there may be some other cases that have taken place since the date of this filing where I have either been deposed or testified at trial or something. 11:28:49 11:28:52 11:28:59 11:29:04 The AutoBytel case as shown on page 46, 11:29:09
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. If it's 11:25:58 Q. Or what years? 11:25:59 A. If it's not in this list at the 11:26:00 end of well, you I don't have the appendix, 11:26:04 but it's not 11:26:06 Q. Let me give you that. 11:26:07 A. Okay. 11:26:09 Q. Would it be on Exhibit A of your CV, 11:26:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	phone number. So I probably need to go on my computer and fix this. But I did attempt as best I can to update the list of cases, although there may be some other cases that have taken place since the date of this filing where I have either been deposed or testified at trial or something. Q. The AutoBytel case as shown on page 46, six from the bottom. Do you see that? 11:28:49 11:28:49 11:28:59 11:29:04 11:29:07 11:29:09 11:29:13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. If it's 11:25:58 Q. Or what years? 11:25:59 A. If it's not in this list at the 11:26:00 end of well, you I don't have the appendix, 11:26:04 but it's not 11:26:06 Q. Let me give you that. 11:26:07 A. Okay. 11:26:09 Q. Would it be on Exhibit A of your CV, 11:26:32 sir? 11:26:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	phone number. So I probably need to go on my computer and fix this. But I did attempt as best I can to update the list of cases, although there may be some other cases that have taken place since the date of this filing where I have either been deposed or testified at trial or something. Q. The AutoBytel case as shown on page 46, six from the bottom. Do you see that? A. Yes. 11:28:49 11:28:59 11:29:04 11:29:07 11:29:09 11:29:13 A. Yes. 11:29:15
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. If it's 11:25:58 Q. Or what years? 11:25:59 A. If it's not in this list at the 11:26:00 end of well, you I don't have the appendix, 11:26:04 but it's not 11:26:06 Q. Let me give you that. 11:26:07 A. Okay. 11:26:09 Q. Would it be on Exhibit A of your CV, 11:26:32 sir? 11:26:35 A. My answer was if if it's not, it's 11:26:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	phone number. So I probably need to go on my computer and fix this. But I did attempt as best I 11:28:49 can to update the list of cases, although there may 11:28:52 be some other cases that have taken place since the 11:28:59 date of this filing where I have either been deposed 11:29:04 or testified at trial or something. 11:29:07 Q. The AutoBytel case as shown on page 46, 11:29:09 six from the bottom. Do you see that? 11:29:13 A. Yes. 11:29:15 Q. And it says, "testimony deposition." Do 11:29:15
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. If it's 11:25:58 Q. Or what years? 11:25:59 A. If it's not in this list at the 11:26:00 end of well, you I don't have the appendix, 11:26:04 but it's not 11:26:06 Q. Let me give you that. 11:26:07 A. Okay. 11:26:09 Q. Would it be on Exhibit A of your CV, 11:26:32 sir? 11:26:35 A. My answer was if if it's not, it's 11:26:35 more than four years ago. But it's easy enough to 11:26:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	phone number. So I probably need to go on my computer and fix this. But I did attempt as best I 11:28:49 can to update the list of cases, although there may be some other cases that have taken place since the date of this filing where I have either been deposed or testified at trial or something. 11:29:07 Q. The AutoBytel case as shown on page 46, 11:29:09 six from the bottom. Do you see that? 11:29:13 A. Yes. 11:29:15 Q. And it says, "testimony deposition." Do 11:29:15 you see that? 11:29:17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. If it's Q. Or what years? 11:25:59 A. If it's not in this list at the 11:26:00 end of well, you I don't have the appendix, 11:26:04 but it's not 11:26:06 Q. Let me give you that. 11:26:07 A. Okay. 11:26:09 Q. Would it be on Exhibit A of your CV, 11:26:32 sir? 11:26:35 A. My answer was if if it's not, it's 11:26:35 more than four years ago. But it's easy enough to 11:26:37 look at that. 11:26:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	phone number. So I probably need to go on my computer and fix this. But I did attempt as best I 11:28:49 can to update the list of cases, although there may be some other cases that have taken place since the date of this filing where I have either been deposed or testified at trial or something. 11:29:07 Q. The AutoBytel case as shown on page 46, 11:29:09 six from the bottom. Do you see that? 11:29:13 A. Yes. 11:29:15 Q. And it says, "testimony deposition." Do 11:29:15 you see that? 11:29:17 A. Yes. 11:29:17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. If it's Q. Or what years? A. If it's not in this list at the 11:26:00 end of well, you I don't have the appendix, 11:26:04 but it's not Q. Let me give you that. 11:26:07 A. Okay. 11:26:09 Q. Would it be on Exhibit A of your CV, 11:26:32 sir? 11:26:35 A. My answer was if if it's not, it's 11:26:35 more than four years ago. But it's easy enough to 11:26:37 look at that. 11:26:41 MR. LUMISH: Let me mark that as 11:26:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	phone number. So I probably need to go on my computer and fix this. But I did attempt as best I 11:28:49 the can to update the list of cases, although there may be some other cases that have taken place since the date of this filing where I have either been deposed 11:29:04 or testified at trial or something. 11:29:07 Q. The AutoBytel case as shown on page 46, 11:29:09 six from the bottom. Do you see that? 11:29:13 A. Yes. 11:29:15 Q. And it says, "testimony deposition." Do 11:29:15 you see that? 11:29:17 A. Yes. 11:29:18 Q. So you issued a report in this case and 11:29:19
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. If it's Q. Or what years? 11:25:59 A. If it's not in this list at the 11:26:00 end of well, you I don't have the appendix, 11:26:04 but it's not Q. Let me give you that. 11:26:09 Q. Would it be on Exhibit A of your CV, 11:26:32 sir? 11:26:35 A. My answer was if if it's not, it's 11:26:35 more than four years ago. But it's easy enough to 11:26:37 look at that. 11:26:41 MR. LUMISH: Let me mark that as 11:26:42 Exhibit 85, please. 11:26:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	phone number. So I probably need to go on my computer and fix this. But I did attempt as best I 11:28:49 the can to update the list of cases, although there may be some other cases that have taken place since the date of this filing where I have either been deposed 11:29:04 or testified at trial or something. 11:29:07 Q. The AutoBytel case as shown on page 46, 11:29:09 six from the bottom. Do you see that? 11:29:13 A. Yes. 11:29:15 Q. And it says, "testimony deposition." Do 11:29:15 you see that? 11:29:17 A. Yes. 11:29:18 Q. So you issued a report in this case and 11:29:19 were deposed on that report; is that true? 11:29:21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. If it's Q. Or what years? 11:25:59 A. If it's not in this list at the 11:26:00 end of well, you I don't have the appendix, 11:26:04 but it's not Q. Let me give you that. 11:26:07 A. Okay. 11:26:09 Q. Would it be on Exhibit A of your CV, 11:26:32 sir? 11:26:35 A. My answer was if if it's not, it's 11:26:35 more than four years ago. But it's easy enough to 11:26:37 look at that. 11:26:41 MR. LUMISH: Let me mark that as 11:26:42 Exhibit 85, please. 11:26:45 (Deposition Exhibit No. 85 Marked.) 11:26:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	phone number. So I probably need to go on my computer and fix this. But I did attempt as best I can to update the list of cases, although there may be some other cases that have taken place since the date of this filing where I have either been deposed or testified at trial or something. Q. The AutoBytel case as shown on page 46, 11:29:09 six from the bottom. Do you see that? A. Yes. 11:29:15 Q. And it says, "testimony deposition." Do 11:29:15 you see that? A. Yes. 11:29:17 A. Yes. 11:29:18 Q. So you issued a report in this case and 11:29:19 were deposed on that report; is that true? 11:29:21 A. By this case, you mean AutoBytel? 11:29:24
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. If it's Q. Or what years? 11:25:59 A. If it's not in this list at the 11:26:00 end of well, you I don't have the appendix, 11:26:04 but it's not 11:26:06 Q. Let me give you that. 11:26:07 A. Okay. 11:26:09 Q. Would it be on Exhibit A of your CV, 11:26:32 sir? 11:26:35 A. My answer was if if it's not, it's 11:26:35 more than four years ago. But it's easy enough to 11:26:37 look at that. 11:26:41 MR. LUMISH: Let me mark that as 11:26:42 Exhibit 85, please. 11:26:45 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Let me hand you what's 11:26:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	phone number. So I probably need to go on my computer and fix this. But I did attempt as best I 11:28:49 can to update the list of cases, although there may 11:28:52 be some other cases that have taken place since the 11:28:59 date of this filing where I have either been deposed 11:29:04 or testified at trial or something. 11:29:07 Q. The AutoBytel case as shown on page 46, 11:29:09 six from the bottom. Do you see that? 11:29:13 A. Yes. 11:29:15 Q. And it says, "testimony deposition." Do 11:29:15 you see that? 11:29:17 A. Yes. 11:29:18 Q. So you issued a report in this case and 11:29:19 were deposed on that report; is that true? 11:29:21 A. By this case, you mean AutoBytel? 11:29:24 Q. Yes, sir. 11:29:26
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. If it's Q. Or what years? 11:25:59 A. If it's not in this list at the 11:26:00 end of well, you I don't have the appendix, 11:26:04 but it's not Q. Let me give you that. 11:26:07 A. Okay. 11:26:09 Q. Would it be on Exhibit A of your CV, 11:26:32 sir? 11:26:35 A. My answer was if if it's not, it's 11:26:35 more than four years ago. But it's easy enough to 11:26:37 look at that. 11:26:41 MR. LUMISH: Let me mark that as 11:26:42 Exhibit 85, please. 11:26:45 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Let me hand you what's 11:26:59 now marked as Exhibit 85, which was Exhibit A to 11:27:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	phone number. So I probably need to go on my computer and fix this. But I did attempt as best I 11:28:49 can to update the list of cases, although there may be some other cases that have taken place since the date of this filing where I have either been deposed 11:29:04 or testified at trial or something. 11:29:07 Q. The AutoBytel case as shown on page 46, 11:29:09 six from the bottom. Do you see that? 11:29:13 A. Yes. 11:29:15 Q. And it says, "testimony deposition." Do 11:29:15 you see that? 11:29:17 A. Yes. 11:29:18 Q. So you issued a report in this case and 11:29:19 were deposed on that report; is that true? 11:29:21 A. By this case, you mean AutoBytel? 11:29:24 Q. Yes, sir. 11:29:26 A. I did. 11:29:27
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. If it's Q. Or what years? 11:25:59 A. If it's not in this list at the 11:26:00 end of well, you I don't have the appendix, 11:26:04 but it's not Q. Let me give you that. 11:26:07 A. Okay. 11:26:09 Q. Would it be on Exhibit A of your CV, 11:26:32 sir? 11:26:35 A. My answer was if if it's not, it's 11:26:35 more than four years ago. But it's easy enough to 11:26:37 look at that. 11:26:41 MR. LUMISH: Let me mark that as 11:26:42 Exhibit 85, please. 11:26:45 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Let me hand you what's 11:26:59 now marked as Exhibit 85, which was Exhibit A to 11:27:00 your report. If you could just confirm that for me, 11:27:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	phone number. So I probably need to go on my computer and fix this. But I did attempt as best I 11:28:49 can to update the list of cases, although there may be some other cases that have taken place since the date of this filing where I have either been deposed 11:29:04 or testified at trial or something. 11:29:07 Q. The AutoBytel case as shown on page 46, 11:29:09 six from the bottom. Do you see that? 11:29:13 A. Yes. 11:29:15 Q. And it says, "testimony deposition." Do 11:29:15 you see that? 11:29:17 A. Yes. 11:29:18 Q. So you issued a report in this case and 11:29:19 were deposed on that report; is that true? 11:29:21 A. By this case, you mean AutoBytel? 11:29:24 Q. Yes, sir. 11:29:27 Q. Was there more than one report that you 11:29:27
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. If it's Q. Or what years? A. If it's not in this list at the 11:26:00 end of well, you I don't have the appendix, 11:26:04 but it's not Q. Let me give you that. 11:26:07 A. Okay. 11:26:09 Q. Would it be on Exhibit A of your CV, 11:26:32 sir? 11:26:35 A. My answer was if if it's not, it's 11:26:35 more than four years ago. But it's easy enough to 11:26:37 look at that. 11:26:41 MR. LUMISH: Let me mark that as 11:26:42 Exhibit 85, please. 11:26:45 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Let me hand you what's 11:26:59 now marked as Exhibit 85, which was Exhibit A to your report. If you could just confirm that for me, 11:27:00 please, if you recognize it as Exhibit A from your 11:27:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	phone number. So I probably need to go on my computer and fix this. But I did attempt as best I 11:28:49 can to update the list of cases, although there may be some other cases that have taken place since the date of this filing where I have either been deposed 11:29:04 or testified at trial or something. 11:29:07 Q. The AutoBytel case as shown on page 46, 11:29:09 six from the bottom. Do you see that? 11:29:13 A. Yes. 11:29:15 Q. And it says, "testimony deposition." Do 11:29:15 you see that? 11:29:17 A. Yes. 11:29:18 Q. So you issued a report in this case and 11:29:19 were deposed on that report; is that true? 11:29:21 A. By this case, you mean AutoBytel? 11:29:24 Q. Yes, sir. 11:29:26 A. I did. 11:29:27 Q. Was there more than one report that you 11:29:27 issued in that case? 11:29:30
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. If it's Q. Or what years? A. If it's not in this list at the 11:26:00 end of well, you I don't have the appendix, 11:26:04 but it's not Q. Let me give you that. 11:26:09 Q. Would it be on Exhibit A of your CV, 11:26:32 sir? 11:26:35 A. My answer was if if it's not, it's 11:26:35 more than four years ago. But it's easy enough to 11:26:37 look at that. 11:26:41 MR. LUMISH: Let me mark that as 11:26:42 Exhibit 85, please. 11:26:45 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Let me hand you what's 11:26:59 now marked as Exhibit 85, which was Exhibit A to 11:27:03 please, if you recognize it as Exhibit A from your 11:27:06 report in this case. 11:27:09 A. It appears to be. 11:27:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	phone number. So I probably need to go on my computer and fix this. But I did attempt as best I 11:28:49 the can to update the list of cases, although there may be some other cases that have taken place since the date of this filing where I have either been deposed 11:29:04 or testified at trial or something. 11:29:07 Q. The AutoBytel case as shown on page 46, 11:29:09 six from the bottom. Do you see that? 11:29:13 A. Yes. 11:29:15 Q. And it says, "testimony deposition." Do 11:29:15 you see that? 11:29:17 A. Yes. 11:29:18 Q. So you issued a report in this case and 11:29:19 were deposed on that report; is that true? 11:29:21 A. By this case, you mean AutoBytel? 11:29:24 Q. Yes, sir. 11:29:26 A. I did. 11:29:27 Q. Was there more than one report that you 11:29:27 issued in that case? 11:29:30 Q. Do you remember how many times you were 11:29:31
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. If it's Q. Or what years? A. If it's not in this list at the 11:26:00 end of well, you I don't have the appendix, 11:26:04 but it's not Q. Let me give you that. 11:26:07 A. Okay. 11:26:09 Q. Would it be on Exhibit A of your CV, 11:26:32 sir? 11:26:35 A. My answer was if if it's not, it's 11:26:35 more than four years ago. But it's easy enough to 11:26:37 look at that. 11:26:41 MR. LUMISH: Let me mark that as 11:26:42 Exhibit 85, please. 11:26:45 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Let me hand you what's 11:26:59 now marked as Exhibit 85, which was Exhibit A to 11:27:00 your report. If you could just confirm that for me, 11:27:03 please, if you recognize it as Exhibit A from your 11:27:06 report in this case. 11:27:13 Q. And is this an accurate resume or CV, as 11:27:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	phone number. So I probably need to go on my computer and fix this. But I did attempt as best I 11:28:49 the can to update the list of cases, although there may be some other cases that have taken place since the date of this filing where I have either been deposed 11:29:04 or testified at trial or something. 11:29:07 Q. The AutoBytel case as shown on page 46, 11:29:09 six from the bottom. Do you see that? 11:29:13 A. Yes. 11:29:15 Q. And it says, "testimony deposition." Do 11:29:15 you see that? 11:29:18 Q. So you issued a report in this case and 11:29:19 were deposed on that report; is that true? 11:29:21 A. By this case, you mean AutoBytel? 11:29:24 Q. Yes, sir. 11:29:26 A. I did. 11:29:27 Q. Was there more than one report that you 11:29:27 issued in that case? 11:29:30 Q. Do you remember how many times you were 11:29:31
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. If it's Q. Or what years? A. If it's not in this list at the 11:26:00 end of well, you I don't have the appendix, 11:26:04 but it's not Q. Let me give you that. 11:26:07 A. Okay. 11:26:09 Q. Would it be on Exhibit A of your CV, 11:26:32 sir? 11:26:35 A. My answer was if if it's not, it's 11:26:35 more than four years ago. But it's easy enough to 11:26:37 look at that. 11:26:41 MR. LUMISH: Let me mark that as 11:26:42 Exhibit 85, please. 11:26:45 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Let me hand you what's 11:26:59 now marked as Exhibit 85, which was Exhibit A to 11:27:00 your report. If you could just confirm that for me, 11:27:03 please, if you recognize it as Exhibit A from your 11:27:06 report in this case. 11:27:13 Q. And is this an accurate resume or CV, as 11:27:14 we call it? 11:27:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	phone number. So I probably need to go on my computer and fix this. But I did attempt as best I 11:28:49 can to update the list of cases, although there may be some other cases that have taken place since the 11:28:59 date of this filing where I have either been deposed 11:29:04 or testified at trial or something. 11:29:07 Q. The AutoBytel case as shown on page 46, 11:29:09 six from the bottom. Do you see that? 11:29:13 A. Yes. 11:29:15 Q. And it says, "testimony deposition." Do 11:29:15 you see that? 11:29:17 A. Yes. 11:29:17 A. Yes. 11:29:18 Q. So you issued a report in this case and 11:29:19 were deposed on that report; is that true? 11:29:21 A. By this case, you mean AutoBytel? 11:29:24 Q. Yes, sir. 11:29:26 A. I did. 11:29:27 Q. Was there more than one report that you 11:29:27 issued in that case? 11:29:30 Q. Do you remember. 11:29:30 Q. Do you remember how many times you were 11:29:31 deposed? 11:29:32 A. Once. 11:29:33
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. If it's Q. Or what years? A. If it's not in this list at the 11:26:00 end of well, you I don't have the appendix, 11:26:04 but it's not Q. Let me give you that. 11:26:07 A. Okay. 11:26:09 Q. Would it be on Exhibit A of your CV, 11:26:32 sir? 11:26:35 A. My answer was if if it's not, it's 11:26:35 more than four years ago. But it's easy enough to 11:26:37 look at that. 11:26:41 MR. LUMISH: Let me mark that as 11:26:42 Exhibit 85, please. 11:26:45 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Let me hand you what's 11:26:59 now marked as Exhibit 85, which was Exhibit A to 11:27:00 your report. If you could just confirm that for me, 11:27:03 please, if you recognize it as Exhibit A from your 11:27:06 report in this case. 11:27:18 Q. And is this an accurate resume or CV, as 11:27:14 we call it? 11:27:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	phone number. So I probably need to go on my computer and fix this. But I did attempt as best I 11:28:49 can to update the list of cases, although there may be some other cases that have taken place since the date of this filing where I have either been deposed 11:29:04 or testified at trial or something. 11:29:07 Q. The AutoBytel case as shown on page 46, 11:29:09 six from the bottom. Do you see that? 11:29:13 A. Yes. 11:29:15 Q. And it says, "testimony deposition." Do 11:29:15 you see that? 11:29:17 A. Yes. 11:29:17 A. Yes. 11:29:18 Q. So you issued a report in this case and 11:29:19 were deposed on that report; is that true? 11:29:21 A. By this case, you mean AutoBytel? 11:29:24 Q. Yes, sir. 11:29:26 A. I did. 11:29:27 Q. Was there more than one report that you 11:29:27 issued in that case? 11:29:30 Q. Do you remember. 11:29:30 Q. Do you remember how many times you were 11:29:31 deposed? 11:29:32 A. Once. 11:29:33

-			
	Page 110		Page 112
1	transcript from that case? 11:29:38	1	with him. He was the sort of the senior 11:32:01
2	A. I'm certain I don't have the deposition 11:29:39	2	litigation rainmaker kind of a guy. And I apologize 11:32:04
3	transcript. If the reports I think that I 11:29:41	3	for not being able to remember the young lady's 11:32:11
4	don't know whether I have a copy maybe on a backup 11:29:52	4	name. She was really a lot of fun to work with. 11:32:13
5	disk or something somewhere, but I'm I'm fairly 11:29:54	5	Q. Vicki Norton? 11:32:16
6	certain that what I did was confidential to either 11:29:58	6	A. No. 11:32:18
7	one or both parties. I I don't know how to 11:30:03	7	Q. We're out of guesses. 11:32:18
8	answer that. I didn't intentionally keep a report. 11:30:07	8	Going back to the origin of those 11:32:24
9	I don't have a hard copy. The only possibility I 11:30:10	9	questions, in the '99-2000 time frame let's 11:32:26
10	might have would be I do a periodic backup, and 11:30:13	10	let's say 2000, just start over. 11:32:31
11	there may be one there. But I'm to the best of 11:30:17	11	In the 2000 time frame, you weren't 11:32:33
12	my recollection, whatever I did would have been 11:30:22	12	an expert in Internet advertising; is that fair? 11:32:35
13	confidential. And if you wish to obtain it, you'd 11:30:25	13	A. I would not have been the right person 11:32:37
14	probably have to deal with the attorneys to try to 11:30:27	14	to have hired to serve in that particular in the 11:32:39
15	break that confidentiality. 11:30:29	15	advertising aspects of that. I'm a well-qualified 11:32:45
16	Q. Can you recall what now seeing it in 11:30:31	16	person to deal with the Internet aspects of it and 11:32:48
17	print, which side you were on? 11:30:33	17	the hardware and software of implementing a system, 11:32:53
18	A. Not any better than I could earlier. 11:30:36	18	but I would not offer myself up as an expert in the 11:32:56
19	I — I apologize. I just — since it didn't go to 11:30:37	19	art of advertising. 11:33:00
20	trial let me just think about that. I I'm 11:30:41	20	Q. And you hadn't worked with Internet 11:33:03
21	pretty certain that I represented AutoBytel, and 11:30:50	21	advertising companies before this case to understand 11:33:05
22	they were the plaintiff. 11:30:53	22	the general relationships between sellers, 11:33:10
23	Q. Do you recall what law firm was you 11:30:54	23	publishers let's let's call them advertisers, 11:33:15
24	were working with on that matter? 11:30:57	24	publishers, and buyers? 11:33:19
25	A. Is it Paul Hastings? Is that a name of 11:31:00	25	A. Again, I'm not trying to make what I did 11:33:22
2.5	A. 15 it rual fluorings: 15 didt a fluinc of 11.51.00	23	A Agony I'm not dying to make mater are 11100122
	Page 111		Page 113
1	Page 111 a firm? 11:31:04	1	
1 2	a firm? 11:31:04	1 2	in the AutoBytel case, you know, bigger than it 11:33:24
2	a firm? 11:31:04 Q. It is. 11:31:04		in the AutoBytel case, you know, bigger than it 11:33:24 really is. It is what it is. But part of what we 11:33:27
2	a firm? 11:31:04 Q. It is. 11:31:04 A. Yes. 11:31:05	2	in the AutoBytel case, you know, bigger than it really is. It is what it is. But part of what we did was to study the way in which a car dealer 11:33:29
2 3 4	a firm? 11:31:04 Q. It is. 11:31:04 A. Yes. 11:31:05 Q. So you believe that's the firm you were 11:31:06	2	in the AutoBytel case, you know, bigger than it 11:33:24 really is. It is what it is. But part of what we 11:33:27 did was to study the way in which a car dealer associated himself or herself with a website such as 11:33:35
2 3 4 5	a firm?	2 3 4	in the AutoBytel case, you know, bigger than it 11:33:24 really is. It is what it is. But part of what we 11:33:27 did was to study the way in which a car dealer associated himself or herself with a website such as 11:33:35 Yahoo!. I can't remember whether it's Yahoo!/cars 11:33:40
2 3 4 5 6	a firm?	2 3 4 5	in the AutoBytel case, you know, bigger than it really is. It is what it is. But part of what we 11:33:27 did was to study the way in which a car dealer associated himself or herself with a website such as Yahoo!. I can't remember whether it's Yahoo!/cars and there are others like cars.com, maybe 11:33:47
2 3 4 5 6 7	a firm?	2 3 4 5 6	in the AutoBytel case, you know, bigger than it 11:33:24 really is. It is what it is. But part of what we 11:33:27 did was to study the way in which a car dealer associated himself or herself with a website such as Yahoo!. I can't remember whether it's Yahoo!/cars and there are others like cars.com, maybe 11:33:47 bluebook.com, and there's some other big name in 11:33:57
2 3 4 5 6	a firm? 11:31:04 Q. It is. 11:31:04 A. Yes. 11:31:05 Q. So you believe that's the firm you were 11:31:06 working with on the AutoBytel matter? 11:31:07 A. Yes. 11:31:09 Q. Do you remember any specific attorneys? 11:31:09 A. No, I don't. I can picture their faces, 11:31:17	2 3 4 5 6 7	in the AutoBytel case, you know, bigger than it really is. It is what it is. But part of what we 11:33:27 did was to study the way in which a car dealer associated himself or herself with a website such as Yahoo!. I can't remember whether it's Yahoo!/cars and there are others like cars.com, maybe 11:33:47 bluebook.com, and there's some other big name in that area that starts with an E. That's about the 11:33:59
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	a firm?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	in the AutoBytel case, you know, bigger than it really is. It is what it is. But part of what we did was to study the way in which a car dealer associated himself or herself with a website such as Yahoo!. I can't remember whether it's Yahoo!/cars and there are others like cars.com, maybe bluebook.com, and there's some other big name in that area that starts with an E. That's about the best I can remember. And we did study the way in 11:33:24 11:33:29 11:33:47 11:33:57 11:33:59
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	a firm?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	in the AutoBytel case, you know, bigger than it really is. It is what it is. But part of what we did was to study the way in which a car dealer associated himself or herself with a website such as Yahoo!. I can't remember whether it's Yahoo!/cars and there are others like cars.com, maybe bluebook.com, and there's some other big name in that area that starts with an E. That's about the best I can remember. And we did study the way in 11:33:24 11:33:29 11:33:47 11:33:57 11:33:59
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	a firm?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	in the AutoBytel case, you know, bigger than it really is. It is what it is. But part of what we 11:33:27 did was to study the way in which a car dealer associated himself or herself with a website such as Yahoo!. I can't remember whether it's Yahoo!/cars and there are others like cars.com, maybe bluebook.com, and there's some other big name in that area that starts with an E. That's about the best I can remember. And we did study the way in which a perspective buyer would be linked from a 11:33:24 11:33:29 11:33:35 11:33:47 11:33:57 11:33:59
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	a firm?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	in the AutoBytel case, you know, bigger than it really is. It is what it is. But part of what we 11:33:27 did was to study the way in which a car dealer associated himself or herself with a website such as Yahoo!. I can't remember whether it's Yahoo!/cars and there are others like cars.com, maybe 11:33:47 bluebook.com, and there's some other big name in that area that starts with an E. That's about the best I can remember. And we did study the way in which a perspective buyer would be linked from a website, such as the one you get at Yahoo!'s 11:34:10
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	a firm? 11:31:04 Q. It is. 11:31:05 Q. So you believe that's the firm you were 11:31:06 working with on the AutoBytel matter? 11:31:07 A. Yes. 11:31:09 Q. Do you remember any specific attorneys? 11:31:09 A. No, I don't. I can picture their faces, 11:31:17 but I can't tell you their names. And I'll be 11:31:20 helpful enough to tell you it was out of their San 11:31:23 Diego office, if that helps you. I'm pretty sure 11:31:23 that the gentleman I worked with is no longer with 11:31:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	in the AutoBytel case, you know, bigger than it really is. It is what it is. But part of what we 11:33:27 did was to study the way in which a car dealer associated himself or herself with a website such as 11:33:35 Yahoo!. I can't remember whether it's Yahoo!/cars and there are others like cars.com, maybe 11:33:47 bluebook.com, and there's some other big name in that area that starts with an E. That's about the best I can remember. And we did study the way in which a perspective buyer would be linked from a website, such as the one you get at Yahoo!'s 11:34:10 automobile site to a car dealership. And and 11:34:13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	a firm? 11:31:04 Q. It is. 11:31:04 A. Yes. 11:31:05 Q. So you believe that's the firm you were working with on the AutoBytel matter? 11:31:07 A. Yes. 11:31:09 Q. Do you remember any specific attorneys? 11:31:09 A. No, I don't. I can picture their faces, 11:31:17 but I can't tell you their names. And I'll be 11:31:20 helpful enough to tell you it was out of their San 11:31:23 Diego office, if that helps you. I'm pretty sure 11:31:23 that the gentleman I worked with is no longer with 11:31:29 them. There was a female associate, and I just 11:31:30 can't remember her name. 11:31:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	in the AutoBytel case, you know, bigger than it really is. It is what it is. But part of what we 11:33:27 did was to study the way in which a car dealer associated himself or herself with a website such as 11:33:35 Yahoo!. I can't remember whether it's Yahoo!/cars and there are others like cars.com, maybe 11:33:47 bluebook.com, and there's some other big name in that area that starts with an E. That's about the best I can remember. And we did study the way in which a perspective buyer would be linked from a website, such as the one you get at Yahoo!'s 11:34:10 automobile site to a car dealership. And and 11:34:13 I from the time I began to understand what the 11:34:19
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	a firm? 11:31:04 Q. It is. 11:31:04 A. Yes. 11:31:05 Q. So you believe that's the firm you were 11:31:06 working with on the AutoBytel matter? 11:31:07 A. Yes. 11:31:09 Q. Do you remember any specific attorneys? 11:31:09 A. No, I don't. I can picture their faces, 11:31:17 but I can't tell you their names. And I'll be 11:31:20 helpful enough to tell you it was out of their San 11:31:23 Diego office, if that helps you. I'm pretty sure 11:31:23 that the gentleman I worked with is no longer with 11:31:29 them. There was a female associate, and I just 11:31:30 can't remember her name. 11:31:37 Q. You don't remember his name either? 11:31:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	in the AutoBytel case, you know, bigger than it really is. It is what it is. But part of what we 11:33:27 did was to study the way in which a car dealer associated himself or herself with a website such as Yahoo!. I can't remember whether it's Yahoo!/cars and there are others like cars.com, maybe 11:33:47 bluebook.com, and there's some other big name in that area that starts with an E. That's about the best I can remember. And we did study the way in which a perspective buyer would be linked from a website, such as the one you get at Yahoo!'s 11:34:10 automobile site to a car dealership. And and 11:34:13 I from the time I began to understand what the Function Media patents dealt with, there are some 11:34:22
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	a firm? 11:31:04 Q. It is. 11:31:04 A. Yes. 11:31:05 Q. So you believe that's the firm you were 11:31:06 working with on the AutoBytel matter? 11:31:07 A. Yes. 11:31:09 Q. Do you remember any specific attorneys? 11:31:09 A. No, I don't. I can picture their faces, 11:31:17 but I can't tell you their names. And I'll be 11:31:20 helpful enough to tell you it was out of their San 11:31:23 Diego office, if that helps you. I'm pretty sure 11:31:23 that the gentleman I worked with is no longer with 11:31:29 them. There was a female associate, and I just 11:31:30 can't remember her name. 11:31:37 Q. You don't remember his name either? 11:31:38 A. Doug something or other is about as best 11:31:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	in the AutoBytel case, you know, bigger than it really is. It is what it is. But part of what we did was to study the way in which a car dealer associated himself or herself with a website such as Yahoo!. I can't remember whether it's Yahoo!/cars and there are others like cars.com, maybe bluebook.com, and there's some other big name in that area that starts with an E. That's about the best I can remember. And we did study the way in which a perspective buyer would be linked from a website, such as the one you get at Yahoo!'s automobile site to a car dealership. And and I from the time I began to understand what the Function Media patents dealt with, there are some similarities there. And we did look at both the 11:33:29 11:33:29 11:33:40 11:33:47 11:33:57 11:33:59 11:34:02 11:34:10 11:34:10 11:34:13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	a firm?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	in the AutoBytel case, you know, bigger than it really is. It is what it is. But part of what we 11:33:27 did was to study the way in which a car dealer associated himself or herself with a website such as 11:33:35 Yahoo!. I can't remember whether it's Yahoo!/cars and there are others like cars.com, maybe 11:33:47 bluebook.com, and there's some other big name in that area that starts with an E. That's about the best I can remember. And we did study the way in which a perspective buyer would be linked from a website, such as the one you get at Yahoo!'s automobile site to a car dealership. And and 11:34:10 I from the time I began to understand what the Function Media patents dealt with, there are some similarities there. And we did look at both the business associations inherent in that three-way 11:34:31
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	a firm?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	in the AutoBytel case, you know, bigger than it really is. It is what it is. But part of what we associated himself or herself with a website such as 11:33:29 associated himself or herself with a website such as 11:33:35 Yahoo!. I can't remember whether it's Yahoo!/cars and there are others like cars.com, maybe 11:33:47 bluebook.com, and there's some other big name in that area that starts with an E. That's about the best I can remember. And we did study the way in which a perspective buyer would be linked from a website, such as the one you get at Yahoo!'s automobile site to a car dealership. And — and I1:34:10 automobile site to a car dealership. And — and I1:34:13 I — from the time I began to understand what the Function Media patents dealt with, there are some similarities there. And we did look at both the business associations inherent in that three-way play and who paid for what and how it was 11:34:35
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	a firm?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	in the AutoBytel case, you know, bigger than it really is. It is what it is. But part of what we did was to study the way in which a car dealer associated himself or herself with a website such as Yahoo!. I can't remember whether it's Yahoo!/cars and there are others like cars.com, maybe 11:33:47 bluebook.com, and there's some other big name in that area that starts with an E. That's about the best I can remember. And we did study the way in which a perspective buyer would be linked from a website, such as the one you get at Yahoo!'s automobile site to a car dealership. And and 11:34:10 automobile site to a car dealership. And and I1:34:13 I from the time I began to understand what the Function Media patents dealt with, there are some similarities there. And we did look at both the business associations inherent in that three-way play and who paid for what and how it was in 11:34:41 in 11:34:41
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	a firm?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	in the AutoBytel case, you know, bigger than it really is. It is what it is. But part of what we did was to study the way in which a car dealer associated himself or herself with a website such as 11:33:35 Yahoo!. I can't remember whether it's Yahoo!/cars and there are others like cars.com, maybe 11:33:47 bluebook.com, and there's some other big name in that area that starts with an E. That's about the best I can remember. And we did study the way in which a perspective buyer would be linked from a website, such as the one you get at Yahoo!'s automobile site to a car dealership. And and 11:34:10 I from the time I began to understand what the Function Media patents dealt with, there are some similarities there. And we did look at both the business associations inherent in that three-way play and who paid for what and how it was implemented technically. So a little bit. Not in 11:34:41 the broad sense that the Function Media patents deal 11:34:45
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	a firm?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	in the AutoBytel case, you know, bigger than it really is. It is what it is. But part of what we 11:33:27 did was to study the way in which a car dealer associated himself or herself with a website such as 11:33:35 Yahoo!. I can't remember whether it's Yahoo!/cars and there are others like cars.com, maybe 11:33:47 bluebook.com, and there's some other big name in that area that starts with an E. That's about the best I can remember. And we did study the way in which a perspective buyer would be linked from a website, such as the one you get at Yahoo!'s automobile site to a car dealership. And and 11:34:10 automobile site to a car dealership. And and 11:34:13 I from the time I began to understand what the Function Media patents dealt with, there are some similarities there. And we did look at both the business associations inherent in that three-way play and who paid for what and how it was implemented technically. So a little bit. Not in 11:34:41 the broad sense that the Function Media patents deal 11:34:45 with, but in that specific instance of car 11:34:48
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	a firm?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	in the AutoBytel case, you know, bigger than it really is. It is what it is. But part of what we associated himself or herself with a website such as Yahoo!. I can't remember whether it's Yahoo!/cars and there are others like cars.com, maybe and there are others like cars.com, maybe bluebook.com, and there's some other big name in that area that starts with an E. That's about the best I can remember. And we did study the way in which a perspective buyer would be linked from a website, such as the one you get at Yahoo!'s automobile site to a car dealership. And and automobile site site to a car dealership. All and automobile site site to a car dealership. All and automobile site site site site site site site sit
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	a firm? Q. It is. 11:31:04 A. Yes. 11:31:05 Q. So you believe that's the firm you were 11:31:06 working with on the AutoBytel matter? 11:31:09 Q. Do you remember any specific attorneys? 11:31:09 A. No, I don't. I can picture their faces, 11:31:17 but I can't tell you their names. And I'll be 11:31:20 helpful enough to tell you it was out of their San Diego office, if that helps you. I'm pretty sure 11:31:23 that the gentleman I worked with is no longer with 11:31:29 them. There was a female associate, and I just 11:31:37 Q. You don't remember his name either? 11:31:38 A. Doug something or other is about as best 11:31:40 I can give you. 11:31:43 Q. Does the name John Benassi ring a bell 11:31:44 to you? 11:31:48 A. No. Wait. 11:31:56 A. You're getting help here. I'll wait. 11:31:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	in the AutoBytel case, you know, bigger than it really is. It is what it is. But part of what we associated himself or herself with a website such as 11:33:29 associated himself or herself with a website such as 11:33:35 Yahoo!. I can't remember whether it's Yahoo!/cars and there are others like cars.com, maybe 11:33:47 bluebook.com, and there's some other big name in that area that starts with an E. That's about the best I can remember. And we did study the way in which a perspective buyer would be linked from a website, such as the one you get at Yahoo!'s automobile site to a car dealership. And and 11:34:10 automobile site to a car dealership. And and 11:34:13 I from the time I began to understand what the Function Media patents dealt with, there are some similarities there. And we did look at both the business associations inherent in that three-way play and who paid for what and how it was implemented technically. So a little bit. Not in 11:34:31 the broad sense that the Function Media patents deal 11:34:45 with, but in that specific instance of car 11:34:56 linked through an intermediary website.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	a firm?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	really is. It is what it is. But part of what we did was to study the way in which a car dealer associated himself or herself with a website such as 11:33:35 Yahoo!. I can't remember whether it's Yahoo!/cars and there are others like cars.com, maybe 11:33:47 bluebook.com, and there's some other big name in that area that starts with an E. That's about the best I can remember. And we did study the way in which a perspective buyer would be linked from a website, such as the one you get at Yahoo!'s automobile site to a car dealership. And and 11:34:10 I from the time I began to understand what the Function Media patents dealt with, there are some similarities there. And we did look at both the business associations inherent in that three-way play and who paid for what and how it was implemented technically. So a little bit. Not in the broad sense that the Function Media patents deal 11:34:45 with, but in that specific instance of car purchasers purchasers and car dealers being linked through an intermediary website. Q. That case, though, was within the last 11:35:01

		l	
	Page 114		Page 116
1	A. It's my practice to to only list 11:35:06	1	but I would not have agreed to take on a case where 11:37:36
2	cases within the last four years. And since it's on 11:35:08	2	my what the attorneys needed was expertise in the 11:37:38
3	page 47, unless I'm in error, it has been within the 11:35:11	3	advertising business process. 11:37:41
4	last four years. 11:35:15	4	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Let's look at claim 1 11:37:50
5	Q. Just tell you my my read of the case 11:35:16	5	of the '045 patent, please. 11:37:59
6	number is that it was a case that wasn't even filed 11:35:18	6	A. Okay. By the way, just for your record, 11:38:01
7	until 2004. Says 2:04. 11:35:21	7	I mentioned that in paragraph that case, that 11:38:07
8	A. Okay. I I think that's probably 11:35:25	8	AutoBytel case. That's the case where I said 11:38:09
9	correct. It's before Judge Davis sitting in 11:35:27	9	including a case dealing with Internet-based support 11:38:13
10	Marshall. 11:35:33	10	for car purchasers, that was the case that I'm 11:38:16
11	Q. Before that case, though, you you 11:35:44	11	referring to in paragraph 7. 11:38:19
12	hadn't worked or weren't familiar with the ways in 11:35:47	12	Q. And you're pointing at paragraph 7 of 11:38:20
13	which advertisers, publishers and any other Internet 11:35:51	13	your report, Exhibit 84? 11:38:24
14	companies would work together to provide advertising 11:35:57	14	A. 84, yes. 11:38:25
15	to people browsing the Internet? 11:36:00	15	All right. '045, claim 1. 11:38:28
16	MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:36:05	16	Q. Yes, please. 11:38:31
17	A. As a buyer, I had a lot of experience 11:36:05	17	A. I have that. 11:38:32
18	with using the Internet to buy stuff, and I had seen 11:36:10	18	Q. I just want to read a preamble for a 11:38:33
19	and been interested in and I I actually 11:36:14	19	moment. It says, quote, "A method of using a 11:38:34
20	remember discussing with one of the Internet experts 11:36:18	20	network of computers to contract for, facilitate, 11:38:36
21	at MCC, where I had worked, when I began to see what 11:36:20	21	and control the creating and publishing of 11:38:40
22	I called rotating advertisements on websites. And I 11:36:25	22	presentations by a seller to a plurality of media 11:38:43
23	knew a little bit about it, but I had not done any 11:36:30	23	venues owned or controlled by other than the 11:38:47
24	in-depth study of that field. 11:36:32	24	seller," closed quote. 11:38:51
25	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So let me ask it 11:36:34	25	First of all, this is directed to a 11:38:52
l]	
-			
	Page 115		Page 117
1	Page 115 differently. 11:36:36	1	Page 117 method of using a network of computers, right? 11:38:54
1 2		1 2	=
i i	differently. 11:36:36	1	method of using a network of computers, right? 11:38:54
2	differently. 11:36:36 In the 2000 time frame, then, when 11:36:36	2	method of using a network of computers, right? 11:38:54 A. Yes. 11:38:57
2	differently. 11:36:36 In the 2000 time frame, then, when 11:36:36 the patent was filed but before your work on 11:36:38	2 3	method of using a network of computers, right? 11:38:54 A. Yes. 11:38:57 Q. And the network of computers is 11:38:58
2 3 4	In the 2000 time frame, then, when 11:36:36 the patent was filed but before your work on 11:36:38 AutoBytel, you weren't an expert in the way in which 11:36:41	2 3 4	method of using a network of computers, right? 11:38:54 A. Yes. 11:38:57 Q. And the network of computers is 11:38:58 hardware? 11:39:00
2 3 4 5	differently. 11:36:36 In the 2000 time frame, then, when 11:36:36 the patent was filed but before your work on 11:36:38 AutoBytel, you weren't an expert in the way in which 11:36:41 advertisers and sellers would work together to 11:36:46	2 3 4 5	method of using a network of computers, right? 11:38:54 A. Yes. 11:38:57 Q. And the network of computers is 11:38:58 hardware? 11:39:00 A. In part. 11:39:00
2 3 4 5 6	In the 2000 time frame, then, when 11:36:36 the patent was filed but before your work on 11:36:38 AutoBytel, you weren't an expert in the way in which 11:36:41 advertisers and sellers would work together to 11:36:46 provide advertisements to people browsing on the 11:36:48	2 3 4 5 6	method of using a network of computers, right? A. Yes. 11:38:57 Q. And the network of computers is 11:38:58 hardware? 11:39:00 A. In part. 11:39:00 Q. And then it says that the method is, in 11:39:01
2 3 4 5 6 7	In the 2000 time frame, then, when 11:36:36 the patent was filed but before your work on 11:36:38 AutoBytel, you weren't an expert in the way in which 11:36:41 advertisers and sellers would work together to provide advertisements to people browsing on the 11:36:48 Internet? 11:36:52	2 3 4 5 6 7	method of using a network of computers, right? A. Yes. 11:38:57 Q. And the network of computers is 11:38:58 hardware? 11:39:00 A. In part. 11:39:00 Q. And then it says that the method is, in 11:39:01 part, anyway, the publishing of presentations by a 11:39:06
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	In the 2000 time frame, then, when 11:36:36 the patent was filed but before your work on 11:36:38 AutoBytel, you weren't an expert in the way in which advertisers and sellers would work together to provide advertisements to people browsing on the 11:36:48 Internet? 11:36:52 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:36:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	method of using a network of computers, right? A. Yes. 11:38:57 Q. And the network of computers is 11:38:58 hardware? 11:39:00 A. In part. 11:39:00 Q. And then it says that the method is, in 11:39:01 part, anyway, the publishing of presentations by a 11:39:06 seller to a plurality of media venues. You 11:39:10
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	In the 2000 time frame, then, when 11:36:36 the patent was filed but before your work on 11:36:38 AutoBytel, you weren't an expert in the way in which advertisers and sellers would work together to provide advertisements to people browsing on the Internet? 11:36:48 Internet? 11:36:52 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:36:53 A. I'm not going to answer that question no 11:36:54	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	method of using a network of computers, right? A. Yes. 11:38:57 Q. And the network of computers is 11:38:58 hardware? 11:39:00 A. In part. 11:39:00 Q. And then it says that the method is, in 11:39:01 part, anyway, the publishing of presentations by a seller to a plurality of media venues. You 11:39:10 understand that language to be saying that 11:39:13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	In the 2000 time frame, then, when 11:36:36 the patent was filed but before your work on 11:36:38 AutoBytel, you weren't an expert in the way in which 11:36:41 advertisers and sellers would work together to provide advertisements to people browsing on the I1:36:48 Internet? 11:36:52 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:36:53 A. I'm not going to answer that question no 11:36:54 as you might have expected me to, because you said 11:36:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	method of using a network of computers, right? A. Yes. 11:38:57 Q. And the network of computers is 11:38:58 hardware? 11:39:00 A. In part. 11:39:00 Q. And then it says that the method is, in 11:39:01 part, anyway, the publishing of presentations by a 11:39:06 seller to a plurality of media venues. You 11:39:10 understand that language to be saying that 11:39:13 presentations are published to media venues? 11:39:18
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	In the 2000 time frame, then, when 11:36:36 the patent was filed but before your work on 11:36:38 AutoBytel, you weren't an expert in the way in which 11:36:41 advertisers and sellers would work together to provide advertisements to people browsing on the Internet? 11:36:52 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:36:53 A. I'm not going to answer that question no as you might have expected me to, because you said 11:36:57 "the way in which," and that way includes a whole 11:36:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	method of using a network of computers, right? A. Yes. 11:38:57 Q. And the network of computers is 11:38:58 hardware? 11:39:00 A. In part. 11:39:00 Q. And then it says that the method is, in part, anyway, the publishing of presentations by a 11:39:06 seller to a plurality of media venues. You 11:39:10 understand that language to be saying that presentations are published to media venues? 11:39:18 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:39:23
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	In the 2000 time frame, then, when 11:36:36 the patent was filed but before your work on 11:36:38 AutoBytel, you weren't an expert in the way in which 11:36:41 advertisers and sellers would work together to 11:36:46 provide advertisements to people browsing on the 11:36:48 Internet? 11:36:52 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:36:53 A. I'm not going to answer that question no as you might have expected me to, because you said 11:36:57 "the way in which," and that way includes a whole lot of technology that I am and was then an expert 11:37:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	method of using a network of computers, right? A. Yes. 11:38:57 Q. And the network of computers is 11:38:58 hardware? 11:39:00 A. In part. 11:39:00 Q. And then it says that the method is, in part, anyway, the publishing of presentations by a 11:39:06 seller to a plurality of media venues. You 11:39:10 understand that language to be saying that presentations are published to media venues? 11:39:18 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:39:23 A. As you asked your question very precisely, I can agree with that. It says 11:39:30 "publishing" "creating and publishing of 11:39:33
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	In the 2000 time frame, then, when 11:36:36 the patent was filed but before your work on 11:36:38 AutoBytel, you weren't an expert in the way in which 11:36:41 advertisers and sellers would work together to 11:36:46 provide advertisements to people browsing on the 11:36:48 Internet? 11:36:52 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:36:53 A. I'm not going to answer that question no 11:36:54 as you might have expected me to, because you said 11:36:57 "the way in which," and that way includes a whole lot of technology that I am and was then an expert in. On the technical side of that way, I I was 11:37:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	method of using a network of computers, right? A. Yes. 11:38:57 Q. And the network of computers is 11:38:58 hardware? 11:39:00 A. In part. 11:39:00 Q. And then it says that the method is, in part, anyway, the publishing of presentations by a 11:39:06 seller to a plurality of media venues. You 11:39:10 understand that language to be saying that presentations are published to media venues? 11:39:18 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:39:23 A. As you asked your question very precisely, I can agree with that. It says 11:39:30
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	In the 2000 time frame, then, when 11:36:36 the patent was filed but before your work on 11:36:38 AutoBytel, you weren't an expert in the way in which advertisers and sellers would work together to provide advertisements to people browsing on the I1:36:46 Internet? 11:36:52 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:36:53 A. I'm not going to answer that question no as you might have expected me to, because you said the way in which," and that way includes a whole lot of technology that I am and was then an expert in 11:37:00 in. On the technical side of that way, I I was very comfortable with that. 11:37:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	method of using a network of computers, right? A. Yes. 11:38:57 Q. And the network of computers is 11:38:58 hardware? 11:39:00 A. In part. 11:39:00 Q. And then it says that the method is, in part, anyway, the publishing of presentations by a 11:39:06 seller to a plurality of media venues. You 11:39:10 understand that language to be saying that presentations are published to media venues? 11:39:18 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:39:23 A. As you asked your question very precisely, I can agree with that. It says 11:39:30 "publishing" "creating and publishing of 11:39:33
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	In the 2000 time frame, then, when 11:36:36 the patent was filed but before your work on 11:36:38 AutoBytel, you weren't an expert in the way in which advertisers and sellers would work together to provide advertisements to people browsing on the I1:36:46 Internet? 11:36:52 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:36:53 A. I'm not going to answer that question no 11:36:54 as you might have expected me to, because you said 11:36:57 "the way in which," and that way includes a whole lot of technology that I am and was then an expert 11:37:02 in. On the technical side of that way, I I was 11:37:10 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) But on the business 11:37:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	method of using a network of computers, right? A. Yes. 11:38:57 Q. And the network of computers is 11:38:58 hardware? 11:39:00 A. In part. 11:39:00 Q. And then it says that the method is, in 11:39:01 part, anyway, the publishing of presentations by a 11:39:06 seller to a plurality of media venues. You 11:39:10 understand that language to be saying that presentations are published to media venues? 11:39:18 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:39:23 A. As you asked your question very precisely, I can agree with that. It says 11:39:30 "publishing" "creating and publishing of 11:39:33 presentations to a plurality of media venues." 11:39:35
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	In the 2000 time frame, then, when 11:36:36 the patent was filed but before your work on 11:36:38 AutoBytel, you weren't an expert in the way in which 11:36:41 advertisers and sellers would work together to provide advertisements to people browsing on the I1:36:48 Internet? 11:36:52 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:36:53 A. I'm not going to answer that question no as you might have expected me to, because you said 11:36:57 "the way in which," and that way includes a whole lot of technology that I am and was then an expert in. On the technical side of that way, I I was 11:37:00 very comfortable with that. 11:37:10 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) But on the business 11:37:11 model side as far as what the relationships were 11:37:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	method of using a network of computers, right? A. Yes. 11:38:57 Q. And the network of computers is 11:38:58 hardware? 11:39:00 A. In part. 11:39:00 Q. And then it says that the method is, in 11:39:01 part, anyway, the publishing of presentations by a 11:39:06 seller to a plurality of media venues. You 11:39:10 understand that language to be saying that presentations are published to media venues? 11:39:18 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:39:23 A. As you asked your question very 11:39:27 precisely, I can agree with that. It says 11:39:30 "publishing" "creating and publishing of 11:39:33 presentations to a plurality of media venues." 11:39:35 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And then step E of the 11:39:37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	In the 2000 time frame, then, when 11:36:36 the patent was filed but before your work on 11:36:38 AutoBytel, you weren't an expert in the way in which 11:36:41 advertisers and sellers would work together to provide advertisements to people browsing on the I1:36:48 Internet? 11:36:52 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:36:53 A. I'm not going to answer that question no 11:36:54 as you might have expected me to, because you said 11:36:57 "the way in which," and that way includes a whole lot of technology that I am and was then an expert in. On the technical side of that way, I I was 11:37:00 very comfortable with that. 11:37:10 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) But on the business 11:37:12 among those people and what the typical steps were 11:37:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	method of using a network of computers, right? A. Yes. 11:38:57 Q. And the network of computers is 11:38:58 hardware? 11:39:00 A. In part. 11:39:00 Q. And then it says that the method is, in 11:39:01 part, anyway, the publishing of presentations by a 11:39:06 seller to a plurality of media venues. You 11:39:10 understand that language to be saying that presentations are published to media venues? 11:39:18 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:39:23 A. As you asked your question very precisely, I can agree with that. It says 11:39:30 "publishing" "creating and publishing of presentations to a plurality of media venues." 11:39:35 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And then step E of the claim, which is at column 64 beginning at line 5 11:39:37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	In the 2000 time frame, then, when 11:36:36 the patent was filed but before your work on 11:36:38 AutoBytel, you weren't an expert in the way in which 11:36:41 advertisers and sellers would work together to provide advertisements to people browsing on the I1:36:48 Internet? 11:36:52 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:36:53 A. I'm not going to answer that question no as you might have expected me to, because you said 11:36:59 "the way in which," and that way includes a whole lot of technology that I am and was then an expert in. On the technical side of that way, I I was 11:37:06 very comfortable with that. 11:37:10 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) But on the business 11:37:11 model side as far as what the relationships were among those people and what the typical steps were in providing that advertisements those those 11:37:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	method of using a network of computers, right? A. Yes. 11:38:57 Q. And the network of computers is 11:38:58 hardware? 11:39:00 A. In part. 11:39:00 Q. And then it says that the method is, in part, anyway, the publishing of presentations by a 11:39:01 seller to a plurality of media venues. You understand that language to be saying that presentations are published to media venues? 11:39:13 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:39:23 A. As you asked your question very precisely, I can agree with that. It says 11:39:30 "publishing" "creating and publishing of presentations to a plurality of media venues." 11:39:35 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And then step E of the claim, which is at column 64 beginning at line 5 unit 11:39:39 well, withdraw it. 11:39:48
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	In the 2000 time frame, then, when 11:36:36 the patent was filed but before your work on 11:36:38 AutoBytel, you weren't an expert in the way in which 11:36:41 advertisers and sellers would work together to 11:36:46 provide advertisements to people browsing on the 11:36:48 Internet? 11:36:52 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:36:53 A. I'm not going to answer that question no 11:36:54 as you might have expected me to, because you said 11:36:59 "the way in which," and that way includes a whole 11:36:59 lot of technology that I am and was then an expert 11:37:02 in. On the technical side of that way, I I was 11:37:06 very comfortable with that. 11:37:10 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) But on the business 11:37:11 model side as far as what the relationships were 11:37:12 among those people and what the typical steps were 11:37:19 types of advertisements, you weren't an expert in 11:37:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	method of using a network of computers, right? A. Yes. 11:38:57 Q. And the network of computers is 11:38:58 hardware? 11:39:00 A. In part. 11:39:00 Q. And then it says that the method is, in part, anyway, the publishing of presentations by a 11:39:06 seller to a plurality of media venues. You 11:39:10 understand that language to be saying that presentations are published to media venues? 11:39:18 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:39:23 A. As you asked your question very precisely, I can agree with that. It says 11:39:30 "publishing" "creating and publishing of presentations to a plurality of media venues." 11:39:35 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And then step E of the claim, which is at column 64 beginning at line 5 11:39:39 well, withdraw it. 11:39:48 I think we're going to have a fight 11:39:49
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	In the 2000 time frame, then, when 11:36:36 the patent was filed but before your work on 11:36:38 AutoBytel, you weren't an expert in the way in which advertisers and sellers would work together to provide advertisements to people browsing on the I1:36:48 Internet? 11:36:52 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:36:53 A. I'm not going to answer that question no provide the way in which," and that way includes a whole lot of technology that I am and was then an expert in 11:37:00 in. On the technical side of that way, I I was very comfortable with that. 11:37:10 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) But on the business providing that advertisements those those of advertisements, you weren't an expert in providing that advertisements those those that in 2000? 11:37:24 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:37:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	method of using a network of computers, right? A. Yes. 11:38:57 Q. And the network of computers is 11:38:58 hardware? 11:39:00 A. In part. 11:39:00 Q. And then it says that the method is, in 11:39:01 part, anyway, the publishing of presentations by a 11:39:06 seller to a plurality of media venues. You 11:39:10 understand that language to be saying that presentations are published to media venues? 11:39:18 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:39:23 A. As you asked your question very 11:39:27 precisely, I can agree with that. It says 11:39:30 "publishing" "creating and publishing of 11:39:33 presentations to a plurality of media venues." 11:39:35 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And then step E of the 11:39:37 claim, which is at column 64 beginning at line 5 11:39:39 well, withdraw it. 11:39:48 I think we're going to have a fight 11:39:49 over that question. So let me let me start you 11:39:51
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	In the 2000 time frame, then, when 11:36:36 In the 2000 time frame, then, when 11:36:36 the patent was filed but before your work on 11:36:38 AutoBytel, you weren't an expert in the way in which 11:36:41 advertisers and sellers would work together to 11:36:46 provide advertisements to people browsing on the I1:36:48 Internet? 11:36:52 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:36:53 A. I'm not going to answer that question no 11:36:54 as you might have expected me to, because you said 11:36:57 "the way in which," and that way includes a whole 11:36:59 lot of technology that I am and was then an expert 11:37:02 in. On the technical side of that way, I I was 11:37:06 very comfortable with that. 11:37:10 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) But on the business 11:37:11 model side as far as what the relationships were 11:37:12 among those people and what the typical steps were 11:37:15 in providing that advertisements those those 11:37:21 that in 2000? 11:37:24 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:37:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	method of using a network of computers, right? A. Yes. 11:38:57 Q. And the network of computers is 11:38:58 hardware? 11:39:00 A. In part. 11:39:00 Q. And then it says that the method is, in 11:39:01 part, anyway, the publishing of presentations by a 11:39:06 seller to a plurality of media venues. You 11:39:10 understand that language to be saying that presentations are published to media venues? 11:39:18 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:39:23 A. As you asked your question very 11:39:27 precisely, I can agree with that. It says 11:39:30 "publishing" "creating and publishing of 11:39:35 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And then step E of the 11:39:37 claim, which is at column 64 beginning at line 5 11:39:39 well, withdraw it. 11:39:48 I think we're going to have a fight 11:39:49 over that question. So let me let me start you 11:39:51 at line 6 11:39:53 A. We're not going to have 11:39:53
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	In the 2000 time frame, then, when 11:36:36 the patent was filed but before your work on 11:36:38 AutoBytel, you weren't an expert in the way in which advertisers and sellers would work together to provide advertisements to people browsing on the I1:36:46 Internet? 11:36:52 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:36:53 A. I'm not going to answer that question no as you might have expected me to, because you said 11:36:59 I'the way in which," and that way includes a whole lot of technology that I am and was then an expert in. On the technical side of that way, I I was 11:37:02 in. On the technical side of that way, I I was 11:37:10 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) But on the business 11:37:11 model side as far as what the relationships were 11:37:12 among those people and what the typical steps were in providing that advertisements those those 11:37:19 types of advertisements, you weren't an expert in 11:37:21 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:37:25 A. I knew something about it. There's a 11:37:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	method of using a network of computers, right? A. Yes. 11:38:57 Q. And the network of computers is 11:38:58 hardware? 11:39:00 A. In part. 11:39:00 Q. And then it says that the method is, in 11:39:01 part, anyway, the publishing of presentations by a 11:39:06 seller to a plurality of media venues. You 11:39:10 understand that language to be saying that presentations are published to media venues? 11:39:18 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:39:23 A. As you asked your question very 11:39:27 precisely, I can agree with that. It says 11:39:30 "publishing" "creating and publishing of 11:39:33 presentations to a plurality of media venues." 11:39:35 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And then step E of the 11:39:37 claim, which is at column 64 beginning at line 5 11:39:39 well, withdraw it. 11:39:48 I think we're going to have a fight 11:39:49 over that question. So let me let me start you 11:39:51 at line 6 11:39:53 A. We're not going to have 11:39:53
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	In the 2000 time frame, then, when 11:36:36 the patent was filed but before your work on 11:36:38 AutoBytel, you weren't an expert in the way in which advertisers and sellers would work together to provide advertisements to people browsing on the I1:36:46 Internet? 11:36:52 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:36:53 A. I'm not going to answer that question no as you might have expected me to, because you said 11:36:57 "the way in which," and that way includes a whole lot of technology that I am and was then an expert in. On the technical side of that way, I I was 11:37:02 in. On the technical side of that way, I I was 11:37:10 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) But on the business 11:37:11 model side as far as what the relationships were 11:37:12 among those people and what the typical steps were in providing that advertisements those those types of advertisements, you weren't an expert in 11:37:21 that in 2000? 11:37:25 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:37:25 term I think that people use called an eyeball, and 11:37:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	method of using a network of computers, right? A. Yes. 11:38:57 Q. And the network of computers is 11:38:58 hardware? 11:39:00 A. In part. 11:39:00 Q. And then it says that the method is, in 11:39:01 part, anyway, the publishing of presentations by a 11:39:06 seller to a plurality of media venues. You 11:39:10 understand that language to be saying that presentations are published to media venues? 11:39:18 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:39:23 A. As you asked your question very 11:39:27 precisely, I can agree with that. It says 11:39:30 "publishing" "creating and publishing of 11:39:33 presentations to a plurality of media venues." 11:39:35 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And then step E of the 11:39:37 claim, which is at column 64 beginning at line 5 11:39:39 well, withdraw it. 11:39:48 I think we're going to have a fight 11:39:49 over that question. So let me let me start you 11:39:53 A. We're not going to have 11:39:53 Q language that says "whereby." 11:39:54

i		Π	
	Page 118		Page 120
1	gentlemanly way. 11:40:00	1	last one there, the computer controller limitation, 11:42:26
2	A. Well, I outweigh you by probably a 11:40:01	2	also says in the beginning in the second line, 11:42:31
3	hundred pounds. 11:40:03	3	quote, "Publishing the electronic advertisement to 11:42:34
4	Q. I don't want to tangle with you. All 11:40:04	4	one or more of the selected Internet media venues." 11:42:37
5	right. Let's go to 64, line 6. 11:40:06	5	You agree that that means what it says, that the 11:42:39
6	A. Okay. 11:40:08	6	advertisements are published to the Internet media 11:42:42
7	Q. It says, quote, "Whereby the seller may 11:40:09	7	venues? 11:42:45
8	select one or more of the media venues, create a 11:40:11	8	A. I agree that it means what it says, and 11:42:45
9	presentation that complies with said guidelines of 11:40:15	9	that's what it says. 11:42:47
10	the media venues selected, and transmit the 11:40:18	10	Q. And claim 179 has the same requirements 11:42:48
11	presentation to the selected media venues for 11:40:21	11	in method form. Do you agree with that generally, 11:42:51
12	publication," closed quote. 11:40:24	12	or do we need to go through those one by one? 11:42:53
13	A. Yes. 11:40:26	13	(Witness Reviews Document.) 11:43:09
14	Q. I really just want to ask about the last 11:40:27	14	MR. BRANDON: What's the question 11:43:11
15	phrase. I want to focus on the last phrase. Do you 11:40:29	15	again, please? 11:43:12
16	agree with me that in this portion of the claim, 11:40:32	16	MR. LUMISH: Just whether the same 11:43:13
17	it's describing the presentations being transmitted 11:40:34	17	requirements read the same way are in claim 179. 11:43:14
18	to the media venues? 11:40:37	18	MR. BRANDON: Are you talking about 11:43:17
19	A. Yes. 11:40:52	19	publishing? 11:43:18
20	Q. Let's go to the '025 patent and look at 11:40:55	20	MR. LUMISH: The same yeah, the 11:43:21
21	the same type of claim language, please. Go to 11:40:58	21	preamble has the same 11:43:23
22	claim 1's preamble. 11:41:01	22	A. I can answer your question a little more 11:43:25 specifically. I remember your what you asked me. 11:43:27
23	A. Okay. 11:41:10	23	
24	Q. And, again, this preamble read it for 11:41:11	24	I agree that claim 179 has language that refers to 11:43:29 publishing customized electronic advertisements to 11:43:33
25	whatever context you'd like, please is saying 11:41:13	25	publishing customized electronic advertisements to 11.45.55
	D 110		
			Dage 121
	Page 119 that the advertisements now instead of 11:41:16	,	Page 121 Internet menu venues media venues, that the 11:43:37
1 2	that the advertisements now, instead of 11:41:16	1 2	Internet menu venues media venues, that the 11:43:37
2	that the advertisements now, instead of 11:41:16 presentations the advertisements are being 11:41:18	2	Internet menu venues media venues, that the fourth limitation prompting the seller refers to 11:43:37
2	that the advertisements now, instead of 11:41:16 presentations the advertisements are being 11:41:18 published to Internet media venues. Do you agree 11:41:20	l	Internet menu venues media venues, that the fourth limitation prompting the seller refers to creating an electrical an electronic 11:43:37 11:43:49
2 3 4	that the advertisements now, instead of 11:41:16 presentations the advertisements are being 11:41:18 published to Internet media venues. Do you agree 11:41:20 with that? 11:41:23	2	Internet menu venues media venues, that the fourth limitation prompting the seller refers to creating an electrical an electronic 11:43:37 11:43:49
2	that the advertisements now, instead of 11:41:16 presentations the advertisements are being 11:41:18 published to Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:41:23 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:41:23	2 3 4	Internet menu venues media venues, that the fourth limitation prompting the seller refers to creating an electrical an electronic 11:43:54 advertisement for publication to the selected 11:43:57
2 3 4 5	that the advertisements now, instead of presentations the advertisements are being published to Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:41:23 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:41:23 A. I need to have that question reread. I 11:41:35	2 3 4 5	Internet menu venues media venues, that the fourth limitation prompting the seller refers to creating an electrical an electronic 11:43:54 advertisement for publication to the selected 11:43:57 Internet media venues, and that the last limitation 11:43:59
2 3 4 5 6	that the advertisements now, instead of presentations the advertisements are being 11:41:18 published to Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:41:23 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:41:23 A. I need to have that question reread. I 11:41:35	2 3 4 5 6	Internet menu venues media venues, that the fourth limitation prompting the seller refers to 11:43:49 creating an electrical an electronic 11:43:54 advertisement for publication to the selected 11:43:57 Internet media venues, and that the last limitation also has language which refers to publishing the 11:44:02
2 3 4 5 6 7	that the advertisements now, instead of presentations — the advertisements are being 11:41:18 published to Internet media venues. Do you agree 11:41:20 with that? 11:41:23 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:41:23 A. I need to have that question reread. I 11:41:35 was expecting you to ask something, and I — I think 11:41:37	2 3 4 5 6 7	Internet menu venues media venues, that the fourth limitation prompting the seller refers to 11:43:49 creating an electrical an electronic 11:43:54 advertisement for publication to the selected 11:43:57 Internet media venues, and that the last limitation also has language which refers to publishing the electronic advertisement to one or more of the 11:44:17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that the advertisements now, instead of presentations — the advertisements are being published to Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:41:23 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:41:23 A. I need to have that question reread. I 11:41:35 was expecting you to ask something, and I — I think you asked something different. So you can either 11:41:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Internet menu venues media venues, that the fourth limitation prompting the seller refers to creating an electrical an electronic 11:43:54 advertisement for publication to the selected 11:43:57 Internet media venues, and that the last limitation also has language which refers to publishing the electronic advertisement to one or more of the selected Internet media venues. 11:44:17 selected Internet media venues. 11:44:20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that the advertisements now, instead of presentations — the advertisements are being published to Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:41:23 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:41:23 A. I need to have that question reread. I 11:41:35 was expecting you to ask something, and I — I think you asked something different. So you can either re-ask or — 11:41:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Internet menu venues media venues, that the fourth limitation prompting the seller refers to creating an electrical an electronic 11:43:54 advertisement for publication to the selected 11:43:57 Internet media venues, and that the last limitation also has language which refers to publishing the electronic advertisement to one or more of the selected Internet media venues. 11:44:17 selected Internet media venues. 11:44:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And claims 1 and 179 of 11:44:23
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that the advertisements now, instead of presentations — the advertisements are being published to Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:41:23 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:41:23 A. I need to have that question reread. I 11:41:35 was expecting you to ask something, and I — I think 11:41:37 you asked something different. So you can either 11:41:39 re-ask or — 11:41:41 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I'll just re-ask it. 11:41:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Internet menu venues media venues, that the fourth limitation prompting the seller refers to creating an electrical an electronic 11:43:54 advertisement for publication to the selected 11:43:57 Internet media venues, and that the last limitation also has language which refers to publishing the electronic advertisement to one or more of the selected Internet media venues. 11:44:17 selected Internet media venues. 11:44:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And claims 1 and 179 of 11:44:23 the '025 patent towards their very end there also 11:44:26
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that the advertisements now, instead of presentations — the advertisements are being published to Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:41:23 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:41:23 A. I need to have that question reread. I 11:41:35 was expecting you to ask something, and I — I think 11:41:37 you asked something different. So you can either 11:41:39 re-ask or — 11:41:41 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I'll just re-ask it. 11:41:41 I'm just asking, sir, if you agree 11:41:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Internet menu venues media venues, that the fourth limitation prompting the seller refers to creating an electrical an electronic 11:43:54 advertisement for publication to the selected 11:43:57 Internet media venues, and that the last limitation also has language which refers to publishing the electronic advertisement to one or more of the selected Internet media venues. 11:44:17 selected Internet media venues. 11:44:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And claims 1 and 179 of 11:44:23 the '025 patent towards their very end there also describe the advertisements as being displayed on Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:44:38 A. It's part of the whereby clause. But, 11:44:44
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that the advertisements now, instead of presentations — the advertisements are being published to Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:41:23 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:41:23 A. I need to have that question reread. I 11:41:35 was expecting you to ask something, and I — I think you asked something different. So you can either 11:41:39 re-ask or — 11:41:41 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I'll just re-ask it. 11:41:41 I'm just asking, sir, if you agree 11:41:41 that the preamble of claim 1 of the '025 patent is describing the advertisements as being published to 11:41:46 Internet media venues. 11:41:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Internet menu venues media venues, that the fourth limitation prompting the seller refers to creating an electrical an electronic 11:43:54 advertisement for publication to the selected 11:43:57 Internet media venues, and that the last limitation 11:43:59 also has language which refers to publishing the electronic advertisement to one or more of the selected Internet media venues. 11:44:17 selected Internet media venues. 11:44:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And claims 1 and 179 of 11:44:23 the '025 patent towards their very end there also describe the advertisements as being displayed on Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:44:38 A. It's part of the whereby clause. But, 11:44:44 yes, I agree with I agree with that for 179. Let 11:44:48
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that the advertisements now, instead of presentations — the advertisements are being published to Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:41:23 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:41:23 A. I need to have that question reread. I 11:41:35 was expecting you to ask something, and I — I think 11:41:37 you asked something different. So you can either 11:41:41 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I'll just re-ask it. 11:41:41 I'm just asking, sir, if you agree 11:41:41 that the preamble of claim 1 of the '025 patent is 11:41:43 describing the advertisements as being published to Internet media venues. 11:41:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Internet menu venues media venues, that the fourth limitation prompting the seller refers to creating an electrical an electronic 11:43:54 advertisement for publication to the selected 11:43:57 Internet media venues, and that the last limitation also has language which refers to publishing the electronic advertisement to one or more of the selected Internet media venues. 11:44:17 selected Internet media venues. 11:44:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And claims 1 and 179 of 11:44:23 the '025 patent towards their very end there also describe the advertisements as being displayed on Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:44:38 Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:44:44 yes, I agree with I agree with that for 179. Let 11:44:48 me quickly look back at claim 1. 11:44:51
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that the advertisements now, instead of presentations — the advertisements are being published to Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. A. I need to have that question reread. I 11:41:35 was expecting you to ask something, and I — I think 11:41:37 you asked something different. So you can either re-ask or — 11:41:41 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I'll just re-ask it. 11:41:41 I'm just asking, sir, if you agree 11:41:41 that the preamble of claim 1 of the '025 patent is describing the advertisements as being published to 11:41:46 Internet media venues. 11:41:52 A. Yes. 11:41:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Internet menu venues media venues, that the fourth limitation prompting the seller refers to creating an electrical an electronic 11:43:54 advertisement for publication to the selected 11:43:57 Internet media venues, and that the last limitation also has language which refers to publishing the electronic advertisement to one or more of the selected Internet media venues. 11:44:17 selected Internet media venues. 11:44:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And claims 1 and 179 of 11:44:23 the '025 patent towards their very end there also describe the advertisements as being displayed on Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:44:38 Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:44:38 A. It's part of the whereby clause. But, 11:44:44 yes, I agree with I agree with that for 179. Let 11:44:51 Q. Well, I don't think claim 1 has it. But 11:44:53
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that the advertisements now, instead of presentations — the advertisements are being published to Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. A. I need to have that question reread. I 11:41:35 was expecting you to ask something, and I — I think 11:41:37 you asked something different. So you can either 11:41:41 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I'll just re-ask it. 11:41:41 I'm just asking, sir, if you agree 11:41:41 that the preamble of claim 1 of the '025 patent is describing the advertisements as being published to 11:41:49 A. Yes. 11:41:52 Q. And then the third limitation of the 11:41:53 claim, which is the second interface, read that 11:41:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Internet menu venues media venues, that the fourth limitation prompting the seller refers to creating an electrical an electronic 11:43:54 advertisement for publication to the selected 11:43:57 Internet media venues, and that the last limitation also has language which refers to publishing the electronic advertisement to one or more of the selected Internet media venues. 11:44:02 electronic advertisement to one or more of the selected Internet media venues. 11:44:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And claims 1 and 179 of 11:44:23 the '025 patent towards their very end there also describe the advertisements as being displayed on Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:44:38 Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:44:38 Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:44:44 yes, I agree with I agree with that for 179. Let 11:44:48 me quickly look back at claim 1. 11:44:51 Q. Well, I don't think claim 1 has it. But 11:44:53 please do go back to it. I think I I don't know 11:44:56
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that the advertisements now, instead of presentations the advertisements are being published to Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. A. I need to have that question reread. I 11:41:35 was expecting you to ask something, and I I think 11:41:37 you asked something different. So you can either 11:41:41 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I'll just re-ask it. 11:41:41 I'm just asking, sir, if you agree 11:41:41 that the preamble of claim 1 of the '025 patent is describing the advertisements as being published to 11:41:49 A. Yes. 11:41:52 Q. And then the third limitation of the 11:41:53 claim, which is the second interface, read that 11:42:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Internet menu venues media venues, that the fourth limitation prompting the seller refers to creating an electrical an electronic 11:43:54 advertisement for publication to the selected 11:43:57 Internet media venues, and that the last limitation also has language which refers to publishing the electronic advertisement to one or more of the selected Internet media venues. 11:44:02 electronic advertisement to one or more of the selected Internet media venues. 11:44:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And claims 1 and 179 of 11:44:23 the '025 patent towards their very end there also describe the advertisements as being displayed on Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:44:38 A. It's part of the whereby clause. But, yes, I agree with I agree with that for 179. Let 11:44:48 me quickly look back at claim 1. 11:44:51 Q. Well, I don't think claim 1 has it. But please do go back to it. I think I I don't know if I asked you this, but it does describe at the end 11:44:59
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that the advertisements now, instead of presentations the advertisements are being published to Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. A. I need to have that question reread. I 11:41:35 was expecting you to ask something, and I I think you asked something different. So you can either 11:41:39 re-ask or 11:41:41 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I'll just re-ask it. 11:41:41 I'm just asking, sir, if you agree 11:41:41 that the preamble of claim 1 of the '025 patent is describing the advertisements as being published to 11:41:49 A. Yes. 11:41:52 Q. And then the third limitation of the 11:41:53 claim, which is the second interface, read that again for your whatever context you'd like. But 11:42:03 my question is whether you agree with that that interval in the interval interval in the interval interval in the interval int	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Internet menu venues media venues, that the fourth limitation prompting the seller refers to creating an electrical an electronic 11:43:54 advertisement for publication to the selected 11:43:57 Internet media venues, and that the last limitation also has language which refers to publishing the electronic advertisement to one or more of the selected Internet media venues. 11:44:02 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And claims 1 and 179 of 11:44:23 the '025 patent towards their very end there also describe the advertisements as being displayed on Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:44:38 A. It's part of the whereby clause. But, yes, I agree with I agree with that for 179. Let 11:44:48 me quickly look back at claim 1. 11:44:51 Q. Well, I don't think claim 1 has it. But please do go back to it. I think I I don't know if I asked you this, but it does describe at the end of that claim transmitting the presentation to the 11:45:01
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that the advertisements now, instead of presentations the advertisements are being published to Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. A. I need to have that question reread. I 11:41:35 was expecting you to ask something, and I I think 11:41:37 you asked something different. So you can either 11:41:41 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I'll just re-ask it. 11:41:41 I'm just asking, sir, if you agree 11:41:41 that the preamble of claim 1 of the '025 patent is describing the advertisements as being published to 11:41:49 A. Yes. 11:41:52 Q. And then the third limitation of the 11:41:53 claim, which is the second interface, read that again for your whatever context you'd like. But 11:42:03 my question is whether you agree with that that 11:42:05 says that the advertisements are, quote, "for 11:42:07	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Internet menu venues media venues, that the fourth limitation prompting the seller refers to creating an electrical an electronic 11:43:54 advertisement for publication to the selected 11:43:57 Internet media venues, and that the last limitation also has language which refers to publishing the electronic advertisement to one or more of the selected Internet media venues. 11:44:02 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And claims 1 and 179 of 11:44:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And claims 1 and 179 of 11:44:23 the '025 patent towards their very end there also describe the advertisements as being displayed on Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:44:38 A. It's part of the whereby clause. But, yes, I agree with I agree with that for 179. Let 11:44:44 yes, I agree with I agree with that for 179. Let 11:44:51 Q. Well, I don't think claim 1 has it. But 11:44:53 please do go back to it. I think I I don't know if I asked you this, but it does describe at the end of that claim transmitting the presentation to the media venues. 11:45:01 media venues. 11:45:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that the advertisements now, instead of presentations the advertisements are being published to Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. A. I need to have that question reread. I 11:41:35 was expecting you to ask something, and I I think you asked something different. So you can either re-ask or 11:41:41 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I'll just re-ask it. 11:41:41 I'm just asking, sir, if you agree 11:41:41 that the preamble of claim 1 of the '025 patent is describing the advertisements as being published to 11:41:49 A. Yes. 11:41:52 Q. And then the third limitation of the 11:41:53 claim, which is the second interface, read that again for your whatever context you'd like. But my question is whether you agree with that that 11:42:05 says that the advertisements are, quote, "for 11:42:07 publication to the selected Internet media venues," 11:42:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Internet menu venues media venues, that the fourth limitation prompting the seller refers to creating an electrical an electronic 11:43:54 advertisement for publication to the selected 11:43:57 Internet media venues, and that the last limitation also has language which refers to publishing the electronic advertisement to one or more of the selected Internet media venues. 11:44:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And claims 1 and 179 of 11:44:23 the '025 patent towards their very end there also describe the advertisements as being displayed on Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:44:38 A. It's part of the whereby clause. But, 11:44:44 yes, I agree with I agree with that for 179. Let 11:44:51 Q. Well, I don't think claim 1 has it. But 11:44:53 please do go back to it. I think I I don't know if I asked you this, but it does describe at the end 11:44:59 of that claim transmitting the presentation to the media venues. 11:45:03 A. I'm confused. 11:45:04
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that the advertisements now, instead of presentations — the advertisements are being published to Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. A. I need to have that question reread. I 11:41:35 was expecting you to ask something, and I — I think 11:41:37 you asked something different. So you can either re-ask or — 11:41:41 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I'll just re-ask it. 11:41:41 I'm just asking, sir, if you agree 11:41:41 that the preamble of claim 1 of the '025 patent is describing the advertisements as being published to 11:41:49 A. Yes. 11:41:52 Q. And then the third limitation of the 11:41:53 claim, which is the second interface, read that again for your — whatever context you'd like. But 11:42:03 my question is whether you agree with — that that 11:42:05 says that the advertisements are, quote, "for publication to the selected Internet media venues," 11:42:13 meaning that it will be published to the Internet 11:42:16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Internet menu venues media venues, that the fourth limitation prompting the seller refers to creating an electrical an electronic 11:43:54 advertisement for publication to the selected 11:43:57 Internet media venues, and that the last limitation also has language which refers to publishing the electronic advertisement to one or more of the selected Internet media venues. 11:44:02 electronic advertisement to one or more of the selected Internet media venues. 11:44:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And claims 1 and 179 of 11:44:23 the '025 patent towards their very end there also describe the advertisements as being displayed on Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:44:38 A. It's part of the whereby clause. But, 11:44:44 yes, I agree with I agree with that for 179. Let 11:44:48 me quickly look back at claim 1. 11:44:51 Q. Well, I don't think claim 1 has it. But 11:44:53 please do go back to it. I think I I don't know if I asked you this, but it does describe at the end of that claim transmitting the presentation to the media venues. 11:45:03 A. I'm confused. 11:45:04 MR. BRANDON: As am I. 11:45:05
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that the advertisements now, instead of presentations the advertisements are being published to Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. A. I need to have that question reread. I 11:41:35 was expecting you to ask something, and I I think 11:41:37 you asked something different. So you can either re-ask or 11:41:41 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I'll just re-ask it. 11:41:41 I'm just asking, sir, if you agree 11:41:41 that the preamble of claim 1 of the '025 patent is describing the advertisements as being published to 11:41:49 A. Yes. 11:41:52 Q. And then the third limitation of the 11:41:53 claim, which is the second interface, read that again for your whatever context you'd like. But my question is whether you agree with that that 11:42:03 my question to the selected Internet media venues," 11:42:13 meaning that it will be published to the Internet internet internet media venues," 11:42:16 media venues. 11:42:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Internet menu venues media venues, that the fourth limitation prompting the seller refers to creating an electrical an electronic 11:43:54 advertisement for publication to the selected 11:43:57 Internet media venues, and that the last limitation also has language which refers to publishing the electronic advertisement to one or more of the selected Internet media venues. 11:44:02 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And claims 1 and 179 of 11:44:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And claims 1 and 179 of 11:44:23 the '025 patent towards their very end there also describe the advertisements as being displayed on Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:44:38 A. It's part of the whereby clause. But, 11:44:44 yes, I agree with I agree with that for 179. Let 11:44:48 me quickly look back at claim 1. 11:44:51 Q. Well, I don't think claim 1 has it. But 11:44:53 please do go back to it. I think I I don't know if I asked you this, but it does describe at the end of that claim transmitting the presentation to the media venues. 11:45:01 media venues. 11:45:04 MR. BRANDON: As am I. 11:45:05 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You're going back to 11:45:07
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	that the advertisements now, instead of presentations the advertisements are being published to Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. A. I need to have that question reread. I 11:41:35 was expecting you to ask something, and I I think 11:41:37 you asked something different. So you can either re-ask or 11:41:41 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I'll just re-ask it. 11:41:41 I'm just asking, sir, if you agree 11:41:41 that the preamble of claim 1 of the '025 patent is describing the advertisements as being published to 11:41:49 A. Yes. 11:41:52 Q. And then the third limitation of the 11:41:53 claim, which is the second interface, read that again for your whatever context you'd like. But my question is whether you agree with that that 11:42:05 says that the advertisements are, quote, "for publication to the selected Internet media venues," 11:42:13 meaning that it will be published to the Internet media venues. 11:42:16 media venues. 11:42:19 A. I believe that's what the language says. 11:42:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Internet menu venues media venues, that the fourth limitation prompting the seller refers to creating an electrical an electronic 11:43:54 advertisement for publication to the selected 11:43:57 Internet media venues, and that the last limitation also has language which refers to publishing the electronic advertisement to one or more of the selected Internet media venues. 11:44:02 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And claims 1 and 179 of 11:44:23 the '025 patent towards their very end there also describe the advertisements as being displayed on Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:44:38 A. It's part of the whereby clause. But, 11:44:44 yes, I agree with I agree with that for 179. Let 11:44:48 me quickly look back at claim 1. 11:44:51 Q. Well, I don't think claim 1 has it. But 11:44:53 please do go back to it. I think I I don't know if I asked you this, but it does describe at the end of that claim transmitting the presentation to the media venues. 11:45:03 A. I'm confused. 11:45:04 MR. BRANDON: As am I. 11:45:05 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You're going back to 11:45:07 claim 1 of the '045? 11:45:08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that the advertisements now, instead of presentations the advertisements are being published to Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. A. I need to have that question reread. I 11:41:35 was expecting you to ask something, and I I think 11:41:37 you asked something different. So you can either re-ask or 11:41:41 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) I'll just re-ask it. 11:41:41 I'm just asking, sir, if you agree 11:41:41 that the preamble of claim 1 of the '025 patent is describing the advertisements as being published to 11:41:49 A. Yes. 11:41:52 Q. And then the third limitation of the 11:41:53 claim, which is the second interface, read that again for your whatever context you'd like. But my question is whether you agree with that that 11:42:03 my question to the selected Internet media venues," 11:42:13 meaning that it will be published to the Internet internet internet media venues," 11:42:16 media venues. 11:42:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Internet menu venues media venues, that the fourth limitation prompting the seller refers to creating an electrical an electronic 11:43:54 advertisement for publication to the selected 11:43:57 Internet media venues, and that the last limitation also has language which refers to publishing the electronic advertisement to one or more of the selected Internet media venues. 11:44:02 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And claims 1 and 179 of 11:44:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And claims 1 and 179 of 11:44:23 the '025 patent towards their very end there also describe the advertisements as being displayed on Internet media venues. Do you agree with that? 11:44:38 A. It's part of the whereby clause. But, 11:44:44 yes, I agree with I agree with that for 179. Let 11:44:48 me quickly look back at claim 1. 11:44:51 Q. Well, I don't think claim 1 has it. But 11:44:53 please do go back to it. I think I I don't know if I asked you this, but it does describe at the end of that claim transmitting the presentation to the media venues. 11:45:01 media venues. 11:45:04 MR. BRANDON: As am I. 11:45:05 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You're going back to 11:45:07

	Page 122			e 124
1	'025. 11:45:12	1	whereby clause. I'm just not I haven't 11:48:01	
2	Q. I was the one who was confused. I 11:45:13	2	researched it from a claim construction point of 11:48:05	
3	thought you were switching patents on me. 11:45:15	3	view. It wasn't something that's addressed in my 11:48:1	.0
4	A. No. I was answering you in the context 11:45:17	4	report. 11:48:12	
5	of these two somewhat parallel claims. 11:45:19	5	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) So you haven't reached 11:48:	12
6	Q. My fault. So let me ask that question 11:45:21	6	an opinion on that question yet? 11:48:13	
7	again to make sure we're very clear on the report. 11:45:24	7	A. Yeah. And my problem there is more of a 11:48:14	4
8	That claim 1 and 179 of the '025 patent, both 11:45:27	8	legal problem. And I'm I'm not sure but 11:48:17	
9	require at the end of those claims displaying the 11:45:30	9	what there's some case law somewhere that I've seen 11:4	8:20
10	advertisements on Internet media venues? 11:45:32	10	over the years. I'm not sure it's currently 11:48:22	
11	A. That that statement is made in the 11:45:40	11	relevant that implied that a whereby clause is not 11:48:25	5
12	"whereby clause." Okay. And I tend to interpret 11:45:42	12	as concrete in its requirement as a regular claim 11:48:27	•
13	"whereby clauses" a little differently. But there's 11:45:48	13	limitation that says you you know, you must do 11:48:3	31
14	no question but which both both claims say 11:45:51	14	this. I'm not trying to weasel out. I just 11:48:34	
15	"whereby the electronic advertisement is displayed 11:45:55	15	Mr. Lumish, I just don't I don't have an opinion 11:48:37	ļi
16	on the menus," they both have that language. 11:45:59	16	at the present time. 11:48:40	
17	Q. And the language means what it says, 11:46:05	17	Q. All right. So then let's focus on the 11:48:41	
18	that the advertisements are, in fact, displayed on 11:46:08	18	language in the claims that says publishing or 11:48:43	
19	the Internet media venues, right? 11:46:10	19	transmitting to the Internet media venues. 11:48:46	
20	A. It means that as a result of doing all 11:46:12	20	A. Uh-huh. 11:48:46	
21	those steps, the advertisement and here I 11:46:14	21	Q. And I want to look at the specification 11:48:47	
22	think I'll I'll wait to see what Judge 11:46:19	22	and talk about how that claim language is, sir. It 11:48:49	
23	Everingham may or may not do with any of this claim 11:46:21	23	isn't shown in the specification? 11:48:53	
24	language or I probably need to talk to some lawyers 11:46:24	24	A. Okay. As long as you recognized it, to 11:48:55	
25	some more, if whether the end result of performing 11:46:26	25	the best of my knowledge, the the publishing may 11:48	:56
<u> </u>		<u> </u>		
	Page 123		Pag	e 125
1	all the steps and having that whereby clause 11:46:30	1	•	8:59
2	requires that in order to infringe the claim you 11:46:34	2	parties as to how it should be construed. I think 11:49	:02
3	must display it. The customized electronic 11:46:35	3	that's true. But I'm I'm happy to look with you 11:49	:05
4	advertisement is something again, I I have 11:46:41	4	at the specification to see what it says. 11:49:07	
5	been involved in situations where whereby clauses 11:46:46	5	Q. All right. Would you 11:49:09	
6	were given a little different view from what an 11:46:48	6	MR. BRANDON: And objection to the 11:49	:09
7	ordinary nonwhereby-type limitation of a claim was 11:46:52	7	form to the previous question. 11:49:11	
8	interpreted. And I I that's probably more of 11:46:56	8		19:12
9	a legal or wherever the current state of the law is 11:47:01	9	column 43, line 53 and forward on the in the '045 11:4	19:14
10	as to whether that claim actually requires to be 11:47:05	10	patent. 11:49:18	
11	infringed, the display of whether it's something 11:47:09	11	A. Excuse me, 53? 11:49:21	
12	that as a result of performing the other steps, it 11:47:12	12	Q. Column 43 11:49:23	
13	can be displayed. And I just haven't worked that 11:47:15	13	A. Oh, I'm sorry. 11:49:23	
14	I didn't understand it to be in in dispute 11:47:20	14	Q starting at line 53. I'll read it 11:49:24	
15	between the parties at this point. 11:47:25	15	into the record. 11:49:26	
16	Q. So did you read claims 1 and 179 to 11:47:27	16	A. I missed 11:49:26	
17	require the display or just to maybe require or 11:47:30	17	Q. Through line 56. I just want to make 11:49:	27
18	maybe allow for the display? Did you read it in 11:47:35	18	sure you're there. 11:49:29	
19	some way different from is displayed? 11:47:38	19	A. I'm there. 11:49:29	
20	MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:47:41	20	Q. And, again, as always, please read 11:49:3	0
21	A. I'm not going to offer you an opinion 11:47:47	21	whatever else you'd like for context. But this 11:49:3	33
		22	portion of the patent reads, quote, "The 11:49:3	25
22	either way today. I can understand that if the 11:47:49	~~	portion of the patent reads, quote, ins))
22	either way today. I can understand that if the 11:47:49 whereby clause is treated as being an absolute 11:47:52	23	presentations are then separated by their 11:49:	38
			, , , , , ,	38
23	whereby clause is treated as being an absolute 11:47:52	23	presentations are then separated by their 11:49:	38 :40

	Page 126		Page 128
1	publication are formatted into media transaction 11:49:47	1	setup." And I left out some of the reference 11:52:09
2	messages and sent to the appropriate Media Interface 11:49:50	2	numerals. Do you see that? 11:52:13 A. I do. Let me just let me kind of 11:52:14
3	6000 for processing and ultimate publication," 11:49:53	3	A. I do. Let me just let me kind of 11:52:14 just digest that again. 11:52:16
4	closed quote. 11:49:57	4	Jac Jac
5	You've read this sentence before, 11:49:58	5	
6	right? 11:50:01	6 7	A. Okay. 11:52:38 O. (BY MR. LUMISH) I've really focused on 11:52:38
7	A. I'm I'm sorry, you mean 11:50:03	8	the language here "received by the Media." You'll 11:52:40
8	Q. You've read this part of the patent 11:50:05	9	agree with me that this portion of the patent is 11:52:42
9	before? 11:50:07 A. I thought you meant had I read the 11:50:07	10	describing the ads or presentations as being sent to 11:52:45
10	7.1 2 0.100.9.1.2 / 0.0 / 1.100.1.0 1	11	or transmitted to and so received by the media, 11:52:48
11	p, 5552	12	specifically. 11:52:52
12	Q. You understand that this is describing 11:50:12 after the presentations have been generated by the 11:50:13	13	A. I do. 11:52:53
13	Presentation Generation Program, they are sent to 11:50:19	14	Q. And then if you go to column 56, still 11:52:55
14	the media interfaces. 11:50:20	15	in the example here, paragraph 17 in describing the 11:52:58
15	MR. BRANDON: Object to form. 11:50:24	16	seller participation so on lines 13 through 15, 11:53:06
16 17	A. If they're destined for nonresident 11:50:30	17	reads, quote, "The ABC Central Controller and 11:53:12
18	publication. 11:50:32	18	Presentation Processor 1000 then transmits the 11:53:16
19	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And nonresident 11:50:36	19	appropriate formatted presentations to each media 11:53:20
20	means – well, let's look at the glossary, but 11:50:40	20	that was selected by XYZ," closed quote. 11:53:23
21	nonresident means in this patent not owned or 11:50:43	21	This is another example where the 11:53:27
22	controlled I'm paraphrasing here by the 11:50:49	22	specification's explicitly describing the 11:53:29
23	management operators or affiliates of the invention. 11:50:51	23	transmission of the advertisement to the media 11:53:33
24	Wholly owned it should it should read. 11:50:58	24	specifically? 11:53:35
25	A. Again, that may be some aspect of 11:51:02	25	A. Yes. 11:53:36
-	7.1 7.55.11, 1.10.11.07		
	Page 127		Page 12
1	that may be in contention between the parties or Page 127 11:51:05	1	Page 12: Q. Would you agree with me, sir so 11:53:41
1 2	that may be in contention between the parties or 11:51:05	1 2	-
2	that may be in contention between the parties or 11:51:05 between me and your expert, Mr. Kinkaid. But that's 11:51:07	•	Q. Would you agree with me, sir — so 11:53:41 switching away from that, let me change gears, but 11:53:44 in the same vein. 11:53:47
2	that may be in contention between the parties or 11:51:05 between me and your expert, Mr. Kinkaid. But that's 11:51:07 certainly what I think the definition that's 11:51:10	2	Q. Would you agree with me, sir so 11:53:41 switching away from that, let me change gears, but 11:53:47 in the same vein. 11:53:47 Would you agree with me, sir, that 11:53:48
2	that may be in contention between the parties or 11:51:05 between me and your expert, Mr. Kinkaid. But that's 11:51:07 certainly what I think the definition that's 11:51:10	2	Q. Would you agree with me, sir — so 11:53:41 switching away from that, let me change gears, but 11:53:47 in the same vein. 11:53:47 Would you agree with me, sir, that 11:53:48 the claims never say anywhere that the 11:53:49
2 3 4	that may be in contention between the parties or between me and your expert, Mr. Kinkaid. But that's 11:51:07 certainly what I think the definition that's 11:51:10 there at the top of column 11 says. 11:51:13	2 3 4	Q. Would you agree with me, sir — so 11:53:41 switching away from that, let me change gears, but 11:53:47 in the same vein. 11:53:47 Would you agree with me, sir, that 11:53:48 the claims never say anywhere that the advertisements are published or displayed — 11:53:51
2 3 4 5	that may be in contention between the parties or between me and your expert, Mr. Kinkaid. But that's 11:51:07 certainly what I think the definition that's 11:51:10 there at the top of column 11 says. 11:51:13 Q. But at least in this example that we 11:51:15	2 3 4 5	Q. Would you agree with me, sir so switching away from that, let me change gears, but in the same vein. 11:53:47 Would you agree with me, sir, that Would you agree with me, sir, that the claims never say anywhere that the advertisements are published or displayed withdraw. Let me start over. 11:53:53
2 3 4 5 6	that may be in contention between the parties or between me and your expert, Mr. Kinkaid. But that's 11:51:07 certainly what I think the definition that's 11:51:10 there at the top of column 11 says. 11:51:13 Q. But at least in this example that we 11:51:15 looked at in column 43, lines 53 to 56, that type of 11:51:18	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Would you agree with me, sir so 11:53:41 switching away from that, let me change gears, but 11:53:47 in the same vein. 11:53:47 Would you agree with me, sir, that 11:53:48 the claims never say anywhere that the advertisements are published or displayed 11:53:51 withdraw. Let me start over. 11:53:53 Would you agree with me that the 11:53:54
2 3 4 5 6 7	that may be in contention between the parties or between me and your expert, Mr. Kinkaid. But that's 11:51:07 certainly what I think the definition that's 11:51:10 there at the top of column 11 says. 11:51:13 Q. But at least in this example that we 11:51:15 looked at in column 43, lines 53 to 56, that type of presentation is being sent to the media interface, 11:51:21	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Would you agree with me, sir so 11:53:41 switching away from that, let me change gears, but 11:53:47 Would you agree with me, sir, that 11:53:48 the claims never say anywhere that the advertisements are published or displayed 11:53:51 withdraw. Let me start over. 11:53:53 Would you agree with me that the claims of the Function Media patents never say that 11:53:56
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that may be in contention between the parties or between me and your expert, Mr. Kinkaid. But that's 11:51:07 certainly what I think the definition that's 11:51:10 there at the top of column 11 says. 11:51:13 Q. But at least in this example that we 11:51:15 looked at in column 43, lines 53 to 56, that type of presentation is being sent to the media interface, right? That's what's described there? 11:51:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Would you agree with me, sir so 11:53:41 switching away from that, let me change gears, but 11:53:47 Would you agree with me, sir, that 11:53:48 the claims never say anywhere that the 11:53:49 advertisements are published or displayed 11:53:51 withdraw. Let me start over. 11:53:53 Would you agree with me that the 11:53:54 claims of the Function Media patents never say that the advertisements or presentations are published or 11:53:56
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that may be in contention between the parties or between me and your expert, Mr. Kinkaid. But that's 11:51:07 certainly what I think the definition that's 11:51:10 there at the top of column 11 says. 11:51:13 Q. But at least in this example that we 11:51:15 looked at in column 43, lines 53 to 56, that type of presentation is being sent to the media interface, right? That's what's described there? 11:51:24 A. Yes. And according again, I think 11:51:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Would you agree with me, sir — so 11:53:41 switching away from that, let me change gears, but 11:53:47 Would you agree with me, sir, that 11:53:48 the claims never say anywhere that the advertisements are published or displayed — 11:53:51 withdraw. Let me start over. 11:53:53 Would you agree with me that the 11:53:54 claims of the Function Media patents never say that the advertisements or presentations are published or 11:53:56 transmitted to the buyer or the buyer interface? 11:54:02
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that may be in contention between the parties or between me and your expert, Mr. Kinkaid. But that's 11:51:07 certainly what I think the definition that's 11:51:10 there at the top of column 11 says. 11:51:13 Q. But at least in this example that we 11:51:15 looked at in column 43, lines 53 to 56, that type of presentation is being sent to the media interface, right? That's what's described there? 11:51:24 A. Yes. And according again, I think 11:51:28 this is with respect to a preferred embodiment, but 11:51:31	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Would you agree with me, sir — so 11:53:41 switching away from that, let me change gears, but 11:53:47 Would you agree with me, sir, that 11:53:48 the claims never say anywhere that the advertisements are published or displayed — 11:53:51 withdraw. Let me start over. 11:53:53 Would you agree with me that the 11:53:54 claims of the Function Media patents never say that the advertisements or presentations are published or 11:53:56 transmitted to the buyer or the buyer interface? 11:54:08
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that may be in contention between the parties or between me and your expert, Mr. Kinkaid. But that's 11:51:07 certainly what I think the definition that's 11:51:10 there at the top of column 11 says. 11:51:13 Q. But at least in this example that we 11:51:15 looked at in column 43, lines 53 to 56, that type of presentation is being sent to the media interface, right? That's what's described there? 11:51:24 A. Yes. And according again, I think 11:51:28 this is with respect to a preferred embodiment, but 11:51:31 that's that's what the that portion of the 11:51:34 function the specification of the '045 patent says. 11:51:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Would you agree with me, sir — so 11:53:41 switching away from that, let me change gears, but 11:53:47 Would you agree with me, sir, that 11:53:48 the claims never say anywhere that the advertisements are published or displayed — 11:53:51 withdraw. Let me start over. 11:53:53 Would you agree with me that the claims of the Function Media patents never say that the advertisements or presentations are published or 11:53:56 transmitted to the buyer or the buyer interface? 11:54:08 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:54:10
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that may be in contention between the parties or between me and your expert, Mr. Kinkaid. But that's 11:51:07 certainly what I think the definition that's 11:51:10 there at the top of column 11 says. 11:51:13 Q. But at least in this example that we 11:51:15 looked at in column 43, lines 53 to 56, that type of presentation is being sent to the media interface, right? That's what's described there? 11:51:24 A. Yes. And according again, I think 11:51:28 this is with respect to a preferred embodiment, but 11:51:31 that's that's what the that portion of the 11:51:34 function the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:36 says. 11:51:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Would you agree with me, sir — so 11:53:41 switching away from that, let me change gears, but in the same vein. 11:53:47 Would you agree with me, sir, that 11:53:48 the claims never say anywhere that the advertisements are published or displayed — 11:53:51 withdraw. Let me start over. 11:53:53 Would you agree with me that the claims of the Function Media patents never say that the advertisements or presentations are published or transmitted to the buyer or the buyer interface? 11:54:02 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:54:08 A. I — I don't know. Okay. There may be a claim that says that, and we'd — we'd have to 11:54:13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that may be in contention between the parties or between me and your expert, Mr. Kinkaid. But that's 11:51:07 certainly what I think the definition that's 11:51:10 there at the top of column 11 says. 11:51:13 Q. But at least in this example that we 11:51:15 looked at in column 43, lines 53 to 56, that type of 11:51:18 presentation is being sent to the media interface, right? That's what's described there? 11:51:21 at 11:51:24 A. Yes. And according again, I think 11:51:28 this is with respect to a preferred embodiment, but 11:51:31 that's that's what the that portion of the 11:51:34 function the specification of the '045 patent says. 11:51:40 Q. And let's go back to the example, 11:51:41 please, towards the back of well, towards the 11:51:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Would you agree with me, sir so 11:53:41 switching away from that, let me change gears, but in the same vein. 11:53:47 Would you agree with me, sir, that 11:53:48 the claims never say anywhere that the advertisements are published or displayed 11:53:51 withdraw. Let me start over. 11:53:53 Would you agree with me that the claims of the Function Media patents never say that the advertisements or presentations are published or transmitted to the buyer or the buyer interface? 11:54:02 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:54:08 A. I I don't know. Okay. There may be a claim that says that, and we'd we'd have to look at all of the asserted claims, if that's the 11:54:15
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that may be in contention between the parties or between me and your expert, Mr. Kinkaid. But that's 11:51:07 certainly what I think the definition that's 11:51:10 there at the top of column 11 says. 11:51:13 Q. But at least in this example that we 11:51:15 looked at in column 43, lines 53 to 56, that type of 11:51:18 presentation is being sent to the media interface, 11:51:21 right? That's what's described there? 11:51:24 A. Yes. And according again, I think 11:51:28 this is with respect to a preferred embodiment, but 11:51:31 that's that's what the that portion of the 11:51:34 function the specification of the '045 patent says. 11:51:40 Q. And let's go back to the example, 11:51:41 please, towards the back of well, towards the 11:51:43 latter half 11:51:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Would you agree with me, sir — so 11:53:41 switching away from that, let me change gears, but in the same vein. 11:53:47 Would you agree with me, sir, that 11:53:48 the claims never say anywhere that the advertisements are published or displayed — 11:53:51 withdraw. Let me start over. 11:53:53 Would you agree with me that the claims of the Function Media patents never say that the advertisements or presentations are published or transmitted to the buyer or the buyer interface? 11:54:02 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:54:08 A. I — I don't know. Okay. There may be a claim that says that, and we'd — we'd have to look at all of the asserted claims, if that's the only set you want me to look at. 11:54:18
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that may be in contention between the parties or between me and your expert, Mr. Kinkaid. But that's 11:51:07 certainly what I think the definition that's 11:51:10 there at the top of column 11 says. 11:51:13 Q. But at least in this example that we 11:51:15 looked at in column 43, lines 53 to 56, that type of 11:51:18 presentation is being sent to the media interface, 11:51:21 right? That's what's described there? 11:51:24 A. Yes. And according again, I think 11:51:28 this is with respect to a preferred embodiment, but 11:51:31 that's that's what the that portion of the 11:51:34 function the specification of the '045 patent says. 11:51:40 Q. And let's go back to the example, 11:51:41 please, towards the back of well, towards the latter half 11:51:45 A. I have it. 11:51:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Would you agree with me, sir — so 11:53:41 switching away from that, let me change gears, but 11:53:47 Would you agree with me, sir, that 11:53:48 the claims never say anywhere that the advertisements are published or displayed — 11:53:51 withdraw. Let me start over. 11:53:53 Would you agree with me that the claims of the Function Media patents never say that the advertisements or presentations are published or 11:53:56 transmitted to the buyer or the buyer interface? 11:54:02 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. A. I — I don't know. Okay. There may be a claim that says that, and we'd — we'd have to look at all of the asserted claims, if that's the only set you want me to look at. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) How about claim 1 — 11:54:22
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that may be in contention between the parties or between me and your expert, Mr. Kinkaid. But that's 11:51:07 certainly what I think the definition that's 11:51:10 there at the top of column 11 says. 11:51:13 Q. But at least in this example that we 11:51:15 looked at in column 43, lines 53 to 56, that type of presentation is being sent to the media interface, 11:51:21 right? That's what's described there? 11:51:24 A. Yes. And according again, I think 11:51:28 this is with respect to a preferred embodiment, but 11:51:31 that's that's what the that portion of the 11:51:34 function the specification of the '045 patent says. 11:51:40 Q. And let's go back to the example, 11:51:41 please, towards the back of well, towards the latter half 11:51:45 A. I have it. 11:51:47 Q part of the patent, column 54. 11:51:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Would you agree with me, sir — so 11:53:41 switching away from that, let me change gears, but 11:53:47 Would you agree with me, sir, that 11:53:48 the claims never say anywhere that the advertisements are published or displayed — 11:53:51 withdraw. Let me start over. 11:53:53 Would you agree with me that the claims of the Function Media patents never say that the advertisements or presentations are published or transmitted to the buyer or the buyer interface? 11:54:02 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:54:08 A. I — I don't know. Okay. There may be a claim that says that, and we'd — we'd have to look at all of the asserted claims, if that's the only set you want me to look at. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) How about claim 1 — 11:54:22 feel free to go back through them — claim 1 of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that may be in contention between the parties or between me and your expert, Mr. Kinkaid. But that's 11:51:07 certainly what I think the definition that's 11:51:10 there at the top of column 11 says. 11:51:13 Q. But at least in this example that we 11:51:15 looked at in column 43, lines 53 to 56, that type of presentation is being sent to the media interface, 11:51:21 right? That's what's described there? 11:51:24 A. Yes. And according again, I think 11:51:28 this is with respect to a preferred embodiment, but 11:51:31 that's that's what the that portion of the 11:51:34 function the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:36 says. 11:51:41 Q. And let's go back to the example, 11:51:41 please, towards the back of well, towards the latter half 11:51:45 A. I have it. 11:51:47 Q part of the patent, column 54. 11:51:48 A. Okay. 11:51:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Would you agree with me, sir — so 11:53:41 switching away from that, let me change gears, but 11:53:47 Would you agree with me, sir, that 11:53:48 the claims never say anywhere that the advertisements are published or displayed — 11:53:51 withdraw. Let me start over. 11:53:53 Would you agree with me that the claims of the Function Media patents never say that the advertisements or presentations are published or transmitted to the buyer or the buyer interface? 11:54:08 A. I — I don't know. Okay. There may be a claim that says that, and we'd — we'd have to look at all of the asserted claims, if that's the only set you want me to look at. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) How about claim 1 — feel free to go back through them — claim 1 of the 11:54:23 '025 patent or claims 1 or 179 of the '045 patents, 11:54:27
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that may be in contention between the parties or between me and your expert, Mr. Kinkaid. But that's 11:51:07 certainly what I think the definition that's 11:51:10 there at the top of column 11 says. 11:51:13 Q. But at least in this example that we 11:51:15 looked at in column 43, lines 53 to 56, that type of presentation is being sent to the media interface, 11:51:21 right? That's what's described there? 11:51:24 A. Yes. And according again, I think 11:51:28 this is with respect to a preferred embodiment, but 11:51:31 that's that's what the that portion of the 11:51:34 function the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:36 says. 11:51:40 Q. And let's go back to the example, 11:51:41 please, towards the back of well, towards the latter half 11:51:45 A. I have it. 11:51:47 Q part of the patent, column 54. 11:51:50 Q. Lines 56 and 57 are or really, the 11:51:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Would you agree with me, sir — so switching away from that, let me change gears, but in the same vein. Would you agree with me, sir, that the claims never say anywhere that the advertisements are published or displayed — withdraw. Let me start over. Would you agree with me that the claims of the Function Media patents never say that the advertisements or presentations are published or transmitted to the buyer or the buyer interface? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. A. I — I don't know. Okay. There may be a claim that says that, and we'd — we'd have to look at all of the asserted claims, if that's the only set you want me to look at. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) How about claim 1 — feel free to go back through them — claim 1 of the '025 patent or claims 1 or 179 of the '045 patents, those don't describe transmitting or publishing the 11:53:41 11:53:49 11:53:49 11:53:51 11:53:53 11:53:54 11:53:55 11:54:02 11:54:08 11:54:10 11:54:13 11:54:13 11:54:13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that may be in contention between the parties or between me and your expert, Mr. Kinkaid. But that's 11:51:07 certainly what I think the definition that's 11:51:10 there at the top of column 11 says. 11:51:13 Q. But at least in this example that we 11:51:15 looked at in column 43, lines 53 to 56, that type of presentation is being sent to the media interface, 11:51:21 right? That's what's described there? 11:51:24 A. Yes. And according again, I think 11:51:28 this is with respect to a preferred embodiment, but 11:51:31 that's that's what the that portion of the 11:51:34 function the specification of the '045 patent says. 11:51:40 Q. And let's go back to the example, 11:51:41 please, towards the back of well, towards the latter half 11:51:45 A. I have it. 11:51:47 Q part of the patent, column 54. 11:51:50 Q. Lines 56 and 57 are or really, the paragraph 14 there, beginning at line 56 says, 11:51:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Would you agree with me, sir — so switching away from that, let me change gears, but in the same vein. Would you agree with me, sir, that the claims never say anywhere that the advertisements are published or displayed — withdraw. Let me start over. Would you agree with me that the claims of the Function Media patents never say that the advertisements or presentations are published or transmitted to the buyer or the buyer interface? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. A. I — I don't know. Okay. There may be a claim that says that, and we'd — we'd have to look at all of the asserted claims, if that's the only set you want me to look at. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) How about claim 1 — feel free to go back through them — claim 1 of the '025 patent or claims 1 or 179 of the '045 patents, those don't describe transmitting or publishing the advertisements to the buyer or the buyer interface? 11:54:30 11:54:35
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that may be in contention between the parties or between me and your expert, Mr. Kinkaid. But that's 11:51:07 certainly what I think the definition that's 11:51:10 there at the top of column 11 says. 11:51:13 Q. But at least in this example that we 11:51:15 looked at in column 43, lines 53 to 56, that type of presentation is being sent to the media interface, right? That's what's described there? 11:51:21 looked at in column 43, lines 53 to 56, that type of presentation is being sent to the media interface, right? That's what's described there? 11:51:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Would you agree with me, sir — so switching away from that, let me change gears, but in the same vein. Would you agree with me, sir, that Would you agree with me, sir, that the claims never say anywhere that the advertisements are published or displayed — withdraw. Let me start over. Would you agree with me that the claims of the Function Media patents never say that the advertisements or presentations are published or transmitted to the buyer or the buyer interface? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. A. I — I don't know. Okay. There may be a claim that says that, and we'd — we'd have to look at all of the asserted claims, if that's the only set you want me to look at. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) How about claim 1 — feel free to go back through them — claim 1 of the '025 patent or claims 1 or 179 of the '045 patents, those don't describe transmitting or publishing the advertisements to the buyer or the buyer interface? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 11:53:54 11:54:02 11:54:03 11:54:13 11:54:15 11:54:21 11:54:23 11:54:23 11:54:39
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that may be in contention between the parties or between me and your expert, Mr. Kinkaid. But that's 11:51:07 certainly what I think the definition that's 11:51:10 there at the top of column 11 says. 11:51:13 Q. But at least in this example that we 11:51:15 looked at in column 43, lines 53 to 56, that type of presentation is being sent to the media interface, right? That's what's described there? 11:51:21 looked at in column 43, lines 53 to 56, that type of presentation is being sent to the media interface, right? That's what's described there? 11:51:24 A. Yes. And according again, I think 11:51:28 looked this is with respect to a preferred embodiment, but 11:51:31 looked that's that's what the that portion of the 11:51:34 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:34 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:36 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:36 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:36 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:36 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:36 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:36 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:36 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:36 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:36 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in t	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Would you agree with me, sir — so switching away from that, let me change gears, but in the same vein. Would you agree with me, sir, that Would you agree with me, sir, that the claims never say anywhere that the advertisements are published or displayed — withdraw. Let me start over. Would you agree with me that the claims of the Function Media patents never say that the advertisements or presentations are published or transmitted to the buyer or the buyer interface? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. A. I — I don't know. Okay. There may be a claim that says that, and we'd — we'd have to look at all of the asserted claims, if that's the only set you want me to look at. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) How about claim 1 — feel free to go back through them — claim 1 of the '025 patent or claims 1 or 179 of the '045 patents, those don't describe transmitting or publishing the advertisements to the buyer or the buyer interface? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. A. They don't specifically include those 11:54:39 11:54:39 11:54:50
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	that may be in contention between the parties or between me and your expert, Mr. Kinkaid. But that's 11:51:07 certainly what I think the definition that's 11:51:10 there at the top of column 11 says. 11:51:13 Q. But at least in this example that we 11:51:15 looked at in column 43, lines 53 to 56, that type of presentation is being sent to the media interface, 11:51:21 right? That's what's described there? 11:51:24 A. Yes. And according again, I think 11:51:28 this is with respect to a preferred embodiment, but 11:51:31 that's that's what the that portion of the 11:51:34 function the specification of the '045 patent says. 11:51:40 Q. And let's go back to the example, 11:51:41 please, towards the back of well, towards the latter half 11:51:45 A. I have it. 11:51:47 Q part of the patent, column 54. 11:51:48 A. Okay. 11:51:50 Q. Lines 56 and 57 are or really, the paragraph 14 there, beginning at line 56 says, quote, "Once the ads and presentations are received by the Media, any changes or updating are either allowed or denied by the Seller Interface based on 11:52:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Would you agree with me, sir — so switching away from that, let me change gears, but in the same vein. Would you agree with me, sir, that the claims never say anywhere that the advertisements are published or displayed — withdraw. Let me start over. Would you agree with me that the claims of the Function Media patents never say that the advertisements or presentations are published or transmitted to the buyer or the buyer interface? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. A. I — I don't know. Okay. There may be a claim that says that, and we'd — we'd have to look at all of the asserted claims, if that's the only set you want me to look at. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) How about claim 1 — feel free to go back through them — claim 1 of the '025 patent or claims 1 or 179 of the '045 patents, those don't describe transmitting or publishing the advertisements to the buyer or the buyer interface? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. A. They don't specifically include those words, but I — I think that depends on what the 11:54:19 11:54:20 11:54:30 11:54:30 11:54:30 11:54:30 11:54:30 11:54:50
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that may be in contention between the parties or between me and your expert, Mr. Kinkaid. But that's 11:51:07 certainly what I think the definition that's 11:51:10 there at the top of column 11 says. 11:51:13 Q. But at least in this example that we 11:51:15 looked at in column 43, lines 53 to 56, that type of presentation is being sent to the media interface, right? That's what's described there? 11:51:21 looked at in column 43, lines 53 to 56, that type of presentation is being sent to the media interface, right? That's what's described there? 11:51:24 A. Yes. And according again, I think 11:51:28 looked this is with respect to a preferred embodiment, but 11:51:31 looked that's that's what the that portion of the 11:51:34 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:34 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:36 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:36 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:36 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:36 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:36 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:36 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:36 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:36 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:36 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in the specification of the '045 patent 11:51:41 looked in t	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Would you agree with me, sir — so switching away from that, let me change gears, but in the same vein. Would you agree with me, sir, that Would you agree with me, sir, that the claims never say anywhere that the advertisements are published or displayed — withdraw. Let me start over. Would you agree with me that the claims of the Function Media patents never say that the advertisements or presentations are published or transmitted to the buyer or the buyer interface? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. A. I — I don't know. Okay. There may be a claim that says that, and we'd — we'd have to look at all of the asserted claims, if that's the only set you want me to look at. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) How about claim 1 — feel free to go back through them — claim 1 of the '025 patent or claims 1 or 179 of the '045 patents, those don't describe transmitting or publishing the advertisements to the buyer or the buyer interface? MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. A. They don't specifically include those 11:54:39 11:54:39 11:54:50

ľ				
	Page 130		_	e 132
1	construction of media venues is. 11:54:57	1	Q. Yes, sir. 11:58:10	
2	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Those claims never 11:54:59	2	A. I have it. 11:58:10	
3	mentioned buyer at all, right? 11:55:00	3	Q. You see there's a buyer figure shown at 11:58:	
4	A. The claim 1 of the '045 does not. 11:55:02	4	the bottom there as a person, kind of a stick figure 11:58	3:14
5	MR. BRANDON: Object to form on the 11:55:10	5	almost? 11:58:18	
6	previous question. 11:55:11	6	A. Yes. 11:58:18	
7	A. Let me let me reread that. 11:55:14	7	Q. There's three of them interlaced or 11:58:19	9
8	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Take your time. 11:55:18	8	overlaid with each other? 11:58:22	
9	A. I'll I'll stand by my previous answer 11:55:31	9	A. There are. 11:58:23	
10	regarding claim 1 of the '045. 11:55:34	10	Q. And this process and please read 11:58:24	-
11	Q. Previous answer being it doesn't use 11:55:37	11	whatever you'd like, but really starting at the 11:58:2	
12	those words doesn't reference the buyer? 11:55:39	12	upper right corner, 11350, it's describing well, 11:58:2	
13	A. I can't find the word "buyer" anywhere 11:55:41	13	withdraw. Let me start with that one. 11:58:33	
14	in that claim. I can't find the word "buyer" in 11:55:43	14	Reference No. 11350 describes the 11:58:3	
15	claim 1 of the '025, nor can I find the word "buyer" 11:56:00	15	Central Controller and Presentation Processor as 11:58	
16	in the language of claim 179 of the '025 patent. 11:56:22	16	5	58:40
17	Q. If you go to the '045 patent and look at 11:56:30	17	Interface for publication. Do you see that? 11:58:4	14
18	claim 7 well, let's look at claim 13. It says, 11:56:35	18	A. I do. 11:58:46	
19	quote, "The method of claim 1 further providing 11:56:45	19	Q. The Transaction Message includes the 11:58:	
20	means with instructions for a buyer to select and 11:56:48	20	advertisement; do you agree with that? That's 11:58	8:51
21	purchase offers of sellers," closed quote. You see 11:56:51	21	what's being published? 11:58:55	
22	that? 11:56:55	22	MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:58:5	96
23	A. Yes. 11:56:55	23	A. They refer to it as the as the 11:59:08	40
24	Q. So this claim does refer explicitly to a 11:56:56	24	presentation, but I believe that that is the what 11:59:	
25	buyer? 11:56:58	25	is being published. And it it has advertising 11:59:17	/
	D 121	†		
		1	Door	~ 122
1	Page 131	,		e 133
1	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. 11:56:59	1 2	content of the seller. 11:59:20	
2	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. 11:56:59 Q. There's nowhere in the specification of 11:57:08	2	content of the seller. 11:59:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) 11352 on figure 4f 11:59:20	4
2 3	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. 11:56:59 Q. There's nowhere in the specification of 11:57:08 the Function Media patents where there's a 11:57:11	2 3	content of the seller. 11:59:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) 11352 on figure 4f 11:59:24 shows the Media Interface receiving the Transaction 11:59	4
2 3 4	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. 11:56:59 Q. There's nowhere in the specification of the Function Media patents where there's a 11:57:11 description of publishing or transmitting the 11:57:14	2 3 4	content of the seller. 11:59:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) 11352 on figure 4f 11:59:20 shows the Media Interface receiving the Transaction 11:59:30 Message, correct? 11:59:30	4
2 3 4 5	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. 11:56:59 Q. There's nowhere in the specification of 11:57:08 the Function Media patents where there's a 11:57:11 description of publishing or transmitting the 11:57:14 advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the 11:57:18	2 3	content of the seller. 11:59:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) 11352 on figure 4f 11:59:20 shows the Media Interface receiving the Transaction 11:59:30 Message, correct? 11:59:30 A. The Media Interface, capital M, 11:59:34	4 9:27
2 3 4 5 6	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. 11:56:59 Q. There's nowhere in the specification of 11:57:08 the Function Media patents where there's a 11:57:11 description of publishing or transmitting the 11:57:14 advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to the media venue or 11:57:22	2 3 4 5 6	content of the seller. 11:59:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) 11352 on figure 4f 11:59:20 shows the Media Interface receiving the Transaction 11:59 Message, correct? 11:59:30 A. The Media Interface, capital M, 11:59:34 capital I, No. 6000, that's what's identified there. 11:59:38	4 9:27
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. 11:56:59 Q. There's nowhere in the specification of 11:57:08 the Function Media patents where there's a 11:57:11 description of publishing or transmitting the 11:57:14 advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to the media venue or 11:57:22 media venue interface; is that true? 11:57:26	2 3 4 5	content of the seller. 11:59:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) 11352 on figure 4f 11:59:24 shows the Media Interface receiving the Transaction 11:59:30 Message, correct? 11:59:30 A. The Media Interface, capital M, 11:59:34 capital I, No. 6000, that's what's identified there. 11:59:38 Q. That thing receives the Publication 11:59:41	4 9:27
2 3 4 5 6	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. 11:56:59 Q. There's nowhere in the specification of 11:57:08 the Function Media patents where there's a 11:57:11 description of publishing or transmitting the 11:57:14 advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to the media venue or 11:57:22	2 3 4 5 6 7	content of the seller. 11:59:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) 11352 on figure 4f 11:59:24 shows the Media Interface receiving the Transaction 11:59:30 Message, correct? 11:59:30 A. The Media Interface, capital M, 11:59:34 capital I, No. 6000, that's what's identified there. 11:59:38 Q. That thing receives the Publication 11:59:41	4 9:27
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. 11:56:59 Q. There's nowhere in the specification of 11:57:08 the Function Media patents where there's a 11:57:11 description of publishing or transmitting the 11:57:14 advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the 11:57:18 buyer interface, as opposed to the media venue or 11:57:22 media venue interface; is that true? 11:57:26 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:57:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	content of the seller. 11:59:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) 11352 on figure 4f 11:59:24 shows the Media Interface receiving the Transaction 11:59:30 Message, correct? 11:59:30 A. The Media Interface, capital M, 11:59:34 capital I, No. 6000, that's what's identified there. 11:59:38 Q. That thing receives the Publication 11:59:41 Transaction Message, right? 11:59:43	4 9:27
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. 11:56:59 Q. There's nowhere in the specification of 11:57:08 the Function Media patents where there's a 11:57:11 description of publishing or transmitting the 11:57:14 advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to the media venue or 11:57:28 media venue interface; is that true? 11:57:26 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:57:27 A. I I can't confirm or deny that. I 11:57:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	content of the seller. 11:59:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) 11352 on figure 4f 11:59:24 shows the Media Interface receiving the Transaction 11:59:30 A. The Media Interface, capital M, 11:59:34 capital I, No. 6000, that's what's identified there. 11:59:38 Q. That thing receives the Publication 11:59:41 Transaction Message, right? 11:59:44	4 9:27
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. 11:56:59 Q. There's nowhere in the specification of 11:57:08 the Function Media patents where there's a 11:57:11 description of publishing or transmitting the 11:57:14 advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the 11:57:18 buyer interface, as opposed to the media venue or 11:57:22 media venue interface; is that true? 11:57:26 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:57:27 A. I I can't confirm or deny that. I 11:57:32 don't I don't know. 11:57:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	content of the seller. 11:59:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) 11352 on figure 4f 11:59:22 shows the Media Interface receiving the Transaction 11:59:30 A. The Media Interface, capital M, 11:59:34 capital I, No. 6000, that's what's identified there. 11:59:38 Q. That thing receives the Publication 11:59:41 Transaction Message, right? 11:59:44 A. Yes. 11:59:45	4 9:27
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. 11:56:59 Q. There's nowhere in the specification of 11:57:08 the Function Media patents where there's a 11:57:11 description of publishing or transmitting the 11:57:14 advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to the media venue or 11:57:22 media venue interface; is that true? 11:57:26 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:57:27 A. I I can't confirm or deny that. I 11:57:28 don't I don't know. 11:57:32 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You didn't identify 11:57:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	content of the seller. 11:59:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) 11352 on figure 4f 11:59:20 shows the Media Interface receiving the Transaction 11:59:30 A. The Media Interface, capital M, 11:59:34 capital I, No. 6000, that's what's identified there. 11:59:38 Q. That thing receives the Publication 11:59:41 Transaction Message, right? 11:59:43 A. Yes. 11:59:44 Q. And then it uses its Transaction 11:59:45 Processing Program to process that transaction? Do 11:59:45	4 9:27
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. 11:56:59 Q. There's nowhere in the specification of 11:57:08 the Function Media patents where there's a 11:57:11 description of publishing or transmitting the 11:57:14 advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the 11:57:18 buyer interface, as opposed to the media venue or 11:57:22 media venue interface; is that true? 11:57:26 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:57:27 A. I I can't confirm or deny that. I 11:57:32 don't I don't know. 11:57:32 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You didn't identify 11:57:32 anywhere in your report where there's a description 11:57:34	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Content of the seller. 11:59:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) 11352 on figure 4f 11:59:20 shows the Media Interface receiving the Transaction 11:59:30 Message, correct? 11:59:34 A. The Media Interface, capital M, capital I, No. 6000, that's what's identified there. 11:59:38 Q. That thing receives the Publication 11:59:41 Transaction Message, right? 11:59:43 A. Yes. 11:59:44 Q. And then it uses its Transaction 11:59:45 Processing Program to process that transaction? Do 11:59:51 you see that in 11353? 11:59:51	4 9:27
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. 11:56:59 Q. There's nowhere in the specification of 11:57:08 the Function Media patents where there's a 11:57:11 description of publishing or transmitting the 11:57:14 advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to the media venue or 11:57:22 media venue interface; is that true? 11:57:26 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:57:27 A. I I can't confirm or deny that. I 11:57:28 don't I don't know. 11:57:32 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You didn't identify 11:57:32 anywhere in your report where there's a description 11:57:36 in the Function Media patents of transmitting or 11:57:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	content of the seller. 11:59:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) 11352 on figure 4f 11:59:20 shows the Media Interface receiving the Transaction 11:59:30 A. The Media Interface, capital M, 11:59:34 capital I, No. 6000, that's what's identified there. 11:59:38 Q. That thing receives the Publication 11:59:41 Transaction Message, right? 11:59:43 A. Yes. 11:59:44 Q. And then it uses its Transaction 11:59:45 Processing Program to process that transaction? Do 11:59:51 you see that in 11353? 11:59:51 A. Yes. 11:59:53	4 9:27 9:48
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. 11:56:59 Q. There's nowhere in the specification of 11:57:08 the Function Media patents where there's a 11:57:11 description of publishing or transmitting the 11:57:14 advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to the media venue or 11:57:28 media venue interface; is that true? 11:57:26 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:57:27 A. I I can't confirm or deny that. I 11:57:32 don't I don't know. 11:57:32 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You didn't identify 11:57:34 in the Function Media patents of transmitting or 11:57:36 publishing the advertisements or presentations to 11:57:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Content of the seller. 11:59:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) 11352 on figure 4f 11:59:22 shows the Media Interface receiving the Transaction 11:59:30 Message, correct? 11:59:30 A. The Media Interface, capital M, capital I, No. 6000, that's what's identified there. 11:59:34 Q. That thing receives the Publication 11:59:41 Transaction Message, right? 11:59:43 A. Yes. 11:59:45 Processing Program to process that transaction? Do 11:59:45 You see that in 11353? 11:59:51 A. Yes. 11:59:53 Q. And following the rest of the flow, the 11:59:54 Media Interface then presents through that 11:59:54	4 9:27 9:48
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. 11:56:59 Q. There's nowhere in the specification of 11:57:08 the Function Media patents where there's a 11:57:11 description of publishing or transmitting the 11:57:14 advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to the media venue or 11:57:28 media venue interface; is that true? 11:57:26 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:57:27 A. I I can't confirm or deny that. I 11:57:28 don't I don't know. 11:57:32 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You didn't identify 11:57:32 anywhere in your report where there's a description 11:57:34 in the Function Media patents of transmitting or publishing the advertisements or presentations to 11:57:38 the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to 11:57:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Content of the seller. 11:59:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) 11352 on figure 4f 11:59:22 shows the Media Interface receiving the Transaction 11:59:30 Message, correct? 11:59:30 A. The Media Interface, capital M, capital I, No. 6000, that's what's identified there. 11:59:34 Q. That thing receives the Publication 11:59:41 Transaction Message, right? 11:59:43 A. Yes. 11:59:44 Q. And then it uses its Transaction 11:59:45 Processing Program to process that transaction? Do 11:59 you see that in 11353? 11:59:51 A. Yes. 11:59:53 Q. And following the rest of the flow, the 11:59:54 Media Interface then presents through that 11:59:55	4 9:27 9:48 7 00:02
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. Q. There's nowhere in the specification of the Function Media patents where there's a the Function Media patents where there's a description of publishing or transmitting the advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to the media venue or media venue interface; is that true? 11:57:26 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:57:27 A. I I can't confirm or deny that. I 11:57:32 don't I don't know. 11:57:32 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You didn't identify anywhere in your report where there's a description in the Function Media patents of transmitting or publishing the advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to 11:57:41 to the media venue or its interface? 11:57:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	content of the seller. 11:59:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) 11352 on figure 4f 11:59:20 shows the Media Interface receiving the Transaction 11:59:30 A. The Media Interface, capital M, 11:59:34 capital I, No. 6000, that's what's identified there. 11:59:38 Q. That thing receives the Publication 11:59:41 Transaction Message, right? 11:59:43 A. Yes. 11:59:44 Q. And then it uses its Transaction 11:59:45 Processing Program to process that transaction? Do 11:59:51 A. Yes. 11:59:51 A. Yes. 11:59:53 Q. And following the rest of the flow, the Media Interface then presents through that 11:59:55 Transaction Processing Program the advertisement or 12:69	4 9:27 9:48 7 00:02 5
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. Q. There's nowhere in the specification of 11:57:08 the Function Media patents where there's a 11:57:11 description of publishing or transmitting the 11:57:14 advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to the media venue or 11:57:22 media venue interface; is that true? 11:57:26 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:57:27 A. I I can't confirm or deny that. I 11:57:32 don't I don't know. 11:57:32 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You didn't identify 11:57:32 anywhere in your report where there's a description in the Function Media patents of transmitting or publishing the advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to 11:57:38 the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to 11:57:41 to the media venue or its interface? 11:57:47 report, which was to provide my opinions as to the appropriate constructions of the disputed terms. 11:57:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	content of the seller. 11:59:20 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) 11352 on figure 4f 11:59:20 shows the Media Interface receiving the Transaction 11:59 Message, correct? 11:59:30 A. The Media Interface, capital M, 11:59:34 capital I, No. 6000, that's what's identified there. 11:59:38 Q. That thing receives the Publication 11:59:41 Transaction Message, right? 11:59:43 A. Yes. 11:59:44 Q. And then it uses its Transaction 11:59:45 Processing Program to process that transaction? Do 11:59 you see that in 11353? 11:59:51 A. Yes. 11:59:53 Q. And following the rest of the flow, the 11:59:54 Media Interface then presents through that 11:59:55 Transaction Processing Program the advertisement or 12:00:00	4 9:27 9:48 7 00:02 5
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. Q. There's nowhere in the specification of 11:57:08 the Function Media patents where there's a 11:57:11 description of publishing or transmitting the 11:57:14 advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to the media venue or 11:57:26 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:57:27 A. I I can't confirm or deny that. I 11:57:32 don't I don't know. 11:57:32 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You didn't identify 11:57:32 anywhere in your report where there's a description in the Function Media patents of transmitting or publishing the advertisements or presentations to 11:57:38 the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to 11:57:41 to the media venue or its interface? 11:57:47 report, which was to provide my opinions as to the 11:57:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	content of the seller. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) 11352 on figure 4f shows the Media Interface receiving the Transaction Message, correct? A. The Media Interface, capital M, capital I, No. 6000, that's what's identified there. Q. That thing receives the Publication 11:59:34 A. Yes. Q. And then it uses its Transaction Processing Program to process that transaction? A. Yes. Q. And following the rest of the flow, the Media Interface then presents through that Transaction Processing Program the advertisement or presentation to the potential buyers, 11358. Is that a correct way to read this diagram, 4f? A. Well, you used a word that's — I don't see in the vocabulary here. You said "presents." 11:59:20 11:59:24 11:59:43 11:59:44 11:59:45 11:59:51 11:59:51 11:59:52 11:59:51 12:00:16 12:00:16	4 9:27 9:48 7 00:02 5
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. Q. There's nowhere in the specification of 11:57:08 the Function Media patents where there's a 11:57:11 description of publishing or transmitting the 11:57:14 advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to the media venue or 11:57:22 media venue interface; is that true? 11:57:26 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:57:27 A. I I can't confirm or deny that. I 11:57:32 don't I don't know. 11:57:32 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You didn't identify 11:57:32 anywhere in your report where there's a description in the Function Media patents of transmitting or publishing the advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to 11:57:38 the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to 11:57:41 to the media venue or its interface? 11:57:47 report, which was to provide my opinions as to the appropriate constructions of the disputed terms. 11:57:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	content of the seller. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) 11352 on figure 4f shows the Media Interface receiving the Transaction Message, correct? A. The Media Interface, capital M, capital I, No. 6000, that's what's identified there. Q. That thing receives the Publication 11:59:34 A. Yes. Q. And then it uses its Transaction Processing Program to process that transaction? A. Yes. Q. And following the rest of the flow, the Media Interface then presents through that Transaction Processing Program the advertisement or presentation to the potential buyers, 11358. Is that a correct way to read this diagram, 4f? 11:59:20 11:59:24 11:59:34 11:59:45 11:59:51 11:59:51 11:59:51 11:59:51 11:59:52 11:59:53 11:59:54 11:59:55 12:00:10 12:00:10 12:00:10	4 9:27 9:48 7 00:02 5
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. Q. There's nowhere in the specification of 11:57:08 the Function Media patents where there's a 11:57:11 description of publishing or transmitting the 11:57:14 advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to the media venue or 11:57:26 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:57:27 A. I I can't confirm or deny that. I 11:57:28 don't I don't know. 11:57:32 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You didn't identify 11:57:32 anywhere in your report where there's a description publishing the advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to 11:57:38 the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to 11:57:41 to the media venue or its interface? 11:57:47 report, which was to provide my opinions as to the appropriate constructions of the disputed terms. 11:57:56 And unless I'm wrong, I don't recall there being a 11:57:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	content of the seller. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) 11352 on figure 4f shows the Media Interface receiving the Transaction Message, correct? A. The Media Interface, capital M, capital I, No. 6000, that's what's identified there. Q. That thing receives the Publication 11:59:34 A. Yes. Q. And then it uses its Transaction Processing Program to process that transaction? A. Yes. Q. And following the rest of the flow, the Media Interface then presents through that Transaction Processing Program the advertisement or presentation to the potential buyers, 11358. Is that a correct way to read this diagram, 4f? A. Well, you used a word that's — I don't see in the vocabulary here. You said "presents." 11:59:20 11:59:24 11:59:43 11:59:44 11:59:45 11:59:51 11:59:51 11:59:52 11:59:51 12:00:16 12:00:16	4 9:27 9:48 7 00:02 5
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. Q. There's nowhere in the specification of 11:57:08 the Function Media patents where there's a 11:57:11 description of publishing or transmitting the 11:57:14 advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to the media venue or 11:57:26 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:57:27 A. I I can't confirm or deny that. I 11:57:32 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You didn't identify 11:57:32 anywhere in your report where there's a description in the Function Media patents of transmitting or publishing the advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to 11:57:38 I think that's outside the scope of the 11:57:47 report, which was to provide my opinions as to the appropriate constructions of the disputed terms. And unless I'm wrong, I don't recall there being a disputed term that would have elicited an opinion on 11:57:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	content of the seller. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) 11352 on figure 4f shows the Media Interface receiving the Transaction Message, correct? A. The Media Interface, capital M, capital I, No. 6000, that's what's identified there. Q. That thing receives the Publication 11:59:34 A. Yes. Q. And then it uses its Transaction Processing Program to process that transaction? A. Yes. Q. And following the rest of the flow, the Media Interface then presents through that Transaction Processing Program the advertisement or presentation to the potential buyers, 11358. Is that a correct way to read this diagram, 4f? A. Well, you used a word that's — I don't see in the vocabulary here. You said "presents." 11:59:20 12:00:10 12:00:23 12:00:25 12:00:25	4 9:27 9:48 7 00:02 5
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. Q. There's nowhere in the specification of 11:57:08 the Function Media patents where there's a 11:57:11 description of publishing or transmitting the 11:57:14 advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to the media venue or 11:57:26 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:57:27 A. I I can't confirm or deny that. I 11:57:32 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You didn't identify 11:57:32 anywhere in your report where there's a description in the Function Media patents of transmitting or publishing the advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to 11:57:38 A. I think that's outside the scope of the 11:57:44 A. I think that's outside the scope of the 11:57:49 appropriate constructions of the disputed terms. 11:57:50 disputed term that would have elicited an opinion on 11:57:59 that topic. 11:58:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	content of the seller. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) 11352 on figure 4f shows the Media Interface receiving the Transaction Message, correct? A. The Media Interface, capital M, capital I, No. 6000, that's what's identified there. Q. That thing receives the Publication 11:59:34 A. Yes. Q. And then it uses its Transaction Processing Program to process that transaction? A. Yes. Q. And following the rest of the flow, the Media Interface then presents through that Transaction Processing Program the advertisement or presentation to the potential buyers, 11358. Is that a correct way to read this diagram, 4f? A. Well, you used a word that's — I don't see in the vocabulary here. You said "presents." It:00:10 A. Well, you used a word that's — I don't see in the vocabulary here. You said "presents." It:00:23 prints and prepares publication for distribution in 11:50:36	4 99:27 99:48 7 000:02 5
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Claim 13 does reference a buyer. Q. There's nowhere in the specification of 11:57:08 the Function Media patents where there's a 11:57:11 description of publishing or transmitting the 11:57:14 advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to the media venue or 11:57:26 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 11:57:27 A. I I can't confirm or deny that. I 11:57:32 don't I don't know. 11:57:32 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) You didn't identify 11:57:32 anywhere in your report where there's a description in the Function Media patents of transmitting or publishing the advertisements or presentations to the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to 11:57:38 the buyer or the buyer interface, as opposed to 11:57:41 to the media venue or its interface? 11:57:47 report, which was to provide my opinions as to the appropriate constructions of the disputed terms. 11:57:52 And unless I'm wrong, I don't recall there being a disputed term that would have elicited an opinion on that topic. 11:58:03 Q. Will you look at figure 4f for me, 11:58:04	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	content of the seller. Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) 11352 on figure 4f shows the Media Interface receiving the Transaction Message, correct? A. The Media Interface, capital M, capital I, No. 6000, that's what's identified there. Q. That thing receives the Publication 11:59:34 A. Yes. Q. And then it uses its Transaction Processing Program to process that transaction? A. Yes. Q. And following the rest of the flow, the Media Interface then presents through that Transaction Processing Program the advertisement or presentation to the potential buyers, 11358. Is that a correct way to read this diagram, 4f? A. Well, you used a word that's — I don't see in the vocabulary here. You said "presents." 11:59:20 12:00:10 12:00:23 12:00:25 12:00:25	4 99:27 99:48 7 000:02 5

-			
	Page 134	١.	Page 136
1	probably a something you'll agree with. 12:00:40	1	part of an interface? 13:12:14
2	Let me ask it this way: So the rest 12:00:44	2	A. I I don't have any reason to say no 13:12:15
3	of the flow of figure 4f after 11353 shows the 12:00:45	3	to that. I don't know that I would commonly make 13:12:17
4	Transaction Processing Program distributing the 12:00:50	4	that reference; that that could be the case. 13:12:21
5	advertisement or presentation to the potential buyer 12:00:55	5	Q. Let me talk about your report. If you'd 13:12:31
6	shown as 11358? 12:00:58	6	look at page 12, please. 13:12:34
7	A. If it's if it's a printed media. 12:00:59	7	A. All right. 13:12:37
8	What it says it does on the other half going to 12:01:03	8	Q. This is Exhibit 84 again. 13:12:37
9	11356 is that it's the way I read that, it is 12:01:07	9	A. Uh-huh. I'm there. 13:12:39
10	it schedules the presentation to be distributed to 12:01:13	10	Q. So this is one example where there's a 13:12:43
11	the buyer at a I think with like a future time or 12:01:18	11	discussion of the selection of the media venues. Do 13:12:45
12	date in some way. 12:01:23	12	you see that in the second entry of your table? 13:12:49
13	Q. But still ultimately distributes the 12:01:27	13	A. Dealing with where I dealt separately 13:12:51
14	presentation or advertisement from the Media 12:01:28	14	with the "whereby clause." 13:12:55
15	Interface to the buyers? 12:01:31	15	Q. Exactly. 13:12:56
16	A, Yes. 12:01:32	16	A. Okay. 13:12:57
17	MR. LUMISH: We have to change the 12:01:34	17	Q. And the "whereby clause," that's the 13:12:57
18	tape, and it's about noon. We can talk about 12:01:35	18	language at the bottom of claim 1 of the '045 13:12:59
19	breaking for lunch, too. 12:01:38	19	patent? 13:13:04
20	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the end 12:01:39	20	A. It's what I consider to be the last 13:13:10
21	of tape 2. Off the record, 12:02. 12:01:40	21	limitation or I don't know if it's a limitation. 13:13:12
22	(Recess Taken From 12:02 p.m. To 1:11 p.m.) 12:01:43	22	It's the last part of the claim where there's a 13:13:14
23	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the 13:10:54	23	"whereby clause," but that's correct. 13:13:16
24	beginning of tape 3. Back on the record, 1:11. 13:10:58	24	Q. All right. In your looking at the 13:13:18
25	THE WITNESS: Mr. Lumish, over lunch 13:11:03	25	construction you have under Function Media 13:13:19
1	Page 135 I found the section that I was trying to find that 13:11:06	1	Page 137 actually, let me ask you that, too. You said before 13:13:21
2	deals with the Presentation and Configuration 13:11:08	2	that you looked at the constructions proposed by the 13:13:24
3	Program. Just for the record, it's at column I 13:11:10	3	parties. Did you attempt to come up with your own 13:13:26
4	was going the wrong direction. It's at column 27, 13:11:13	4	constructions or were you trying to decide whether 13:13:29
5	line beginning at line 55. 13:11:17	5	Function Media's were better than Yahoo!'s or 13:13:31
6	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) This is in '045, 27? 13:11:22	6	Google's or something else? 13:13:34
7	A. Yes, sir. 13:11:26	7	A. I had been involved for quite some time, 13:13:35
8	Q. Line 55 you said? 13:11:26	8	I mean a month or more, in in the definition of 13:13:38
9	A. Uh-huh. This is with respect to the 13:11:28	9	the Function Media construction. So I think of them 13:13:43
10	seller interface, and it says, "The Presentation and 13:11:30	10	as being mine. I was presented, as I mentioned to 13:13:46
11	Configuration Program 4715 is both the gateway to 13:11:34	11	you, several opportunities whereby I could comment 13:13:49
12	the present invention and the controlling software 13:11:36	12	on them, and I did, and there were changes to them 13:13:55
13	interface for the seller." That's the parallel 13:11:40	13	based on 13:13:58
14	language that I previously cited with respect to the 13:11:43	14	MR. BRANDON: Let's let's not get 13:13:59
15	media venue. So anyway, that's 13:11:46	15	into any further substance 13:14:00
16	Q. Particularly, it says "software 13:11:50	16	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Okay. 13:14:00
17	interface," right? 13:11:51	17	MR. BRANDON: with respect to any 13:14:02
18	A. Uh-huh. Yes. I'm sorry. Keep saying 13:11:52	18	communications you had with Function Media's 13:14:03
19	uh-huh. Yes. 13:11:54	19	counsel. 13:14:05
20	Q. And there are software and there are 13:11:56	20	A. I think of them as being our 13:14:06
21	hardware interfaces? 13:12:00	21	constructions. 13:14:07
22	A. I think that a common definition for 13:12:02	22	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Now, let me talk about 13:14:09
23	interface is software or hardware. 13:12:06	23	this "whereby clause" and its placement and the term 13:14:11
24	Q. And isn't it true that you can refer to 13:12:08	24	a little bit. We've talked around this a few times, 13:14:14
25	the software part of an interface and the hardware 13:12:11	25	and I don't know I want to get all the way into it 13:14:18
1		ı	

			
1	Page 138 yet. But you said your position is the "whereby 13:14:21	1	Page 140 keyboard or a mouse? 13:16:38
2	clause" is a separate limitation from the means for 13:14:22	2	MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:16:39
3	the seller to input information, right? 13:14:25	3	A. I don't know why you say a monitor for 13:16:41
4	A. Yes. 13:14:26	4	input. When they do the step of inputting it, they 13:16:43
5	Q. And if I understand your position, 13:14:27	5	will need a keyboard and a mouse. But if I were to 13:16:47
6	that's based on the fact that there's a semicolon 13:14:28	6	disconnect the keyboard and the mouse but have that 13:16:55
7	separating the language with the word whereby and 13:14:32	7	software executable, that software would be there 13:16:57
8	after from the means for the seller into put 13:14:35	8	and would be providing the enablement for the input 13:17:01
9	information; is that true? 13:14:37	9	of the information if the other things are required 13:17:05
10	A. That's at least one aspect of what I 13:14:38	10	to actually input the information. 13:17:10
11	considered to be a multi-aspect reason that I think 13:14:40	11	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) If you if you 13:17:11
12	my approach is correct. 13:14:42	12	disable the keyboard or the mouse or both, would the 13:17:14
13	Q. Do you think your position will be 13:14:45	13	seller be able to enter to to input 13:17:17
14	stronger if the word "and" came after that 13:14:47	14	information as you say in the function? 13:17:21
15	semicolon? 13:14:51	15	A. It would not be able to perform the act 13:17:23
16	A. No. 13:14:51	16	of actually inputting information. 13:17:25
17	Q. Wouldn't change anything? 13:14:52	17	Q. And to the extent the patents the 13:17:27
18	A. No. 13:14:56	18	Function Media patents have this information input 13:17:30
19	O. Whether there's an "and" before that as 13:14:56	19	by either clicking on drop-down menus or typing into 13:17:34
20	far as signifying it's the last on the list wouldn't 13:14:58	20	a box, how would you do that without being able to 13:17:38
21	matter to you one way or the other? 13:15:00	21	see them on a monitor? How would a seller be 13:17:40
22	A. I I don't think it would affect my 13:15:04	22	enabled to do that without being able to see them? 13:17:43
23	view of how that claim should be interpreted at all. 13:15:06	23	A. You you could type without being able 13:17:45
24	Q. Excuse me. In the function for the 13:15:10	24	to see it. Okay. As far as pulling down a menu, 13:17:47
25	means for seller to input information at the top of 13:15:18	25	if if that's the implementation for which you 13:17:52
	Page 139	١.	Page 141
1	page 12, you say it's "enabling a seller to input 13:15:21	1	would actually input the data, you would have to 13:17:55
2	information." 13:15:24	2	have a monitor to see the the menu, unless you 13:17:57
3	A. Yes. 13:15:26	3	just had had enough knowledge to know what was 13:18:00
4	Q. And then the structure is computer 13:15:27	4	going on. And I can think of a few instances where 13:18:03
5	software. How would a seller be enabled to input 13:15:29 information without a keyboard or a mouse in the 13:15:34	5	because of a glitch in my computer or something, 13:18:06
6	•	6	I've essentially had a blinded screen, and I was 13:18:08
7 8	Function Media patents? 13:15:36	7	still able to do enough to input the information to 13:18:12
-	MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 13:15:41	8	maybe reboot the system or things like that because 13:18:15
9 10	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Or a monitor? 13:15:44 A. Well, there's a difference between 13:15:45	9 10	I had knowledge of what what the key strokes 13:18:18 would accomplish if I did them regardless of what I 13:18:21
	•		
11 12	enabling someone and actually requiring that they input. In other words, I can I can enable a 13:15:52	11 12	might see on a monitor. 13:18:24 Q. Is it your position, then, that a seller 13:18:25
13	seller to input information by providing software 13:15:57	13	in the Function Media patents is able to input 13:18:28
13 14	when executed capable of provide I won't read the 13:16:01	14	information in the form of a text-box entry where 13:18:31
15	structure here into the record, but it's the 13:16:06	15	they have to type in the words, even if they can't 13:18:35
15 16	software that enables it, and enabling it is is a 13:16:10	16	see the text box? 13:18:38
17	thing you can do. And then having it enable that, 13:16:13	17	A. I don't think that would be a normal 13:18:40
17 18	then seller can input information. Those are 13:16:19	18	situation in which you would expect them to type 13:18:42
19	separate things. 13:16:22	19	into a text box, but I still make the 13:18:44
20	Q. But doesn't enabling mean is able to? 13:16:23	20	differentiation between enabling them and having 13:18:46
21	A. Yes. 13:16:26	21	them actually do it. I mean, there's a if the 13:18:49
22	Q. How would a seller be able to input 13:16:26	22	claim said "entering information," that's that's 13:18:51
23	information if they weren't doing it, how would 13:16:29	23	a different step to me from enabling the ability to 13:18:55
	they be able to input information in the context of 13:16:32	24	input information. 13:19:00
24 25	they be able to input information in the context of 13:16:32 the Function Media patents without a monitor, a 13:16:35	24 25	input information. 13:19:00 Q. Then looking down at the "whereby 13:19:01

			
	Page 142		Page 144
1	clause" construction that you offer here under 13:19:05	1	the record's clear that we're talking about only the 13:20:59
2	Function Media, it says, quote, "Whereby the seller 13:19:07	2	words of the "whereby clause" that you have quoted 13:21:02
3	may select one or more of the supported media 13:19:09	3	to me. That's all I did in terms of qualifying my 13:21:04
4	venues." Excuse me. I take it from that that you 13:19:13	4	yes. 13:21:08
5	agree that the seller is the one selecting the media 13:19:14	5	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) And then the last 13:21:11
6	venues? 13:19:18	6	clause you have says, quote, "and transmit each 13:21:12
7	MR. BRANDON: Object to the form. 13:19:18	7	customized presentation to each respective media 13:21:15
8	A. Yes. 13:19:28	8	venue for publication. 13:21:18
9	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) It's not the buyer? 13:19:29	9	A. Uh-huh. 13:21:22
10	A. I think the buyer will ultimately do a 13:19:31	10	Q. This is saying this this "whereby 13:21:22
11	selection, but I think this part of the "whereby 13:19:36	11	clause," taken as a whole, is saying that it's the 13:21:25
12	clause" deals with the seller. 13:19:38	12	seller that transmits the customized presentations 13:21:27
13	Q. This this portion 13:19:40	13	to the respective media venue? 13:21:30
14	A. That that no, the only the words 13:19:42	14	MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:21:32
15	that you you gave me. Okay. "Whereby the seller 13:19:43	15	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Is that true? 13:21:33
16	may select one or more of the media venues." 13:19:46	16	A. I I don't think that's the if 13:21:34
17	Q. Well, read whatever you want in your 13:19:48	17	if you read that clause in relation to the 13:21:35
18	construction. I'm just trying to understand it. I 13:19:49	18	limitations that occur in the previous part of 13:21:38
19	think from those that first clause, you're saying 13:19:51	19	claim 1, I don't I can understand why somebody 13:21:41
20	that it's the seller we've talked about the other 13:19:53	20	might naively make that reading; that the English is 13:21:44
21	entities, such as seller, the buyer, controller, 13:19:55	21	not the clearest I've ever seen, but when you look, 13:21:49
22	media venue. 13:19:59	22	for example, at the the first limitation atop 13:21:53
23	MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 13:20:00	23	column 64, "Providing means for transmitting said 13:21:59
24	Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Going back to our 13:20:01	24	presentations to a selected media venue of the media 13:22:02
25	earliest discussion today. Do you recall that 13:20:02	25	venues," and you read the specification and 13:22:07
		<u> </u>	
1	Page 143		
1	1496 113	Ì	Page 145
1	generally? 13:20:04	1	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller 13:22:10
1 2	generally? 13:20:04 A. Yes. 13:20:04	1 2	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller 13:22:10 is somewhat related to the transmission. But I 13:22:13
1	generally? 13:20:04 A. Yes. 13:20:04 Q. So I'm asking now if based on that first 13:20:05		interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller is somewhat related to the transmission. But I 13:22:13 think the means for transmitting is not the seller 13:22:16
2	generally? 13:20:04 A. Yes. 13:20:04 Q. So I'm asking now if based on that first 13:20:05 clause, you agree with me that or if what you're 13:20:07	2 3 4	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller is somewhat related to the transmission. But I 13:22:13 think the means for transmitting is not the seller or not under direct control of the seller as you can 13:22:21
2	generally? $13:20:04$ A. Yes. $13:20:04$ Q. So I'm asking now if based on that first clause, you agree with me that or if what you're saying here is that it's the seller entity that's $13:20:09$	2	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller is somewhat related to the transmission. But I 13:22:13 think the means for transmitting is not the seller or not under direct control of the seller as you can see in my construction of that particular 13:22:24
2 3 4	generally? 13:20:04 A. Yes. 13:20:04 Q. So I'm asking now if based on that first 13:20:05 clause, you agree with me that or if what you're 13:20:07 saying here is that it's the seller entity that's 13:20:09 selecting the media venues, not one of those other 13:20:12	2 3 4	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller is somewhat related to the transmission. But I 13:22:13 think the means for transmitting is not the seller or not under direct control of the seller as you can see in my construction of that particular 13:22:24 limitation. 13:22:27
2 3 4 5 6 7	generally? $13:20:04$ A. Yes. $13:20:04$ Q. So I'm asking now if based on that first 13:20:05 clause, you agree with me that — or if what you're 13:20:07 saying here is that it's the seller entity that's 13:20:09 selecting the media venues, not one of those other entities. 13:20:14	2 3 4 5 6 7	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller is somewhat related to the transmission. But I 13:22:13 think the means for transmitting is not the seller or not under direct control of the seller as you can 13:22:21 see in my construction of that particular 13:22:24 limitation. 13:22:27 Q. But a seller could use a means for 13:22:27
2 3 4 5 6	generally? $13:20:04$ A. Yes. $13:20:04$ Q. So I'm asking now if based on that first old 13:20:05 clause, you agree with me that — or if what you're saying here is that it's the seller entity that's $13:20:09$ selecting the media venues, not one of those other entities. $13:20:12$ MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. $13:20:18$	2 3 4 5 6	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller is somewhat related to the transmission. But I 13:22:13 think the means for transmitting is not the seller or not under direct control of the seller as you can see in my construction of that particular 13:22:24 limitation. 13:22:27 Q. But a seller could use a means for 13:22:27 transmitting, right? They don't have to be the same 13:22:31
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	generally? 13:20:04 A. Yes. 13:20:04 Q. So I'm asking now if based on that first 13:20:05 clause, you agree with me that or if what you're 13:20:07 saying here is that it's the seller entity that's 13:20:09 selecting the media venues, not one of those other entities. 13:20:12 entities. MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:20:18 A. I guess I don't understand the context 13:20:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller is somewhat related to the transmission. But I 13:22:13 think the means for transmitting is not the seller or not under direct control of the seller as you can see in my construction of that particular I3:22:24 limitation. 13:22:27 Q. But a seller could use a means for 13:22:27 transmitting, right? They don't have to be the same thing? 13:22:33
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	generally: 13:20:04 A. Yes. 13:20:04 Q. So I'm asking now if based on that first 13:20:05 clause, you agree with me that or if what you're 13:20:07 saying here is that it's the seller entity that's 13:20:09 selecting the media venues, not one of those other entities. 13:20:12 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:20:18 A. I guess I don't understand the context of my of your question and why my previous yes 13:20:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller is somewhat related to the transmission. But I 13:22:13 think the means for transmitting is not the seller or not under direct control of the seller as you can see in my construction of that particular 13:22:24 limitation. 13:22:27 Q. But a seller could use a means for 13:22:27 transmitting, right? They don't have to be the same 13:22:31 thing? 13:22:33 A. I don't understand that question. 13:22:33
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	generally? 13:20:04 A. Yes. 13:20:04 Q. So I'm asking now if based on that first 13:20:05 clause, you agree with me that or if what you're 13:20:07 saying here is that it's the seller entity that's 13:20:09 selecting the media venues, not one of those other entities. 13:20:12 entities. 13:20:14 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:20:18 A. I guess I don't understand the context 13:20:19 of my of your question and why my previous yes 13:20:21 wasn't sufficient. Because I I don't if this 13:20:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller is somewhat related to the transmission. But I 13:22:13 think the means for transmitting is not the seller or not under direct control of the seller as you can 13:22:21 see in my construction of that particular 13:22:24 limitation. 13:22:27 Q. But a seller could use a means for 13:22:27 transmitting, right? They don't have to be the same 13:22:31 thing? 13:22:33 A. I don't understand that question. 13:22:33 Q. If I understood your your objection 13:22:34
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	generally? 13:20:04 A. Yes. 13:20:04 Q. So I'm asking now if based on that first 13:20:05 clause, you agree with me that or if what you're 13:20:07 saying here is that it's the seller entity that's 13:20:09 selecting the media venues, not one of those other entities. 13:20:14 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:20:18 A. I guess I don't understand the context 13:20:19 of my of your question and why my previous yes 13:20:21 wasn't sufficient. Because I I don't if this 13:20:24 is a different question, I don't understand the 13:20:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller is somewhat related to the transmission. But I 13:22:13 think the means for transmitting is not the seller or not under direct control of the seller as you can see in my construction of that particular 13:22:24 limitation. 13:22:27 Q. But a seller could use a means for 13:22:27 transmitting, right? They don't have to be the same 13:22:31 thing? 13:22:33 A. I don't understand that question. 13:22:33 Q. If I understood your your objection 13:22:34 there, a moment ago you were saying that the 13:22:36
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	generally? $13:20:04$ A. Yes. $13:20:04$ Q. So I'm asking now if based on that first clause, you agree with me that or if what you're saying here is that it's the seller entity that's $13:20:09$ selecting the media venues, not one of those other entities. $13:20:14$ MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. $13:20:18$ A. I guess I don't understand the context $13:20:19$ of my of your question and why my previous yes $13:20:21$ wasn't sufficient. Because I I don't if this $13:20:24$ is a difference between the this and the one you asked $13:20:32$	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller is somewhat related to the transmission. But I 13:22:13 think the means for transmitting is not the seller or not under direct control of the seller as you can see in my construction of that particular 13:22:24 limitation. 13:22:27 Q. But a seller could use a means for 13:22:27 transmitting, right? They don't have to be the same 13:22:31 thing? 13:22:33 A. I don't understand that question. 13:22:33 Q. If I understood your your objection there, a moment ago you were saying that the seller's not the means for transmitting. 13:22:38
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	generally? 13:20:04 A. Yes. 13:20:04 Q. So I'm asking now if based on that first 13:20:05 clause, you agree with me that or if what you're 13:20:07 saying here is that it's the seller entity that's 13:20:09 selecting the media venues, not one of those other entities. 13:20:14 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:20:18 A. I guess I don't understand the context 13:20:19 of my of your question and why my previous yes 13:20:21 wasn't sufficient. Because I I don't if this 13:20:24 is a difference between the this and the one you asked difference between the this and the one you asked me a minute ago where I said yes. 13:20:34	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller is somewhat related to the transmission. But I think the means for transmitting is not the seller or not under direct control of the seller as you can see in my construction of that particular I3:22:24 limitation. I3:22:27 Q. But a seller could use a means for I3:22:27 transmitting, right? They don't have to be the same 13:22:31 thing? I3:22:33 A. I don't understand that question. I3:22:33 Q. If I understood your your objection I3:22:34 there, a moment ago you were saying that the seller's not the means for transmitting. I3:22:38 A. No. I3:22:38
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	generally? 13:20:04 A. Yes. 13:20:04 Q. So I'm asking now if based on that first 13:20:05 clause, you agree with me that or if what you're 13:20:07 saying here is that it's the seller entity that's 13:20:09 selecting the media venues, not one of those other entities. 13:20:14 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:20:18 A. I guess I don't understand the context 13:20:19 of my of your question and why my previous yes 13:20:21 wasn't sufficient. Because I I don't if this 13:20:24 is a difference between the this and the one you asked difference between the this and the one you asked 13:20:34 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:20:29 difference between the this and the one you asked 13:20:34 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Well, I don't know if 13:20:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller is somewhat related to the transmission. But I 13:22:13 think the means for transmitting is not the seller or not under direct control of the seller as you can see in my construction of that particular I3:22:24 limitation. 13:22:27 Q. But a seller could use a means for 13:22:27 transmitting, right? They don't have to be the same 13:22:31 thing? 13:22:33 A. I don't understand that question. 13:22:33 Q. If I understood your your objection 13:22:34 there, a moment ago you were saying that the seller's not the means for transmitting. 13:22:38 A. No. 13:22:38 Q. Is that what you were trying to say? 13:22:40
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. 13:20:04 Q. So I'm asking now if based on that first 13:20:05 clause, you agree with me that or if what you're 13:20:07 saying here is that it's the seller entity that's 13:20:09 selecting the media venues, not one of those other entities. 13:20:14 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:20:18 A. I guess I don't understand the context 13:20:19 of my of your question and why my previous yes 13:20:21 wasn't sufficient. Because I I don't if this 13:20:24 is a difference between the this and the one you asked 13:20:32 me a minute ago where I said yes. 13:20:34 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Well, I don't know if 13:20:35 you did say yes. That simply is why I think I was 13:20:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller is somewhat related to the transmission. But I 13:22:13 think the means for transmitting is not the seller or not under direct control of the seller as you can see in my construction of that particular 13:22:24 limitation. 13:22:27 Q. But a seller could use a means for 13:22:27 transmitting, right? They don't have to be the same 13:22:31 thing? 13:22:33 A. I don't understand that question. 13:22:33 Q. If I understood your your objection 13:22:34 there, a moment ago you were saying that the seller's not the means for transmitting. 13:22:38 A. No. 13:22:38 Q. Is that what you were trying to say? 13:22:40 A. I don't think that the okay. I'll 13:22:42
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes. 13:20:04 Q. So I'm asking now if based on that first 13:20:05 clause, you agree with me that or if what you're 13:20:07 saying here is that it's the seller entity that's 13:20:09 selecting the media venues, not one of those other entities. 13:20:14 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:20:18 A. I guess I don't understand the context 13:20:19 of my of your question and why my previous yes 13:20:21 wasn't sufficient. Because I I don't if this 13:20:24 is a difference between the this and the one you asked difference between the this and the one you asked 13:20:32 me a minute ago where I said yes. 13:20:34 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Well, I don't know if 13:20:35 you did say yes. That simply is why I think I was 13:20:36 asking for clarification. Maybe you did, and I 13:20:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller is somewhat related to the transmission. But I 13:22:13 think the means for transmitting is not the seller or not under direct control of the seller as you can see in my construction of that particular 13:22:24 limitation. 13:22:27 Q. But a seller could use a means for 13:22:27 transmitting, right? They don't have to be the same 13:22:33 A. I don't understand that question. 13:22:33 Q. If I understood your your objection 13:22:34 there, a moment ago you were saying that the seller's not the means for transmitting. 13:22:38 A. No. 13:22:38 Q. Is that what you were trying to say? 13:22:40 A. I don't think that the okay. I'll 13:22:42 accept that. That's correct. 13:22:44
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. 13:20:04 Q. So I'm asking now if based on that first clause, you agree with me that or if what you're saying here is that it's the seller entity that's 13:20:09 selecting the media venues, not one of those other entities. 13:20:14 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:20:18 A. I guess I don't understand the context 13:20:19 of my of your question and why my previous yes 13:20:24 is a different question, I don't understand the 13:20:29 difference between the this and the one you asked 13:20:32 me a minute ago where I said yes. 13:20:34 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Well, I don't know if 23:20:36 asking for clarification. Maybe you did, and I 13:20:40 missed it. But if we could just be clear on the 13:20:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller is somewhat related to the transmission. But I 13:22:13 think the means for transmitting is not the seller or not under direct control of the seller as you can see in my construction of that particular 13:22:24 limitation. 13:22:27 Q. But a seller could use a means for 13:22:27 transmitting, right? They don't have to be the same 13:22:33 A. I don't understand that question. 13:22:33 Q. If I understood your your objection 13:22:34 there, a moment ago you were saying that the 13:22:38 seller's not the means for transmitting. 13:22:38 Q. Is that what you were trying to say? 13:22:40 A. I don't think that the okay. I'll 13:22:42 accept that. That's correct. 13:22:44 Q. You're not disputing that a seller could 13:22:45
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Yes. 13:20:04 Q. So I'm asking now if based on that first clause, you agree with me that or if what you're saying here is that it's the seller entity that's 13:20:09 selecting the media venues, not one of those other entities. 13:20:14 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:20:18 A. I guess I don't understand the context 13:20:19 of my of your question and why my previous yes wasn't sufficient. Because I I don't if this 13:20:24 is a different question, I don't understand the 13:20:29 difference between the this and the one you asked 13:20:32 me a minute ago where I said yes. 13:20:34 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Well, I don't know if 13:20:35 you did say yes. That simply is why I think I was 13:20:40 missed it. But if we could just be clear on the 13:20:42 record, you agree, yes, that it is the seller, not 13:20:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller is somewhat related to the transmission. But I 13:22:13 think the means for transmitting is not the seller or not under direct control of the seller as you can see in my construction of that particular 13:22:24 limitation. 13:22:27 Q. But a seller could use a means for 13:22:27 transmitting, right? They don't have to be the same 13:22:33 A. I don't understand that question. 13:22:33 Q. If I understood your your objection 13:22:34 there, a moment ago you were saying that the seller's not the means for transmitting. 13:22:38 A. No. 13:22:38 Q. Is that what you were trying to say? 13:22:42 accept that. That's correct. 13:22:44 Q. You're not disputing that a seller could 13:22:45 use a means for transmitting to transmit, are you? 13:22:47
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. 13:20:04 Q. So I'm asking now if based on that first clause, you agree with me that or if what you're saying here is that it's the seller entity that's 13:20:09 selecting the media venues, not one of those other entities. 13:20:14 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:20:18 A. I guess I don't understand the context 13:20:19 of my of your question and why my previous yes wasn't sufficient. Because I I don't if this 13:20:24 is a different question, I don't understand the 13:20:29 difference between the this and the one you asked 13:20:32 me a minute ago where I said yes. 13:20:34 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Well, I don't know if 13:20:35 you did say yes. That simply is why I think I was 13:20:40 missed it. But if we could just be clear on the 13:20:42 record, you agree, yes, that it is the seller, not 13:20:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller is somewhat related to the transmission. But I 13:22:13 think the means for transmitting is not the seller or not under direct control of the seller as you can see in my construction of that particular 13:22:21 see in my construction of that particular 13:22:27 Q. But a seller could use a means for 13:22:27 transmitting, right? They don't have to be the same 13:22:31 thing? 13:22:33 A. I don't understand that question. 13:22:33 Q. If I understood your your objection 13:22:34 there, a moment ago you were saying that the 13:22:38 seller's not the means for transmitting. 13:22:38 Q. Is that what you were trying to say? 13:22:40 A. I don't think that the okay. I'll 13:22:42 accept that. That's correct. 13:22:44 Q. You're not disputing that a seller could 13:22:45 use a means for transmitting to transmit, are you? 13:22:47 A. I I don't even know how 13:22:50
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. 13:20:04 Q. So I'm asking now if based on that first clause, you agree with me that or if what you're saying here is that it's the seller entity that's 13:20:09 selecting the media venues, not one of those other entities. 13:20:14 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:20:18 A. I guess I don't understand the context 13:20:19 of my of your question and why my previous yes 13:20:21 wasn't sufficient. Because I I don't if this 13:20:24 is a different question, I don't understand the 13:20:29 difference between the this and the one you asked 13:20:34 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Well, I don't know if you did say yes. That simply is why I think I was 13:20:36 asking for clarification. Maybe you did, and I missed it. But if we could just be clear on the record, you agree, yes, that it is the seller, not one or more supported media venues 13:20:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller is somewhat related to the transmission. But I 13:22:13 think the means for transmitting is not the seller or not under direct control of the seller as you can see in my construction of that particular 13:22:21 see in my construction of that particular 13:22:27 Q. But a seller could use a means for 13:22:27 transmitting, right? They don't have to be the same 13:22:31 thing? 13:22:33 A. I don't understand that question. 13:22:33 Q. If I understood your your objection 13:22:34 there, a moment ago you were saying that the seller's not the means for transmitting. 13:22:38 Q. Is that what you were trying to say? 13:22:40 A. I don't think that the okay. I'll 13:22:42 accept that. That's correct. 13:22:44 Q. You're not disputing that a seller could 13:22:45 use a means for transmitting to transmit, are you? 13:22:50 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:22:52
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. 13:20:04 Q. So I'm asking now if based on that first 13:20:05 clause, you agree with me that or if what you're 13:20:07 saying here is that it's the seller entity that's 13:20:09 selecting the media venues, not one of those other entities. 13:20:14 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:20:18 A. I guess I don't understand the context 13:20:19 of my of your question and why my previous yes 13:20:21 wasn't sufficient. Because I I don't if this 13:20:24 is a different question, I don't understand the 13:20:29 difference between the this and the one you asked 13:20:32 me a minute ago where I said yes. 13:20:34 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Well, I don't know if 13:20:36 asking for clarification. Maybe you did, and I 13:20:40 missed it. But if we could just be clear on the 13:20:42 record, you agree, yes, that it is the seller, not 13:20:47 one or more supported media venues 13:20:50 A. Yes. 13:20:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller is somewhat related to the transmission. But I 13:22:13 think the means for transmitting is not the seller or not under direct control of the seller as you can see in my construction of that particular 13:22:24 limitation. 13:22:27 Q. But a seller could use a means for 13:22:27 transmitting, right? They don't have to be the same 13:22:31 thing? 13:22:33 A. I don't understand that question. 13:22:33 Q. If I understood your your objection 13:22:34 there, a moment ago you were saying that the seller's not the means for transmitting. 13:22:38 A. No. 13:22:38 Q. Is that what you were trying to say? 13:22:40 A. I don't think that the okay. I'll 13:22:42 accept that. That's correct. 13:22:44 Q. You're not disputing that a seller could 13:22:45 use a means for transmitting to transmit, are you? 13:22:47 A. I I don't even know how 13:22:50 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:22:52
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. 13:20:04 Q. So I'm asking now if based on that first clause, you agree with me that or if what you're saying here is that it's the seller entity that's 13:20:09 selecting the media venues, not one of those other entities. 13:20:14 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:20:18 A. I guess I don't understand the context 13:20:19 of my of your question and why my previous yes 13:20:21 wasn't sufficient. Because I I don't if this 13:20:24 is a different question, I don't understand the 13:20:29 difference between the this and the one you asked 13:20:32 me a minute ago where I said yes. 13:20:34 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Well, I don't know if 13:20:35 you did say yes. That simply is why I think I was 13:20:40 missed it. But if we could just be clear on the record, you agree, yes, that it is the seller, not 13:20:47 one or more supported media venues 13:20:53 Q in the "whereby clause"? 13:20:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller is somewhat related to the transmission. But I 13:22:13 think the means for transmitting is not the seller or not under direct control of the seller as you can see in my construction of that particular 13:22:24 limitation. 13:22:27 Q. But a seller could use a means for 13:22:27 transmitting, right? They don't have to be the same 13:22:31 thing? 13:22:33 A. I don't understand that question. 13:22:33 Q. If I understood your your objection 13:22:34 there, a moment ago you were saying that the seller's not the means for transmitting. 13:22:38 A. No. 13:22:38 Q. Is that what you were trying to say? 13:22:38 Q. Is that what you were trying to say? 13:22:40 A. I don't think that the okay. I'll 13:22:42 accept that. That's correct. 13:22:44 Q. You're not disputing that a seller could 13:22:45 use a means for transmitting to transmit, are you? 13:22:47 A. I I don't even know how 13:22:50 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:22:52 to that question. I would have to see it in 13:22:54
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Yes. 13:20:04 A. Yes. 13:20:04 Q. So I'm asking now if based on that first clause, you agree with me that or if what you're saying here is that it's the seller entity that's 13:20:09 selecting the media venues, not one of those other entities. 13:20:14 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:20:18 A. I guess I don't understand the context 13:20:19 of my of your question and why my previous yes 13:20:21 wasn't sufficient. Because I I don't if this 13:20:24 is a different question, I don't understand the 13:20:29 difference between the this and the one you asked 13:20:32 me a minute ago where I said yes. 13:20:34 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Well, I don't know if 13:20:35 you did say yes. That simply is why I think I was 13:20:40 missed it. But if we could just be clear on the 13:20:42 record, you agree, yes, that it is the seller, not one of these other entities, that's selecting the 13:20:47 one or more supported media venues 13:20:53 A. Yes. 13:20:53 MR. BRANDON: Objection to form. 13:20:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller is somewhat related to the transmission. But I 13:22:13 think the means for transmitting is not the seller or not under direct control of the seller as you can see in my construction of that particular 13:22:21 [imitation. 13:22:27] Q. But a seller could use a means for 13:22:27 transmitting, right? They don't have to be the same 13:22:31 thing? 13:22:33 A. I don't understand that question. 13:22:33 Q. If I understood your your objection 13:22:34 there, a moment ago you were saying that the 13:22:36 seller's not the means for transmitting. 13:22:38 A. No. 13:22:38 Q. Is that what you were trying to say? 13:22:40 A. I don't think that the okay. I'll 13:22:42 accept that. That's correct. 13:22:44 Q. You're not disputing that a seller could 13:22:45 use a means for transmitting to transmit, are you? 13:22:45 use a means for transmitting to transmit, are you? 13:22:50 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:22:52 to that question. I would have to see it in 13:22:54 context. 13:22:56
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. 13:20:04 Q. So I'm asking now if based on that first clause, you agree with me that or if what you're saying here is that it's the seller entity that's 13:20:09 selecting the media venues, not one of those other entities. 13:20:14 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:20:18 A. I guess I don't understand the context 13:20:19 of my of your question and why my previous yes 13:20:21 wasn't sufficient. Because I I don't if this 13:20:24 is a different question, I don't understand the 13:20:29 difference between the this and the one you asked 13:20:32 me a minute ago where I said yes. 13:20:34 Q. (BY MR. LUMISH) Well, I don't know if 13:20:35 you did say yes. That simply is why I think I was 13:20:40 missed it. But if we could just be clear on the record, you agree, yes, that it is the seller, not 13:20:47 one or more supported media venues 13:20:53 Q in the "whereby clause"? 13:20:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	interpret this claim, I think in a sense, the seller is somewhat related to the transmission. But I 13:22:13 think the means for transmitting is not the seller or not under direct control of the seller as you can see in my construction of that particular 13:22:24 limitation. 13:22:27 Q. But a seller could use a means for 13:22:27 transmitting, right? They don't have to be the same 13:22:31 thing? 13:22:33 A. I don't understand that question. 13:22:33 Q. If I understood your your objection 13:22:34 there, a moment ago you were saying that the seller's not the means for transmitting. 13:22:38 A. No. 13:22:38 Q. Is that what you were trying to say? 13:22:38 Q. Is that what you were trying to say? 13:22:40 A. I don't think that the okay. I'll 13:22:42 accept that. That's correct. 13:22:44 Q. You're not disputing that a seller could 13:22:45 use a means for transmitting to transmit, are you? 13:22:47 A. I I don't even know how 13:22:50 MR. BRANDON: Objection, form. 13:22:52 to that question. I would have to see it in 13:22:54